

Note. This booklet does not contain any tax forms.



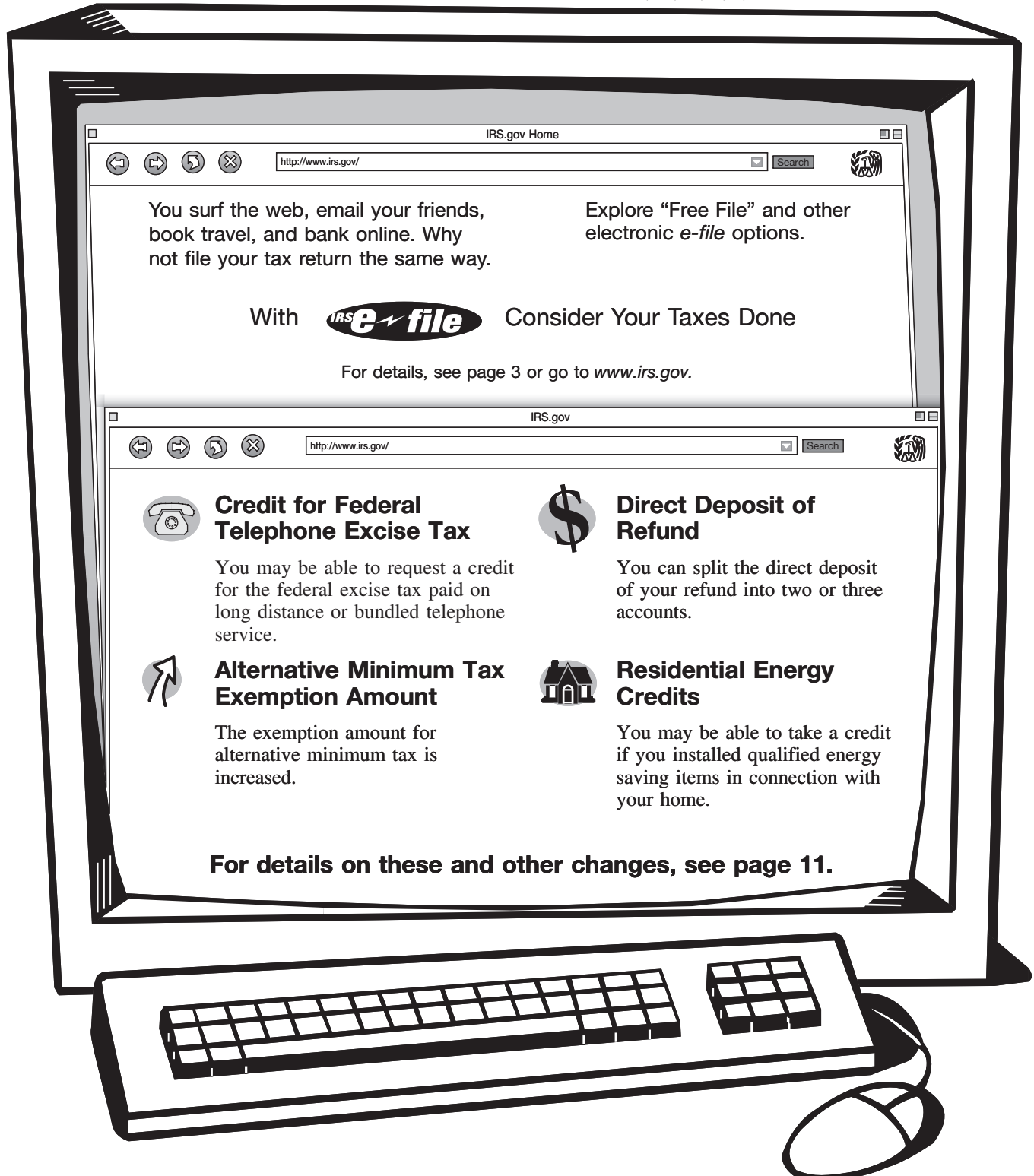
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

www.irs.gov

20061040

Instructions

Including Instructions for Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, J, and SE



A Message From the Commissioner

Dear Taxpayer,

Paying taxes is a unifying experience fundamental to democracy and the rule of law. Each year, almost two hundred million taxpayers carry out this vital obligation by filing their return. The Internal Revenue Service seeks to help people understand and pay taxes as easily as possible.

More than half of all taxpayers file their taxes electronically. *E-filing* not only generates fewer errors than paper, but also ensures faster refunds. Many returns are *e-filed* by tax preparers, but increasing numbers come straight from home computers. Taxpayers with an adjusted gross income of \$50,000 or less can *e-file* for free. Instructions for electronic filing and Free File can be found on our website at www.irs.gov.

To protect the honest taxpayer, we have strengthened enforcement of the tax laws. The vast majority of taxpayers pay honestly and accurately, and they have every right to expect their neighbors and competitors to do the same. Over the past several years, IRS audits and collections have risen significantly, and tax laws and regulations have been toughened.

If you need more information about taxes, visit www.irs.gov. Learn how to file taxes, obtain tax forms, and find out if you are eligible for the earned income credit. You may also call our toll-free numbers: 1-800-829-1040 for individuals and 1-800-829-4933 for businesses.

Please do not hesitate to contact us if you need help. We hope this packet is useful to you.

Sincerely,



Mark W. Everson

The IRS Mission

Provide America's taxpayers top quality service by helping them understand and meet their tax responsibilities and by applying the tax law with integrity and fairness to all.



consider it done

What is IRS e-file?

It's the fastest, easiest, and most convenient way to file your income tax return electronically. So easy, over 72 million taxpayers preferred *e-file* over filing a paper income tax return last year. Visit the IRS website at www.irs.gov/efile for all the details and latest information.

What are the benefits?

Millions Eligible for Free File!

- Free File allows qualified taxpayers to prepare and *e-file* their own tax returns for free using commercially available online tax preparation software.
- Review online tax software provider offerings and determine if you are eligible by visiting the Free File page at www.irs.gov.

Fast! Easy! Convenient!

- Get your refund in half the time as paper filers do, even faster and safer with direct deposit. See page 61.
- Sign electronically and file a completely paperless return. See page 63.
- Receive an electronic proof of receipt within 48 hours after the IRS received your return.
- If you owe, you can *e-file* and authorize an electronic funds withdrawal or pay by credit card. If you *e-file* before April 16, 2007*, you can schedule an electronic funds withdrawal from your checking or savings account as late as April 16, 2007*. See page 62.
- Prepare and file your federal and state returns together and save time.

*April 17, 2007, if you live in Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Vermont, or the District of Columbia.

Accurate! Secure!

- IRS computers quickly and automatically check for errors or other missing information.
- The chance of being audited does not differ whether you *e-file* or file a paper income tax return.
- Your bank account information is safeguarded along with other tax return information. The IRS does not have access to credit card numbers.

Visit the IRS website at www.irs.gov/efile for details.

How to e-file?

Use an Authorized IRS e-file Provider



Many tax professionals electronically file tax returns for their clients. As a taxpayer, you have two options:

- You can prepare your return, take it to an Authorized IRS *e-file* Provider, and have the provider transmit it electronically to the IRS, or
- You can have a tax professional prepare your return and transmit it for you electronically.

Tax professionals can charge a fee for IRS *e-file*. Fees can vary depending on the professional and the specific services rendered.

Use a Personal Computer



You can file your income tax return in a fast, easy, convenient way using your personal computer. A computer with a modem or Internet access and tax preparation software are all you need. Best of all, you can *e-file* from the comfort of your home 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Visit www.irs.gov for details.

IRS approved tax preparation software is available for online use on the Internet, for download from the Internet, and in retail stores. Visit www.irs.gov/efile for details.

If you do not qualify for the Free File options, visit our Partners Page at www.irs.gov/efile for partners that offer low-cost filing options.

Tax Return Page Reference

Questions about what to put on a line? Help is on the page number in the circle.

Label 16 (See instructions on page 16.) **Use the IRS label.** Otherwise, please print or type.

LABEL HERE

For the year Jan. 1–Dec. 31, 2006, or other tax year beginning _____, 2006, ending _____, 20		OMB No. 1545-0074
Your first name and initial	Last name	Your social security number 16
If a joint return, spouse's first name and initial	Last name	Spouse's social security number 16
Home address (number and street). If you have a P.O. box, see page 16. Apt. no.		▲ You must enter your SSN(s) above. ▲
City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. If you have a foreign address, see page 16.		Checking a box below will not change your tax or refund.

Presidential Election Campaign **16** Check here if you, or your spouse if filing jointly, want \$3 to go to this fund (see page 16) **You** **Spouse**

Filing Status

1 Single **16** 4 Head of household (with qualifying person). (See page 17.) If the qualifying person is a child but not your dependent, enter this child's name here. **17**

2 Married filing jointly (even if only one had income) **17**

3 Married filing separately. Enter spouse's SSN above and full name here. **17**

5 Qualifying widow(er) with dependent child (see page 17)

Exemptions 18

6a **Yourself.** If someone can claim you as a dependent, **do not** check box 6a

b **Spouse**

c Dependents:		(2) Dependent's social security number	(3) Dependent's relationship to you	(4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> if qualifying child for child tax credit (see page 19)
(1) Firstname	Last name			
		21		19
				19
				19

If more than four dependents, see page 19. **19**

d Total number of exemptions claimed **20**

Add numbers on lines above

Boxes checked on 6a and 6b _____
No. of children on 6c who:
• lived with you _____
• did not live with you due to divorce or separation (see page 20) _____
Dependents on 6c not entered above **20**

Income 63

Attach Form(s) W-2 here. Also attach Forms W-2G and 1099-R if tax was withheld.

7 Wages, salaries, tips, etc. Attach Form(s) W-2	7	22
8a Taxable interest. Attach Schedule B if required	8a	23
b Tax-exempt interest. Do not include on line 8a	8b	23
9a Ordinary dividends. Attach Schedule B if required	9a	23
b Qualified dividends (see page 23)	9b	23
10 Taxable refunds, credits, or offsets of state and local income taxes (see page 24)	10	24
11 Alimony received	11	25
12 Business income or (loss). Attach Schedule C or C-EZ	12	25
13 Capital gain or (loss). Attach Schedule D if required. If not required, check here <input type="checkbox"/>	13	25
14 Other gains or (losses). Attach Form 4797	14	25
15a IRA distributions	15a	25
b Taxable amount (see page 25)	15b	25
16a Pensions and annuities	16a	26
b Taxable amount (see page 26)	16b	26
17 Rental real estate, royalties, partnerships, S corporations, trusts, etc. Attach Schedule E	17	
18 Farm income or (loss). Attach Schedule F	18	
19 Unemployment compensation	19	27
20a Social security benefits	20a	27
b Taxable amount (see page 27)	20b	27
21 Other income. List type and amount (see page 29)	21	
22 Add the amounts in the far right column for lines 7 through 21. This is your total income	22	

If you did not get a W-2, see page 23. **23**

Enclose, but do not attach, any payment. Also, please use Form 1040-V. **62**

Adjusted Gross Income

23 Archer MSA deduction. Attach Form 8853	23	29
24 Certain business expenses of reservists, performing artists, and fee-basis government officials. Attach Form 2106 or 2106-EZ	24	29
25 Health savings account deduction. Attach Form 8889	25	29
26 Moving expenses. Attach Form 3903	26	29
27 One-half of self-employment tax. Attach Schedule SE	27	29
28 Self-employed SEP, SIMPLE, and qualified plans	28	29
29 Self-employed health insurance deduction (see page 29)	29	29
30 Penalty on early withdrawal of savings	30	30
31a Alimony paid b Recipient's SSN	31a	30
32 IRA deduction (see page 31)	32	31
33 Student loan interest deduction (see page 33)	33	33
34 Jury duty pay you gave to your employer	34	34
35 Domestic production activities deduction. Attach Form 8903	35	34
36 Add lines 23 through 31a and 32 through 35	36	34
37 Subtract line 36 from line 22. This is your adjusted gross income	37	34

Tax Return Page Reference

Questions about what to put on a line? Help is on the page number in the circle.

	Line	Description	Page Reference
Tax and Credits	38	Amount from line 37 (adjusted gross income)	38
	39a	Check <input type="checkbox"/> You were born before January 2, 1942, <input type="checkbox"/> Blind. } Total boxes if: <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse was born before January 2, 1942, <input type="checkbox"/> Blind. } checked ▶ 39a	34
		b If your spouse itemizes on a separate return or you were a dual-status alien, see page 34 and check here ▶ 39b	34
	40	Itemized deductions (from Schedule A) or your standard deduction (see left margin).	34
	41	Subtract line 40 from line 38	41
	42	If line 38 is over \$112,875, or you provided housing to a person displaced by Hurricane Katrina, see page 36. Otherwise, multiply \$3,300 by the total number of exemptions claimed on line 6d	36
	43	Taxable income. Subtract line 42 from line 41. If line 42 is more than line 41, enter -0-	36
	44	Tax (see page 36). Check if any tax is from: a <input type="checkbox"/> Form(s) 8814 b <input type="checkbox"/> Form 4972	39
	45	Alternative minimum tax (see page 39). Attach Form 6251	46
	46	Add lines 44 and 45	46
	47	Foreign tax credit. Attach Form 1116 if required.	40
	48	Credit for child and dependent care expenses. Attach Form 2441	40
49	Credit for the elderly or the disabled. Attach Schedule R	40	
50	Education credits. Attach Form 8863	40	
51	Retirement savings contributions credit. Attach Form 8880	41	
52	Residential energy credits. Attach Form 5695	NEW 41	
53	Child tax credit (see page 42). Attach Form 8901 if required	42	
54	Credits from: a <input type="checkbox"/> Form 8396 b <input type="checkbox"/> Form 8839 c <input type="checkbox"/> Form 8859	44	
55	Other credits: a <input type="checkbox"/> Form 3800 b <input type="checkbox"/> Form 8801 c <input type="checkbox"/> Form	44	
56	Add lines 47 through 55. These are your total credits	56	
57	Subtract line 56 from line 46. If line 56 is more than line 46, enter -0-	57	
Other Taxes	58	Self-employment tax. Attach Schedule SE	58
	59	Social security and Medicare tax on tip income not reported to employer. Attach Form 4137	44
	60	Additional tax on IRAs, other qualified retirement plans, etc. Attach Form 5329 if required	44
	61	Advance earned income credit payments from Form(s) W-2, box 9	44
	62	Household employment taxes. Attach Schedule H	44
	63	Add lines 57 through 62. This is your total tax	44
	63		44
Payments	64	Federal income tax withheld from Forms W-2 and 1099.	45
	65	2006 estimated tax payments and amount applied from 2005 return	45
	66a	Earned income credit (EIC)	46
	b	Nontaxable combat pay election ▶ 66b	48
	67	Excess social security and tier 1 RRTA tax withheld (see page 60)	60
	68	Additional child tax credit. Attach Form 8812	60
	69	Amount paid with request for extension to file (see page 60)	60
	70	Payments from: a <input type="checkbox"/> Form 2439 b <input type="checkbox"/> Form 4136 c <input type="checkbox"/> Form 8885	60
	71	Credit for federal telephone excise tax paid. Attach Form 8913 if required	60 NEW
	72	Add lines 64, 65, 66a, and 67 through 71. These are your total payments	72
Refund	73	If line 72 is more than line 63, subtract line 63 from line 72. This is the amount you overpaid	60
	74a	Amount of line 73 you want refunded to you . If Form 8888 is attached, check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	61
	b	Routing number	
	d	Account number	
75	Amount of line 73 you want applied to your 2007 estimated tax ▶	61	
Amount You Owe	76	Amount you owe. Subtract line 72 from line 63. For details on how to pay, see page 62 ▶	62
	77	Estimated tax penalty (see page 62)	62

Third Party Designee Do you want to allow another person to discuss this return with the IRS (see page 63)? Yes. Complete the following. No

Designee's name ▶ (63) Phone no. ▶ () Personal identification number (PIN) ▶

Sign Here Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Your signature ▶ (63) Date Your occupation Daytime phone number () (63)

Spouse's signature. If a joint return, both must sign. Date Spouse's occupation

Paid Preparer's Use Only

Preparer's signature ▶ (63) Date Check if self-employed Preparer's SSN or PTIN

Firm's name (or yours if self-employed), address, and ZIP code ▶ EIN : Phone no. ()

IRS Customer Service Standards

At the IRS, our goal is to continually improve the quality of our services. To achieve that goal, we have developed customer service standards in the following areas.

- Easier filing and payment options.
- Access to information.
- Accuracy.

- Prompt refunds.
- Canceling penalties.
- Resolving problems.
- Simpler forms.

If you would like information about the IRS standards and a report of our accomplishments, see Pub. 2183.

Help With Unresolved Tax Issues

Taxpayer Advocate Service

The Taxpayer Advocate Service is an independent organization within the IRS whose employees assist taxpayers who are experiencing economic harm, who are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, or who believe that an IRS system or procedure is not working as it should. You may be eligible for assistance if:

- You are experiencing economic harm or significant cost (including fees for professional representation),
- You have experienced a delay of more than 30 days to resolve your tax issue, or
- You have not received a response or resolution to the problem by the date promised by the IRS.

The service is free, confidential, tailored to meet your needs, and available for businesses as well as individuals. There is at least one local taxpayer advocate in each state, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico. Because advocates are part of the IRS, they know the tax system and how to navigate it. If you qualify for assistance, you will receive personalized service from a knowledgeable advocate who will:

- Listen to your problem,
- Help you understand what needs to be done to resolve it, and
- Stay with you every step of the way until your problem is resolved.

You can contact the Taxpayer Advocate Service by:

- Calling their toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059,
- Writing or calling your local taxpayer advocate, whose address and phone number are listed in the government listings in your local telephone directory and in Pub. 1546, The Taxpayer Advocate Service of the IRS—How to Get Help With Unresolved Tax Problems,
- Filing Form 911, Application for Taxpayer Assistance Order, with the Taxpayer Advocate Service, or
- Asking an IRS employee to complete Form 911 on your behalf.

To get a copy of Form 911 or learn more about the Taxpayer Advocate Service, go to www.irs.gov/advocate.

Low Income Tax Clinics (LITCs)

LITCs are independent organizations that provide low income taxpayers with representation in federal tax controversies with the IRS for free or for a nominal charge. The clinics also provide tax education and outreach for taxpayers with limited English proficiency or who speak English as a second language. Pub. 4134, Low Income Taxpayer Clinic List, provides information on clinics in your area. It is available at www.irs.gov or your local IRS office.

Quick and Easy Access to Tax Help and Forms




If you live outside the United States, see Pub. 54 to find out how to get help and forms.



Internet

You can access the IRS website 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, at www.irs.gov to:

-  Access commercial tax preparation and *e-file* services available free to eligible taxpayers;
- Check the status of your 2006 refund;
- Download forms, instructions, and publications;
- Order IRS products online;
- Research your tax questions online;
- Search publications online by topic or keyword;
- Figure your withholding allowances using our Withholding Calculator; and
- Sign up to receive local and national tax news by email.



Mail

You can order forms, instructions, and publications by completing the order blank on page 82. You should receive your order within 10 days after we receive your request.



Walk-In

You can pick up some of the most requested forms, instructions, and publications at many IRS offices, post offices, and libraries. Some grocery stores, copy centers, city and county government offices, credit unions, and office supply stores have a collection of reproducible tax forms available to photocopy or print from a CD-ROM.



Phone

You can order forms and publications and receive automated information by phone.

Forms and publications. Call 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676) during the hours shown on page 10 to order current-year forms, instructions, and publications, and prior-year forms and instructions. You should receive your order within 10 days.

TeleTax topics. Call 1-800-829-4477 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, to listen to pre-recorded messages covering about 150 tax topics. See pages 8 and 9 for a list of the topics.

Refund information. You can check the status of your 2006 refund 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. See page 8 for details.



IRS Tax Products CD

You can order Publication 1796, IRS Tax Products CD, and obtain:

- Current-year forms, instructions, and publications.
- Prior-year forms, instructions, and publications.
- Bonus: Historical Tax Products DVD – Ships with the final release.
- Tax Map: an electronic research tool and finding aid.
- Tax law frequently asked questions.
- Tax Topics from the IRS telephone response system.
- Fill-in, print, and save features for most tax forms.
- Internal Revenue Bulletins.
- Toll-free and email technical support.

The CD is released twice during the year. The first release will ship the beginning of January and the final release will ship the beginning of March.

Buy the CD from National Technical Information Service at www.irs.gov/cdorders for \$25 (no handling fee) or call **1-877-CDFORMS** (1-877-233-6767) toll-free to buy the CD for \$25 (plus a \$5 handling fee). Price is subject to change.

Other ways to get help. See page 65 for information.

Refund Information

You can check on the status of your 2006 refund if it has been at least 6 weeks from the date you filed your return (3 weeks if you filed electronically). But if you filed Form 8379 with your return, allow 14 weeks (11 weeks if you filed electronically).

Be sure to have a copy of your 2006 tax return available because you will need to know the filing status and the exact whole-dollar amount of your refund. Then, do one of the following.

- Go to www.irs.gov and click on *Where's My Refund*.
- Call 1-800-829-4477 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, for automated refund information.

- Call 1-800-829-1954 during the hours shown on page 10.



Refunds are sent out weekly on Fridays. If you check the status of your refund and are not given the date it will be issued, please wait until the next week before checking back.

Do not send in a copy of your return unless asked to do so.

To get a refund, you generally must file your return within 3 years from the date the return was due (including extensions).

What Is TeleTax?

Recorded Tax Information

Recorded tax information is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Select the number of the topic you want to hear. Then, call 1-800-829-4477. Have paper and pencil handy to take notes.

Topics by Internet

TeleTax topics are also available through the IRS website at www.irs.gov.

TeleTax Topics

All topics are available in Spanish.

Topic No.	Subject
IRS Help Available	
101	IRS services—Volunteer tax assistance, toll-free telephone, walk-in assistance, and outreach programs
102	Tax assistance for individuals with disabilities and the hearing impaired
103	Tax help for small businesses and the self-employed
104	Taxpayer Advocate Service—Help for problem situations
105	Armed Forces tax information
107	Tax relief in disaster situations
IRS Procedures	
151	Your appeal rights
152	Refunds—How long they should take
153	What to do if you haven't filed your tax return
154	2006 Form W-2 and Form 1099-R—What to do if not received
155	Forms and publications—How to order

Topic No.	Subject
156	Copy of your tax return—How to get one
157	Change of address—How to notify IRS
158	Ensuring proper credit of payments
159	Prior year(s) Form W-2—How to get a copy of
Collection	
201	The collection process
202	Tax payment options
203	Failure to pay child support and federal nontax and state income tax obligations
204	Offers in compromise
205	Innocent spouse relief (and separation of liability and equitable relief)
Alternative Filing Methods	
253	Substitute tax forms
254	How to choose a paid tax preparer
General Information	
301	When, where, and how to file
302	Highlights of tax changes
303	Checklist of common errors when preparing your tax return
304	Extension of time to file your tax return

Topic No.	Subject
305	Recordkeeping
306	Penalty for underpayment of estimated tax
307	Backup withholding
308	Amended returns
309	Roth IRA contributions
310	Coverdell education savings accounts
311	Power of attorney information
312	Disclosure authorizations
313	Qualified tuition programs (QTPs)
Filing Requirements, Filing Status, and Exemptions	
351	Who must file?
352	Which form—1040, 1040A, or 1040EZ?
353	What is your filing status?
354	Dependents
355	Estimated tax
356	Decedents
357	Tax information for parents of kidnapped children
Types of Income	
401	Wages and salaries
402	Tips
403	Interest received
404	Dividends
405	Refunds of state and local taxes

TeleTax Topics

(Continued)

Topic No.	Subject
406	Alimony received
407	Business income
408	Sole proprietorship
409	Capital gains and losses
410	Pensions and annuities
411	Pensions—The general rule and the simplified method
412	Lump-sum distributions
413	Rollovers from retirement plans
414	Rental income and expenses
415	Renting residential and vacation property
416	Farming and fishing income
417	Earnings for clergy
418	Unemployment compensation
419	Gambling income and expenses
420	Bartering income
421	Scholarship and fellowship grants
422	Nontaxable income
423	Social security and equivalent railroad retirement benefits
424	401(k) plans
425	Passive activities—Losses and credits
426	Other income
427	Stock options
428	Roth IRA distributions
429	Traders in securities (information for Form 1040 filers)
430	Exchange of policyholder interest for stock
Adjustments to Income	
451	Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs)
452	Alimony paid
453	Bad debt deduction
455	Moving expenses
456	Student loan interest deduction
Itemized Deductions	
501	Should I itemize?
502	Medical and dental expenses
503	Deductible taxes
504	Home mortgage points
505	Interest expense
506	Contributions
507	Casualty and theft losses
508	Miscellaneous expenses
509	Business use of home
510	Business use of car
511	Business travel expenses
512	Business entertainment expenses

Topic No.	Subject
513	Educational expenses
514	Employee business expenses
515	Casualty, disaster, and theft losses
Tax Computation	
551	Standard deduction
552	Tax and credits figured by the IRS
553	Tax on a child's investment income
554	Self-employment tax
555	Ten-year tax option for lump-sum distributions
556	Alternative minimum tax
557	Tax on early distributions from traditional and Roth IRAs
558	Tax on early distributions from retirement plans
Tax Credits	
601	Earned income credit (EIC)
602	Child and dependent care credit
603	Credit for the elderly or the disabled
604	Advance earned income credit
605	Education credits
606	Child tax credits
607	Adoption credit
608	Excess social security and RRTA tax withheld
610	Retirement savings contributions credit
IRS Notices	
651	Notices—What to do
652	Notice of underreported income—CP 2000
653	IRS notices and bills, penalties, and interest charges
Basis of Assets, Depreciation, and Sale of Assets	
701	Sale of your home
703	Basis of assets
704	Depreciation
705	Installment sales
Employer Tax Information	
751	Social security and Medicare withholding rates
752	Form W-2—Where, when, and how to file
753	Form W-4—Employee's Withholding Allowance Certificate
754	Form W-5—Advance earned income credit
755	Employer identification number (EIN)—How to apply

Topic No.	Subject
756	Employment taxes for household employees
757	Form 941—Deposit requirements
758	Form 941—Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return
759	Form 940—Deposit requirements
760	Form 940—Employer's Annual Federal Unemployment Tax Return
761	Tips—Withholding and reporting
762	Independent contractor vs. employee
Electronic Magnetic Media Filers—1099 Series and Related Information Returns	
801	Who must file magnetically
802	Applications, forms, and information
803	Waivers and extensions
804	Test files and combined federal and state filing
805	Electronic filing of information returns
Tax Information for Aliens and U.S. Citizens Living Abroad	
851	Resident and nonresident aliens
852	Dual-status alien
853	Foreign earned income exclusion—General
854	Foreign earned income exclusion—Who qualifies?
855	Foreign earned income exclusion—What qualifies?
856	Foreign tax credit
857	Individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN)—Form W-7
858	Alien tax clearance
Tax Information for Puerto Rico Residents (in Spanish only)	
901	Is a person with income from Puerto Rican sources required to file a federal income tax return?
902	Credits and deductions for taxpayers with Puerto Rican source income that is exempt from U.S. tax
903	Federal employment taxes for employers in Puerto Rico
904	Tax assistance for Puerto Rico residents

Topic numbers are effective January 1, 2007.

Calling the IRS

If you cannot find the answer to your question using one of the methods listed on page 7, please call us for assistance at 1-800-829-1040. You will not be charged for the call unless your phone company charges you for toll-free calls. Our normal hours of operation are Monday through Friday from 7:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. local time. Assistance provided to callers from Alaska and Hawaii will be based on the hours of operation in the Pacific time zone.



If you want to check the status of your 2006 refund, see Refund Information on page 8.

Before You Call

IRS representatives care about the quality of the service provided to you, our customer. You can help us provide accurate, complete answers to your questions by having the following information available.

- The tax form, schedule, or notice to which your question relates.
- The facts about your particular situation. The answer to the same question often varies from one taxpayer to another because of differences in their age, income, whether they can be claimed as a dependent, etc.
- The name of any IRS publication or other source of information that you used to look for the answer.

To maintain your account security, you may be asked for the following information, which you should also have available.

- Your social security number.
- The amount of refund and filing status shown on your tax return.
- The “Caller ID Number” shown at the top of any notice you received.
- Your personal identification number (PIN) if you have one.
- Your date of birth.
- The numbers in your street address.

- Your ZIP code.

If you are asking for an installment agreement to pay your tax, you will be asked for the highest amount you can pay each month and the date on which you can pay it.

Evaluation of services provided. The IRS uses several methods to evaluate our telephone service. One method is to record telephone calls for quality purposes only. A random sample of recorded calls is selected for review through the quality assurance process. Other methods include listening to live calls in progress and random selection of customers for participation in a customer satisfaction survey.

Making the Call

Call 1-800-829-1040 (deaf customers with access to TTY/TDD equipment may call 1-800-829-4059). Our menu allows you to speak your responses or use your keypad to select a menu option. After receiving your menu selection, the system will direct your call to the appropriate assistance. You can do the following within the system.

- Order tax forms and publications.

- Find out what you owe.
- Determine if we have adjusted your account or received payments you made.
- Request a transcript of your tax return or account.
- Find out where to send your tax return or payment.
- Request more time to pay or set up a monthly installment agreement.
- Find out if you qualify for innocent spouse relief.

Before You Hang Up

If you do not fully understand the answer you receive, or you feel our representative may not fully understand your question, our representative needs to know this. He or she will be happy to take additional time to be sure your question is answered fully.

By law, you are responsible for paying your share of federal income tax. If we should make an error in answering your question, you are still responsible for the payment of the correct tax. Should this occur, however, you will not be charged any penalty.

Before You Fill In Form 1040



For details on these and other changes for 2006 and 2007, see Pub. 553.

What's New for 2006

Credit for federal telephone excise tax paid. If you paid the federal excise tax on your long distance or bundled telephone service, you may be able to request a credit. See the instructions for line 71 on page 60.

Alternative minimum tax (AMT) exemption amount increased. The AMT exemption amount is increased to \$42,500 (\$62,550 if married filing jointly or a qualifying widow(er); \$31,275 if married filing separately).

Direct deposit of refunds. If you choose direct deposit of your refund, you may be able to split the refund into two or three accounts. See the instructions for line 74a on page 61.

New credit for residential energy improvements. You may be able to take a residential energy credit for amounts paid in 2006 to have qualified energy saving items installed in connection with your home. See the instructions for line 52 on page 41.

IRA deduction expanded. You may be able to take an IRA deduction if you were covered by a retirement plan and your 2006 modified adjusted gross income (AGI) is less than \$85,000 if married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er). You and your spouse, if filing jointly, may each be able to deduct up to \$5,000 if age 50 or older at the end of 2006.

For purposes of taking an IRA deduction, earned income includes any nontaxable combat pay received by a member of the U.S. Armed Forces.

Elective salary deferrals. The maximum amount you can defer under all plans is generally limited to \$15,000 (\$10,000 if you only have SIMPLE plans; \$18,000 for section 403(b) plans if you qualify for the 15-year rule). The catch-up contribution limit increased to \$5,000 (\$2,500 for SIMPLE plans). See the instructions for line 7 on page 22.

Standard mileage rates. The 2006 rate for business use of your vehicle is 44½ cents a mile. The 2006 rate for use of your vehicle to get medical care or to move is 18 cents a mile.

Alternative motor vehicles. You may be able to take a credit if you place an alternative motor vehicle (including a qualified hybrid vehicle) or alternative fuel vehicle refueling property in service in 2006. See Forms 8910 and 8911. You can no longer

take a deduction for clean-fuel vehicles or refueling property.

Earned income credit (EIC). You may be able to take the EIC if:

- A child lived with you and you earned less than \$36,348 (\$38,348 if married filing jointly), or
- A child did not live with you and you earned less than \$12,120 (\$14,120 if married filing jointly).

The maximum AGI you can have and still get the credit also has increased. You may be able to take the credit if your AGI is less than the amount in the above list that applies to you.

The maximum investment income you can have and still get the credit has increased to \$2,800.

See the instructions for lines 66a and 66b that begin on page 46.

Personal exemption and itemized deduction phaseouts reduced. Taxpayers with adjusted gross income above a certain amount may lose part of their deduction for personal exemptions and itemized deductions. The amount by which these deductions are reduced in 2006 is only ⅓ of the amount of the reduction that would otherwise have applied.

Tax on children's income. Form 8615 must be used to figure the tax of children under age 18 with investment income of more than \$1,700. See the instructions for line 44 that begin on page 36. The election to report a child's investment income on a parent's return and the special rule for when a child must file Form 6251 also now apply to children under age 18. See pages 12 and 40.

Foreign earned income tax worksheet. If you claim the foreign earned income exclusion or housing exclusion on Form 2555 or Form 2555-EZ, you must use the Foreign Earned Income Tax Worksheet to figure your tax. See page 37.

IRA distribution for charitable purposes. A distribution from your IRA that was made directly by the trustee to a qualified charitable organization may be nontaxable if you were at least age 70½ when the distribution was made. See the instructions for lines 15a and 15b on page 25.

New credits for clean renewable energy bonds or Gulf tax credit bonds. You may be able to take a credit based on the face amount of any clean renewable energy bond or Gulf tax credit bond you hold during 2006. The amount of any credit before tax liability limits must be included as interest income. See Form 8912.

Mailing your return. You may be mailing your return to a different address this year

because the IRS has changed the filing location for several areas. If you received an envelope with your tax package, please use it. Otherwise, see *Where Do You File?* on the back cover.

Expired tax benefits. The following tax benefits have expired and will not apply for 2006.

- Deduction for educator expenses in figuring adjusted gross income.
- Tuition and fees deduction.
- District of Columbia first-time homebuyer credit (for homes purchased after 2005).



At the time these instructions went to print, Congress was considering legislation that would reinstate these expired tax benefits. To find out if this legislation was enacted, and for more details, go to www.irs.gov, click on More Forms and Publications, and then on What's Hot in forms and publications, or see Pub. 553.

What's New for 2007

IRA deduction expanded. You may be able to take an IRA deduction if you were covered by a retirement plan and your 2007 modified adjusted gross income (AGI) is less than \$62,000 (\$103,000 if married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er)).

Earned income credit (EIC). You may be able to take the EIC if:

- A child lived with you and you earned less than \$37,783 (\$39,783 if married filing jointly), or
- A child did not live with you and you earned less than \$12,590 (\$14,590 if married filing jointly).

The maximum AGI you can have and still get the credit also has increased. You may be able to take the credit if your AGI is less than the amount in the above list that applies to you.

The maximum investment income you can have and still get the credit has increased to \$2,900.

Nontaxable combat pay. The election to include nontaxable combat pay in earned income for the EIC will expire.

Domestic production activities deduction. The deduction rate for 2007 will be increased to 6%.

Exemption for housing person displaced by Hurricane Katrina expires. The additional exemption amount for housing a person displaced by Hurricane Katrina will expire.

Filing Requirements

These rules apply to all U.S. citizens, regardless of where they live, and resident aliens.



Have you tried IRS e-file? It's the fastest way to get your refund and it's free if you are eligible. Visit www.irs.gov for details.

Do You Have To File?

Use Chart A, B, or C to see if you must file a return. U.S. citizens who lived in or had income from a U.S. possession should see Pub. 570. Residents of Puerto Rico can use TeleTax topic 901 (see page 8) to see if they must file.



Even if you do not otherwise have to file a return, you should file one to get a refund of any federal income tax withheld.

You should also file if you are eligible for the earned income credit, additional child tax credit, health coverage tax credit, or credit for federal telephone excise tax paid.

Exception for children under age 18. If you are planning to file a tax return for your child who was under age 18 at the end of 2006 and certain other conditions apply, you can elect to include your child's income on your return. But you must use Form 8814 to do so. If you make this election, your child does not have to file a return. For details, use TeleTax topic 553 (see page 8) or see Form 8814.

A child born on January 1, 1989, is considered to be age 18 at the end of 2006. Do not use Form 8814 for such a child.

Resident aliens. These rules also apply if you were a resident alien. Also, you may qualify for certain tax treaty benefits. See Pub. 519 for details.

Nonresident aliens and dual-status aliens. These rules also apply if you were a nonres-

ident alien or a dual-status alien and both of the following apply.

- You were married to a U.S. citizen or resident alien at the end of 2006.
- You elected to be taxed as a resident alien.

See Pub. 519 for details.



Specific rules apply to determine if you are a resident alien, nonresident alien, or dual-status alien. Most nonresident aliens and dual-status aliens have different filing requirements and may have to file Form 1040NR or Form 1040NR-EZ. Pub. 519 discusses these requirements and other information to help aliens comply with U.S. tax law, including tax treaty benefits and special rules for students and scholars.

When and Where Should You File?

File Form 1040 by **April 16, 2007**. If you live in Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Vermont, or the District of Columbia, you have until April 17, 2007. If you file after this date, you may have to pay interest and penalties. See page 65.

See the back cover for filing instructions and addresses. For details on using a private delivery service, see page 15.

What if You Cannot File on Time?

You can get an automatic 6-month extension if, no later than the date your return is due, you file Form 4868. For details, see Form 4868.



An automatic 6-month extension to file does not extend the time to pay your tax. See Form 4868.

If you are a U.S. citizen or resident alien, you may qualify for an automatic extension of time to file without filing Form 4868. You qualify if, on the due date of your return, you meet one of the following conditions.

- You live outside the United States and Puerto Rico and your main place of business or post of duty is outside the United States and Puerto Rico.
- You are in military or naval service on duty outside the United States and Puerto Rico.

This extension gives you an extra 2 months to file and pay the tax, but interest will be charged from the original due date of the return on any unpaid tax. You must attach a statement to your return showing that you meet the requirements. If you are still unable to file your return by the end of the 2-month period, you can get an additional 4 months if, no later than June 15, 2007, you file Form 4868. This 4-month extension of time to file does not extend the time to pay your tax. See Form 4868.

Chart A—For Most People

IF your filing status is . . .	AND at the end of 2006 you were* . . .	THEN file a return if your gross income** was at least . . .
Single	under 65	\$8,450
	65 or older	9,700
Married filing jointly***	under 65 (both spouses)	\$16,900
	65 or older (one spouse)	17,900
	65 or older (both spouses)	18,900
Married filing separately (see page 17)	any age	\$3,300
Head of household (see page 17)	under 65	\$10,850
	65 or older	12,100
Qualifying widow(er) with dependent child (see page 17)	under 65	\$13,600
	65 or older	14,600

* If you were born on January 1, 1942, you are considered to be age 65 at the end of 2006.

** **Gross income** means all income you received in the form of money, goods, property, and services that is not exempt from tax, including any income from sources outside the United States (even if you can exclude part or all of it). **Do not** include social security benefits unless you are married filing a separate return and you lived with your spouse at any time in 2006.

*** If you did not live with your spouse at the end of 2006 (or on the date your spouse died) and your gross income was at least \$3,300, you must file a return regardless of your age.

Chart B—For Children and Other Dependents (See the instructions for line 6c that begin on page 19 to find out if someone can claim you as a dependent.)

If your parent (or someone else) can claim you as a dependent, use this chart to see if you must file a return.

In this chart, **unearned income** includes taxable interest, ordinary dividends, and capital gain distributions. **Earned income** includes wages, tips, and taxable scholarship and fellowship grants. **Gross income** is the total of your unearned and earned income.

Single dependents. Were you **either** age 65 or older **or** blind?

- No.** You must file a return if **any** of the following apply.
- Your unearned income was over \$850.
 - Your earned income was over \$5,150.
 - Your gross income was more than the **larger** of—
 - \$850, or
 - Your earned income (up to \$4,850) plus \$300.
- Yes.** You must file a return if **any** of the following apply.
- Your unearned income was over \$2,100 (\$3,350 if 65 or older **and** blind).
 - Your earned income was over \$6,400 (\$7,650 if 65 or older **and** blind).
 - Your gross income was more than—

The larger of:	Plus	This amount:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$850, or • Your earned income (up to \$4,850) plus \$300 	}	\$1,250 (\$2,500 if 65 or older and blind)

Married dependents. Were you **either** age 65 or older **or** blind?

- No.** You must file a return if **any** of the following apply.
- Your unearned income was over \$850.
 - Your earned income was over \$5,150.
 - Your gross income was at least \$5 and your spouse files a separate return and itemizes deductions.
 - Your gross income was more than the **larger** of—
 - \$850, or
 - Your earned income (up to \$4,850) plus \$300.
- Yes.** You must file a return if **any** of the following apply.
- Your unearned income was over \$1,850 (\$2,850 if 65 or older **and** blind).
 - Your earned income was over \$6,150 (\$7,150 if 65 or older **and** blind).
 - Your gross income was at least \$5 and your spouse files a separate return and itemizes deductions.
 - Your gross income was more than—


The larger of:	Plus	This amount:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$850, or • Your earned income (up to \$4,850) plus \$300 	}	\$1,000 (\$2,000 if 65 or older and blind)

Chart C—Other Situations When You Must File

You must file a return if any of the four conditions below apply for 2006.

1. You owe any special taxes, including any of the following.
 - a. Alternative minimum tax.
 - b. Additional tax on a qualified plan, including an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), or other tax-favored account. But if you are filing a return only because you owe this tax, you can file **Form 5329** by itself.
 - c. Household employment taxes. But if you are filing a return only because you owe this tax, you can file **Schedule H** by itself.
 - d. Social security and Medicare tax on tips you did not report to your employer.
 - e. Write-in taxes, including uncollected social security and Medicare or RRTA tax on tips you reported to your employer or on group-term life insurance and additional tax on health savings account distributions. See the instructions for line 63 that begin on page 44.
 - f. Recapture taxes. See the instructions for line 44, that begin on page 36, and line 63, that begin on page 44.
2. You received any advance earned income credit (EIC) payments from your employer. These payments are shown in Form W-2, box 9.
3. You had net earnings from self-employment of at least \$400.
4. You had wages of \$108.28 or more from a church or qualified church-controlled organization that is exempt from employer social security and Medicare taxes.

Where To Report Certain Items From 2006 Forms W-2, 1098, and 1099

 IRS e-file takes the guesswork out of preparing your return. You may also be eligible to use free online commercial tax preparation software to file your federal income tax return. Visit www.irs.gov/efile for details.

If any federal income tax withheld is shown on these forms, include the tax withheld on Form 1040, line 64. If you itemize your deductions and any state or local income tax withheld is shown on these forms, include the tax withheld on Schedule A, line 5.

Form	Item and Box in Which It Should Appear	Where To Report if Filing Form 1040
W-2	Wages, tips, other compensation (box 1) Allocated tips (box 8) Advance EIC payment (box 9) Dependent care benefits (box 10) Adoption benefits (box 12, code T) Employer contributions to an Archer MSA (box 12, code R) Employer contributions to a health savings account (box 12, code W)	Form 1040, line 7 See <i>Wages, Salaries, Tips, etc.</i> on page 22 Form 1040, line 61 Form 2441, line 12 Form 8839, line 22 Form 8853, line 3 Form 8889, line 9
W-2G	Gambling winnings (box 1)	Form 1040, line 21 (Schedule C or C-EZ for professional gamblers)
1098	Mortgage interest (box 1) Points (box 2) Refund of overpaid interest (box 3)	Schedule A, line 10* Form 1040, line 21, but first see the instructions on Form 1098*
1098-C	Contributions of motor vehicles, boats, and airplanes	Schedule A, line 16
1098-E	Student loan interest (box 1)	See the instructions for Form 1040, line 33, on page 33*
1098-T	Qualified tuition and related expenses (box 1)	See the instructions for Form 1040, line 50, on page 40, but first see the instructions on Form 1098-T*
1099-A	Acquisition or abandonment of secured property	See Pub. 544
1099-B	Stocks, bonds, etc. (box 2) Bartering (box 3) Aggregate profit or (loss) (box 11)	See the instructions on Form 1099-B See Pub. 525 Form 6781, line 1
1099-C	Canceled debt (box 2)	Form 1040, line 21, but first see the instructions on Form 1099-C*
1099-DIV	Total ordinary dividends (box 1a) Qualified dividends (box 1b) Total capital gain distributions (box 2a) Unrecaptured section 1250 gain (box 2b) Section 1202 gain (box 2c) Collectibles (28%) gain (box 2d) Nondividend distributions (box 3) Investment expenses (box 5) Foreign tax paid (box 6)	Form 1040, line 9a See the instructions for Form 1040, line 9b, on page 23 Form 1040, line 13, or, if required, Schedule D, line 13 See the instructions for Schedule D, line 19, that begin on page D-8 See <i>Exclusion of Gain on Qualified Small Business (QSB) Stock</i> in the instructions for Schedule D on page D-4 See the instructions for Schedule D, line 18, on page D-7 See the instructions for Form 1040, line 9a, on page 23 Schedule A, line 22 Form 1040, line 47, or Schedule A, line 8. But first see the instructions for line 47 on page 40.
1099-G	Unemployment compensation (box 1) State or local income tax refunds, credits, or offsets (box 2) ATAA payments (box 5) Taxable grants (box 6) Agriculture payments (box 7)	Form 1040, line 19. But if you repaid any unemployment compensation in 2006, see the instructions for line 19 on page 27. See the instructions for Form 1040, line 10, on page 24. If box 8 on Form 1099-G is checked, see the box 8 instructions. Form 1040, line 21 Form 1040, line 21* See the Instructions for Schedule F or Pub. 225*

* If the item relates to an activity for which you are required to file Schedule C, C-EZ, E, or F or Form 4835, report the taxable or deductible amount allocable to the activity on that schedule or form instead.

Form	Item and Box in Which It Should Appear	Where To Report if Filing Form 1040
1099-INT	Interest income (box 1) Early withdrawal penalty (box 2) Interest on U.S. savings bonds and Treasury obligations (box 3) Investment expenses (box 5) Foreign tax paid (box 6) Tax-exempt interest (box 8) Specified private activity bond interest (box 9)	See the instructions for Form 1040, line 8a, on page 23 Form 1040, line 30 See the instructions for Form 1040, line 8a, on page 23 Schedule A, line 22 Form 1040, line 47, or Schedule A, line 8. But first see the instructions for line 47 on page 40. Form 1040, line 8b Form 6251, line 11
1099-LTC	Long-term care and accelerated death benefits	See Pub. 502 and the Instructions for Form 8853
1099-MISC	Rents (box 1) Royalties (box 2) Other income (box 3) Nonemployee compensation (box 7) Excess golden parachute payments (box 13) Other (boxes 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 14, and 15b)	See the Instructions for Schedule E* Schedule E, line 4 (for timber, coal, and iron ore royalties, see Pub. 544)* Form 1040, line 21* Schedule C, C-EZ, or F. But if you were not self-employed, see the instructions on Form 1099-MISC. See the instructions for Form 1040, line 63, that begin on page 44 See the instructions on Form 1099-MISC
1099-OID	Original issue discount (box 1) Other periodic interest (box 2) } Early withdrawal penalty (box 3) Original issue discount on U.S. Treasury obligations (box 6) Investment expenses (box 7)	See the instructions on Form 1099-OID Form 1040, line 30 See the instructions on Form 1099-OID Schedule A, line 22
1099-PATR	Patronage dividends and other distributions from a cooperative (boxes 1, 2, 3, and 5) Domestic production activities deduction (box 6) Credits (boxes 7, 8, and 10) Patron's AMT adjustment (box 9) Deduction for small refiner capital costs (box 10)	Schedule C, C-EZ, or F or Form 4835, but first see the instructions on Form 1099-PATR Form 8903, line 17 Form 3468, 5884, 5884-A, 6478, 8835, 8844, 8845, 8861, 8864, or 8896 Form 6251, line 26 Schedule C, C-EZ, or F
1099-Q	Qualified education program payments	See the instructions for Form 1040, line 21, on page 29
1099-R	Distributions from IRAs** Distributions from pensions, annuities, etc. Capital gain (box 3)	See the instructions for Form 1040, lines 15a and 15b, on page 25 See the instructions for Form 1040, lines 16a and 16b, that begin on page 26 See the instructions on Form 1099-R
1099-S	Gross proceeds from real estate transactions (box 2) Buyer's part of real estate tax (box 5)	Form 4797, Form 6252, or Schedule D. But if the property was your home, see the Instructions for Schedule D to find out if you must report the sale or exchange. See the instructions for Schedule A, line 6, on page A-3*
1099-SA	Distributions from health savings accounts (HSAs) Distributions from MSAs***	Form 8889, line 12a Form 8853

* If the item relates to an activity for which you are required to file Schedule C, C-EZ, E, or F or Form 4835, report the taxable or deductible amount allocable to the activity on that schedule or form instead.

** This includes distributions from Roth, SEP, and SIMPLE IRAs.

*** This includes distributions from Archer and Medicare Advantage MSAs.

Private Delivery Services

You can use certain private delivery services designated by the IRS to meet the "timely mailing as timely filing/paying" rule for tax returns and payments. These private delivery services include only the following.

- DHL Express (DHL): DHL Same Day Service, DHL Next Day 10:30 am, DHL Next Day 12:00 pm, DHL Next Day 3:00 pm, and DHL 2nd Day Service.

- Federal Express (FedEx): FedEx Priority Overnight, FedEx Standard Overnight, FedEx 2Day, FedEx International Priority, and FedEx International First.

- United Parcel Service (UPS): UPS Next Day Air, UPS Next Day Air Saver, UPS 2nd Day Air, UPS 2nd Day Air A.M., UPS Worldwide Express Plus, and UPS Worldwide Express.

The private delivery service can tell you how to get written proof of the mailing date.



Private delivery services cannot deliver items to P.O. boxes. You must use the U.S. Postal Service to mail any item to an IRS P.O. box address.

Line Instructions for Form 1040



IRS *e-file* takes the guesswork out of preparing your return. You may also be eligible to use free online commercial tax preparation software to file your federal income tax return. Visit www.irs.gov/efile for details.

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code.

Name and Address

Use the Peel-Off Label

Using your peel-off name and address label on the back of this booklet will speed the processing of your return. It also prevents common errors that can delay refunds or result in unnecessary notices. Put the label on your return after you have finished it. Cross out any incorrect information and print the correct information. Add any missing items, such as your apartment number.

Address Change

If the address on your peel-off label is not your current address, cross out your old address and print your new address. If you plan to move after filing your return, use Form 8822 to notify the IRS of your new address.

Name Change

If you changed your name because of marriage, divorce, etc., be sure to report the change to your local Social Security Administration office before filing your return. This prevents delays in processing your return and issuing refunds. It also safeguards your future social security benefits. See page 64 for more details. If you received a peel-off label, cross out your former name and print your new name.

What if You Do Not Have a Label?

Print or type the information in the spaces provided. If you are married filing a separate return, enter your spouse's name on line 3 instead of below your name.



If you filed a joint return for 2005 and you are filing a joint return for 2006 with the same spouse, be sure to enter your names and SSNs in the same order as on your 2005 return.

P.O. Box

Enter your box number only if your post office does not deliver mail to your home.

Foreign Address

Enter the information in the following order: City, province or state, and country. Follow the country's practice for entering the postal code. Do not abbreviate the country name.

Death of a Taxpayer

See page 65.

Social Security Number (SSN)

An incorrect or missing SSN can increase your tax or reduce your refund. To apply for an SSN, fill in Form SS-5 and return it, along with the appropriate evidence documents, to the Social Security Administration (SSA). You can get Form SS-5 online at www.socialsecurity.gov, from your local SSA office, or by calling the SSA at 1-800-772-1213. It usually takes about 2 weeks to get an SSN once the SSA has all the evidence and information it needs.

Check that your SSN on your Forms W-2 and 1099 agrees with your social security card. If not, see page 64 for more details.

IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Numbers (ITINs) for Aliens

If you are a nonresident or resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, you must apply for an ITIN. For details on how to do so, see Form W-7 and its instructions. It usually takes about 4-6 weeks to get an ITIN.

If you already have an ITIN, enter it wherever your SSN is requested on your tax return.

Note. An ITIN is for tax use only. It does not entitle you to social security benefits or change your employment or immigration status under U.S. law.

Nonresident Alien Spouse

If your spouse is a nonresident alien and you file a joint or separate return, your spouse must have either an SSN or an ITIN.

Presidential Election Campaign Fund

This fund helps pay for Presidential election campaigns. The fund reduces candidates' dependence on large contributions from individuals and groups and places candidates on an equal financial footing in the general election. If you want \$3 to go to this fund, check the box. If you are filing a joint return, your spouse can also have \$3 go to the fund. If you check a box, your tax or refund will not change.

Filing Status

Check only the filing status that applies to you. The ones that will usually give you the lowest tax are listed last.

- Married filing separately.
- Single.
- Head of household.
- Married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er) with dependent child.



More than one filing status can apply to you. Choose the one that will give you the lowest tax.

Line 1 Single

You can check the box on line 1 if any of the following was true on December 31, 2006.

- You were never married.
- You were legally separated, according to your state law, under a decree of divorce or separate maintenance.
- You were widowed before

January 1, 2006, and did not remarry before the end of 2006. But if you have a dependent child, you may be able to use the qualifying widow(er) filing status. See the instructions for line 5 that begin on page 17.

Line 2**Married Filing Jointly**

You can check the box on line 2 if any of the following apply.

- You were married at the end of 2006, even if you did not live with your spouse at the end of 2006.
- Your spouse died in 2006 and you did not remarry in 2006.
- You were married at the end of 2006, and your spouse died in 2007 before filing a 2006 return.

For federal tax purposes, a marriage means only a legal union between a man and a woman as husband and wife. A husband and wife can file a joint return even if only one had income or if they did not live together all year. However, both persons must sign the return. Once you file a joint return, you cannot choose to file separate returns for that year after the due date of the return.

Joint and several tax liability. If you file a joint return, both you and your spouse are generally responsible for the tax and any interest or penalties due on the return. This means that if one spouse does not pay the tax due, the other may have to. However, see *Innocent Spouse Relief* on page 64.

Nonresident aliens and dual-status aliens. Generally, a husband and wife cannot file a joint return if either spouse is a nonresident alien at any time during the year. However, if you were a nonresident alien or a dual-status alien and were married to a U.S. citizen or resident alien at the end of 2006, you may elect to be treated as a resident alien and file a joint return. See Pub. 519 for details.

Line 3**Married Filing Separately**

If you are married and file a separate return, you will usually pay more tax than if you use another filing status for which you qualify. Also, if you file a separate return, you cannot take the student loan interest deduction, the education credits, or the earned income credit. You also cannot take the standard deduction if your spouse itemizes deductions.

Generally, you report only your own income, exemptions, deductions, and credits. Different rules apply to people in community property states. See page 22.



You may be able to file as head of household if you had a child living with you and you lived apart from your spouse during the last 6 months of 2006. See Married persons who live apart on this page.

Line 4**Head of Household**

Special rules may apply for people who had to relocate because of Hurricane Katrina, Rita, or Wilma. For details, see Pub. 4492.

This filing status is for unmarried individuals who provide a home for certain other persons. (Some married persons who live apart are considered unmarried. See *Married persons who live apart* on this page.) You can check the box on line 4 only if you were unmarried or legally separated (according to your state law) under a decree of divorce or separate maintenance at the end of 2006 and either 1 or 2 below applies.

1. You paid over half the cost of keeping up a home that was the main home for all of 2006 of your parent whom you can claim as a dependent, except under a multiple support agreement (see page 21). Your parent did not have to live with you.

2. You paid over half the cost of keeping up a home in which you lived and in which one of the following also lived for more than half of the year (if half or less, see *Exception to time lived with you* below).

a. Any person whom you can claim as a dependent. But do not include:

i. Your qualifying child (as defined in Step 1 on page 19) whom you claim as your dependent based on the rule for *Children of divorced or separated parents* that begins on page 20,

ii. Any person who is your dependent only because he or she lived with you for all of 2006, or

iii. Any person you claimed as a dependent under a multiple support agreement. See page 21.

b. Your unmarried qualifying child who is not your dependent.

c. Your married qualifying child who is not your dependent only because you can be claimed as a dependent on someone else's 2006 return.

d. Your child who is neither your dependent nor your qualifying child because of the rule for *Children of divorced or separated parents* that begins on page 20.

If the child is not your dependent, enter the child's name on line 4. If you do not enter the name, it will take us longer to process your return.

Dependent. To find out if someone is your dependent, see the instructions for line 6c that begin on page 19.

Exception to time lived with you. Temporary absences for special circumstances, such as for school, vacation, medical care, military service, and detention in a juvenile

facility, count as time lived in the home. If the person for whom you kept up a home was born or died in 2006, you can still file as head of household as long as the home was that person's main home for the part of the year he or she was alive. Also see *Kidnapped child* on page 21, if applicable.

Keeping up a home. To find out what is included in the cost of keeping up a home, see Pub. 501.

If you used payments you received under Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or other public assistance programs to pay part of the cost of keeping up your home, you cannot count them as money you paid. However, you must include them in the total cost of keeping up your home to figure if you paid over half the cost.

Married persons who live apart. Even if you were not divorced or legally separated at the end of 2006, you are considered unmarried if all of the following apply.

- You lived apart from your spouse for the last 6 months of 2006. Temporary absences for special circumstances, such as for business, medical care, school, or military service, count as time lived in the home.

- You file a separate return from your spouse.

- You paid over half the cost of keeping up your home for 2006.

- Your home was the main home of your child, stepchild, or foster child for more than half of 2006 (if half or less, see *Exception to time lived with you* on this page).

- You can claim this child as your dependent or could claim the child except that the child's other parent can claim him or her under the rule for *Children of divorced or separated parents* that begins on page 20.

Adopted child. An adopted child is always treated as your own child. An adopted child includes a child lawfully placed with you for legal adoption.

Foster child. A foster child is any child placed with you by an authorized placement agency or by judgment, decree, or other order of any court of competent jurisdiction.

Line 5**Qualifying Widow(er) With Dependent Child**

Special rules may apply for people who had to relocate because of Hurricane Katrina, Rita, or Wilma. For details, see Pub. 4492.

You can check the box on line 5 and use joint return tax rates for 2006 if all of the

following apply.

- Your spouse died in 2004 or 2005 and you did not remarry before the end of 2006.
- You have a child or stepchild whom you claim as a dependent. This does not include a foster child.
- This child lived in your home for all of 2006. If the child did not live with you for the required time, see *Exception to time lived with you* below.
- You paid over half the cost of keeping up your home.
- You could have filed a joint return with your spouse the year he or she died, even if you did not actually do so.

If your spouse died in 2006, you cannot file as qualifying widow(er) with dependent child. Instead, see the instructions for line 2 on page 17.

Adopted child. An adopted child is always treated as your own child. An adopted child includes a child lawfully placed with you for legal adoption.

Dependent. To find out if someone is your dependent, see the instructions for line 6c that begin on page 19.

Exception to time lived with you. Temporary absences for special circumstances, such as for school, vacation, medical care,

military service, and detention in a juvenile facility, count as time lived in the home. A child is considered to have lived with you for all of 2006 if the child was born or died in 2006 and your home was the child's home for the entire time he or she was alive. Also see *Kidnapped child* on page 21, if applicable.

Keeping up a home. To find out what is included in the cost of keeping up a home, see Pub. 501.

If you used payments you received under Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or other public assistance programs to pay part of the cost of keeping up your home, you cannot count them as money you paid. However, you must include them in the total cost of keeping up your home to figure if you paid over half the cost.

Exemptions

You usually can deduct \$3,300 on line 42 for each exemption you can take. You may also be able to take an additional exemption amount on line 42 if you provided housing to a person displaced by Hurricane Katrina.

Line 6b

Spouse

Check the box on line 6b if either of the following applies.

1. Your filing status is married filing jointly and your spouse cannot be claimed as a dependent on another person's return.
2. You were married at the end of 2006, your filing status is married filing separately or head of household, and both of the following apply.
 - a. Your spouse had no income and is not filing a return.
 - b. Your spouse cannot be claimed as a dependent on another person's return.

If your filing status is head of household and you check the box on line 6b, enter the name of your spouse on the dotted line next to line 6b. Also, enter your spouse's social security number in the space provided at the top of your return.

Line 6c—Dependents

Dependents and Qualifying Child for Child Tax Credit

Follow the steps below to find out if a person qualifies as your dependent, qualifies you to take the child tax credit, or both. If you have more than four dependents, attach a statement to your return with the required information.



Special rules may apply for people who had to relocate because of Hurricane Katrina, Rita, or Wilma. For details, see Pub. 4492.

Step 1 Do You Have a Qualifying Child?

A qualifying child is a child who is your...

Son, daughter, stepchild, foster child, brother, sister, stepbrother, stepsister, or a descendant of any of them (for example, your grandchild, niece, or nephew)

AND

was ...

Under age 19 at the end of 2006

or

Under age 24 at the end of 2006 and a student (see page 21)

or

Any age and permanently and totally disabled (see page 21)

AND

who...

Did not provide over half of his or her own support for 2006 (see Pub. 501)

AND

who...

Lived with you for more than half of 2006. If the child did not live with you for the required time, see *Exception to time lived with you* on page 21.



If the child meets the conditions to be a qualifying child of any other person (other than your spouse if filing jointly) for 2006, see Qualifying child of more than one person on page 21.

- Do you have a child who meets the conditions to be your qualifying child?
 - Yes.** Go to Step 2.
 - No.** Go to Step 4 on page 20.

Step 2 Is Your Qualifying Child Your Dependent?

- Was the child a U.S. citizen, U.S. national, U.S. resident alien, or a resident of Canada or Mexico? If the child was adopted, see *Exception to citizen test* on page 21.
 - Yes.** Continue
 - No.** You cannot claim this child as a dependent. Go to Form 1040, line 7.
- Was the child married?
 - Yes.** See *Married person* on page 21.
 - No.** Continue
- Could you, or your spouse if filing jointly, be claimed as a dependent on someone else's 2006 tax return? See Steps 1, 2, and 4.
 - Yes.** You cannot claim any dependents. Go to Step 3.
 - No.** You can claim this child as a dependent. Complete Form 1040, line 6c, columns (1) through (3) for this child. Then, go to Step 3.

Step 3 Does Your Qualifying Child Qualify You for the Child Tax Credit?

- Was the child under age 17 at the end of 2006?
 - Yes.** Continue
 - No.** This child is not a qualifying child for the child tax credit. Go to Form 1040, line 7.
- Was the child a U.S. citizen, U.S. national, or U.S. resident alien? If the child was adopted, see *Exception to citizen test* on page 21.
 - Yes.** This child is a qualifying child for the child tax credit. If this child is your dependent, check the box on Form 1040, line 6c, column (4). Otherwise, you must complete and attach Form 8901.
 - No.** This child is not a qualifying child for the child tax credit. Go to Form 1040, line 7.

Step 4 **Is Your Qualifying Relative Your Dependent?**

A qualifying relative is a person who is your...

Son, daughter, stepchild, foster child, or a descendant of any of them (for example, your grandchild)

or

Brother, sister, or a son or daughter of either of them (for example, your niece or nephew)

or

Father, mother, or an ancestor or sibling of either of them (for example, your grandmother, grandfather, aunt, or uncle)

or

Stepbrother, stepsister, stepfather, stepmother, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, father-in-law, mother-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law

or

Any other person (other than your spouse) who lived with you all year as a member of your household if your relationship did not violate local law. If the person did not live with you for the required time, see *Exception to time lived with you* on page 21

AND

who was not...

A qualifying child (see Step 1) of any taxpayer for 2006 (see Pub. 501 if the child lived in Canada or Mexico)

AND

who...

Had gross income of less than \$3,300 in 2006. If the person was permanently and totally disabled, see *Exception to gross income test* on page 21

AND

For whom you provided...

Over half of his or her support in 2006. But see the special rule for *Children of divorced or separated parents* that begins on this page, *Multiple support agreements* on page 21, and *Kidnapped child* on page 21.

1. Does any person meet the conditions to be your qualifying relative?

Yes. Continue

No. 

Go to Form 1040, line 7.

2. Was your qualifying relative a U.S. citizen, U.S. national, U.S. resident alien, or a resident of Canada or Mexico? If your qualifying relative was adopted, see *Exception to the citizen test* on page 21.

Yes. Continue

No. 

You cannot claim this person as a dependent. Go to Form 1040, line 7.

3. Was your qualifying relative married?

Yes. See *Married person* on page 21.

No. Continue

4. Could you, or your spouse if filing jointly, be claimed as a dependent on someone else's 2006 tax return? See Steps 1, 2, and 4.

Yes. 

You cannot claim any dependents. Go to Form 1040, line 7.

No. You can claim this person as a dependent. Complete Form 1040, line 6c, columns (1) through (3). Do not check the box on Form 1040, line 6c, column (4).

Definitions and Special Rules

Adopted child. An adopted child is always treated as your own child. An adopted child includes a child lawfully placed with you for legal adoption.

Adoption taxpayer identification numbers (ATINs). If you have a dependent who was placed with you for legal adoption and you do not know his or her SSN, you must get an ATIN for the dependent from the IRS. See Form W-7A for details.

Children of divorced or separated parents. A child will be treated as being the qualifying child or qualifying relative of his or her noncustodial parent (the parent with whom the child lived for the lesser part of 2006) if all of the following conditions apply.

1. The parents are divorced, legally separated, separated under a written separation agreement, or lived apart at all times during the last 6 months of 2006.
2. The child received over half of his or her support for 2006 from the parents (without regard to the rules on *Multiple support agreements* on page 21). Support of a child received from a parent's spouse is treated as provided by the parent.
3. The child is in custody of one or both of the parents for more than half of 2006.
4. Either of the following applies.
 - a. The custodial parent signs Form 8332 or a substantially similar statement that he or she will not claim the child as a dependent for 2006, and the noncustodial parent attaches the form or statement to his or her return. If the divorce decree or separation agreement went into effect after 1984, the noncustodial parent can attach certain pages from the decree or agreement instead of Form 8332. See *Post-1984 decree or agreement* on page 21.
 - b. A pre-1985 decree of divorce or separate maintenance or written separation agreement between the parents provides that the noncustodial parent can claim the child as a dependent, and the noncustodial parent provides at least \$600 for support of the child during 2006.

If conditions (1) through (4) apply, only the noncustodial parent can claim the child for purposes of the dependency exemption (line 6c) and the child tax credits (lines 53 and 68). However, this special rule does not apply to head of household filing status, the credit for child and dependent care expenses, the exclusion for dependent care benefits, or the earned income credit. See Pub. 501 for details.

Post-1984 decree or agreement. The decree or agreement must state all three of the following.

1. The noncustodial parent can claim the child as a dependent without regard to any condition, such as payment of support.
2. The other parent will not claim the child as a dependent.
3. The years for which the claim is released.

The noncustodial parent must attach all of the following pages from the decree or agreement.

- Cover page (include the other parent's SSN on that page).
- The pages that include all the information identified in (1) through (3) above.
- Signature page with the other parent's signature and date of agreement.



You must attach the required information even if you filed it with your return in an earlier year.

Exception to citizen test. If you are a U.S. citizen or U.S. national and your adopted child lived with you all year as a member of your household, that child meets the citizen test.

Exception to gross income test. If your relative (including a person who lived with you all year as a member of your household) is permanently and totally disabled (defined on this page), certain income for services performed at a sheltered workshop may be excluded for this test. For details, see Pub. 501.

Exception to time lived with you. A person is considered to have lived with you for all of 2006 if the person was born or died in 2006 and your home was this person's home for the entire time he or she was alive. Temporary absences for special circumstances, such as for school, vacation, medical care, military service, or detention in a juvenile facility, count as time lived with you. Also see *Children of divorced or separated parents* that begins on page 20 or *Kidnapped child* below.

Foster child. A foster child is any child placed with you by an authorized placement agency or by judgment, decree, or other order of any court of competent jurisdiction.

Kidnapped child. If your child is presumed by law enforcement authorities to have been kidnapped by someone who is not a family member, you may be able to take the child into account in determining your eligibility for head of household or qualifying widow(er) filing status, the deduction for dependents, child tax credit, and the earned income credit (EIC). For details, use TeleTax topic 357 (see page 8) or see Pub. 501 (Pub. 596 for the EIC).

Married person. If the person is married, you cannot claim that person as your dependent if he or she files a joint return. But this rule does not apply if the return is filed only as a claim for refund and no tax liability would exist for either spouse if they had filed separate returns. If the person meets this exception, go to Step 2, question 3, on page 19 (for a qualifying child) or Step 4, question 4, on page 20 (for a qualifying relative). If the person does not meet this exception, go to Step 3 on page 19 (for a qualifying child) or Form 1040, line 7 (for a qualifying relative).

Multiple support agreements. If no one person contributed over half of the support of your relative (including a person who lived with you all year as a member of your household) but you and another person(s) provided more than half of your relative's support, special rules may apply that would treat you as having provided over half of the support. For details, see Pub. 501.

Permanently and totally disabled. A person who, at any time in 2006, cannot engage in any substantial gainful activity because of a physical or mental condition and a doctor has determined that this condition has lasted or can be expected to last continuously for at least a year or can be expected to lead to death.

Qualifying child of more than one person. If the child is the qualifying child of more than one person, only one person can claim the child as a qualifying child for all of the following tax benefits, unless the special rule for *Children of divorced or separated parents* beginning on page 20 applies.

1. Dependency exemption (line 6c).
2. Child tax credits (lines 53 and 68).
3. Head of household filing status (line 4).
4. Credit for child and dependent care expenses (line 48).
5. Exclusion for dependent care benefits (Form 2441, Part III).
6. Earned income credit (lines 66a and 66b).

No other person can take any of the six tax benefits listed above unless he or she has a different qualifying child. If you and any other person claim the child as a qualifying child, the IRS will apply the following rules.

- If only one of the persons is the child's parent, the child will be treated as the qualifying child of the parent.
- If two of the persons are the child's parents, the child will be treated as the qualifying child of the parent with whom the child lived for the longer period of time in 2006. If the child lived with each parent for the same amount of time, the child will be treated as the qualifying child of the parent who had the higher adjusted gross income (AGI) for 2006.
- If none of the persons are the child's parent, the child will be treated as the qualifying child of the person who had the highest AGI for 2006.

Example. Your daughter meets the conditions to be a qualifying child for both you and your mother. If you and your mother both claim tax benefits based on the child, the rules above apply. Under these rules, you are entitled to treat your daughter as a qualifying child for any of the six tax benefits listed above for which you otherwise qualify. Your mother would not be entitled to take any of the six tax benefits listed above unless she has a different qualifying child.

If you will be claiming the child as a qualifying child, go to Step 2 on page 19. Otherwise, stop; you cannot claim any benefits based on this child. Go to Form 1040, line 7.

Social security number. You must enter each dependent's social security number (SSN). Be sure the name and SSN entered agree with the dependent's social security card. Otherwise, at the time we process your return, we may disallow the exemption claimed for the dependent and reduce or disallow any other tax benefits (such as the child tax credit) based on that dependent. If the name or SSN on the dependent's social security card is not correct, call the Social Security Administration at 1-800-772-1213. For details on how your dependent can get an SSN, see page 16. If your dependent will not have a number by the date your return is due, see *What if You Cannot File on Time?* on page 12.

If your dependent child was born and died in 2006 and you do not have an SSN for the child, you can attach a copy of the child's birth certificate instead and enter "Died" in column (2).

Student. A student is a child who during any part of 5 calendar months of 2006 was enrolled as a full-time student at a school, or took a full-time, on-farm training course given by a school or a state, county, or local government agency. A school includes a technical, trade, or mechanical school. It does not include an on-the-job training course, correspondence school, or school offering courses only through the Internet.

Income

Foreign-Source Income

You must report unearned income, such as interest, dividends, and pensions, from sources outside the United States unless exempt by law or a tax treaty. You must also report earned income, such as wages and tips, from sources outside the United States.

If you worked abroad, you may be able to exclude part or all of your earned income. For details, see Pub. 54 and Form 2555 or 2555-EZ.

Foreign retirement plans. If you were a beneficiary of a foreign retirement plan, you may have to report the undistributed income earned in your plan. However, if you were the beneficiary of a Canadian registered retirement plan, see Form 8891 to find out if you can elect to defer tax on the undistributed income.

Report distributions from foreign pension plans on lines 16a and 16b.

Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Cases

If you are a debtor in a chapter 11 bankruptcy case that was filed on or after October 17, 2005, income taxable to the bankruptcy estate and reported on the estate's income tax return includes:

- Earnings from services you performed after the beginning of the case (both wages and self-employment income), and
- Income from property described in section 541 of title 11 of the U.S. Code that you either owned when the case began or that you acquired after the case began and before the case was closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under a different chapter.

Because this income is taxable to the estate, do not include this income on your own individual income tax return. The only exception is for purposes of figuring your self-employment tax. For that purpose, you must take into account all your self-employment income for the year from services performed both before and after the beginning of the case. Also, you (or the trustee, if one is appointed) must allocate between you and the bankruptcy estate the wages, salary, or other compensation and withheld income tax reported to you on Form W-2. A similar allocation is required for income and withheld income tax reported to you on Forms 1099. You must also attach a statement to your tax return that indicates you filed a chapter 11 case and that explains how income and withheld income tax reported to you on Forms W-2 and 1099 is allocated between you and the estate. For more details, including acceptable allocation methods, see Notice 2006-83, 2006-40

I.R.B. 596, available at www.irs.gov/irb/2006-40_IRB/ar12.html.

Community Property States

Community property states are Arizona, California, Idaho, Louisiana, Nevada, New Mexico, Texas, Washington, and Wisconsin. If you and your spouse lived in a community property state, you must usually follow state law to determine what is community income and what is separate income. For details, see Pub. 555.

A registered domestic partner in California must report all wages, salaries, and other compensation received for his or her personal services on his or her own return. Therefore, a registered domestic partner cannot report half the combined income earned by the individual and his or her domestic partner as a married person filing separately does in California.

Rounding Off to Whole Dollars

You can round off cents to whole dollars on your return and schedules. If you do round to whole dollars, you must round all amounts. To round, drop amounts under 50 cents and increase amounts from 50 to 99 cents to the next dollar. For example, \$1.39 becomes \$1 and \$2.50 becomes \$3.

If you have to add two or more amounts to figure the amount to enter on a line, include cents when adding the amounts and round off only the total.

Line 7

Wages, Salaries, Tips, etc.

Enter the total of your wages, salaries, tips, etc. If a joint return, also include your spouse's income. For most people, the amount to enter on this line should be shown in box 1 of their Form(s) W-2. But the following types of income must also be included in the total on line 7.

- Wages received as a household employee for which you did not receive a Form W-2 because your employer paid you less than \$1,500 in 2006. Also, enter "HSH" and the amount not reported on Form W-2 on the dotted line next to line 7.
- Tip income you did not report to your employer. Also include allocated tips shown on your Form(s) W-2 unless you can prove that you received less. Allocated tips should be shown in box 8 of your Form(s) W-2. They are not included as income in box 1. See Pub. 531 for more details.



You may owe social security and Medicare tax on unreported or allocated tips. See the instructions for line 59 on

page 44.

• Dependent care benefits, which should be shown in box 10 of your Form(s) W-2. But first complete Form 2441 to see if you can exclude part or all of the benefits.

• Employer-provided adoption benefits, which should be shown in box 12 of your Form(s) W-2 with code T. But see the Instructions for Form 8839 to find out if you can exclude part or all of the benefits. You may also be able to exclude amounts if you adopted a child with special needs and the adoption became final in 2006.

• Scholarship and fellowship grants not reported on Form W-2. Also, enter "SCH" and the amount on the dotted line next to line 7. However, if you were a degree candidate, include on line 7 only the amounts you used for expenses other than tuition and course-related expenses. For example, amounts used for room, board, and travel must be reported on line 7.

• Excess salary deferrals. The amount deferred should be shown in box 12 of your Form W-2, and the "Retirement plan" box in box 13 should be checked. If the total amount you (or your spouse if filing jointly) deferred for 2006 under all plans was more than \$15,000 (excluding catch-up contributions as explained below), include the excess on line 7. This limit is (a) \$10,000 if you only have SIMPLE plans, or (b) \$18,000 for section 403(b) plans if you qualify for the 15-year rule in Pub. 571. Although designated Roth contributions are subject to this limit, do not include the excess attributable to such contributions on line 7. They are already included as income in box 1 of your Form W-2.

A higher limit may apply to participants in section 457(b) deferred compensation plans for the 3 years before retirement age. Contact your plan administrator for more information.

If you were age 50 or older at the end of 2006, your employer may have allowed an additional deferral (catch-up contributions) of up to \$5,000 (\$2,500 for SIMPLE plans). This additional deferral amount is not subject to the overall limit on elective deferrals.



You cannot deduct the amount deferred. It is not included as income in box 1 of your Form W-2.

• Disability pensions shown on Form 1099-R if you have not reached the minimum retirement age set by your employer. Disability pensions received after you reach that age and other payments shown on Form 1099-R (other than payments from an IRA*) are reported on lines 16a and 16b. Payments from an IRA are reported on lines 15a and 15b.

• Corrective distributions from a retirement plan shown on Form 1099-R of ex-

cess salary deferrals and excess contributions (plus earnings). But do not include distributions from an IRA* on line 7. Instead, report distributions from an IRA on lines 15a and 15b.

*This includes a Roth, SEP, or SIMPLE IRA.

Were You a Statutory Employee?

If you were, the "Statutory employee" box in box 13 of your Form W-2 should be checked. Statutory employees include full-time life insurance salespeople, certain agent or commission drivers and traveling salespeople, and certain homeworkers. If you have related business expenses to deduct, report the amount shown in box 1 of your Form W-2 on Schedule C or C-EZ along with your expenses.

Missing or Incorrect Form W-2?

Your employer is required to provide or send Form W-2 to you no later than January 31, 2007. If you do not receive it by early February, use TeleTax topic 154 (see page 8) to find out what to do. Even if you do not get a Form W-2, you must still report your earnings on line 7. If you lose your Form W-2 or it is incorrect, ask your employer for a new one.

Line 8a

Taxable Interest

Each payer should send you a Form 1099-INT or Form 1099-OID. Enter your total taxable interest income on line 8a. But you must fill in and attach Schedule B if the total is over \$1,500 or any of the other conditions listed at the beginning of the Schedule B instructions (see page B-1) apply to you.

Interest credited in 2006 on deposits that you could not withdraw because of the bankruptcy or insolvency of the financial institution may not have to be included in your 2006 income. For details, see Pub. 550.



If you get a 2006 Form 1099-INT for U.S. savings bond interest that includes amounts you reported before 2006, see Pub. 550.

Line 8b

Tax-Exempt Interest

If you received any tax-exempt interest, such as from municipal bonds, each payer should send you a Form 1099-INT. Your tax-exempt interest, plus any exempt-interest dividends from a mutual fund or other regulated investment company, should be included in box 8 of Form 1099-INT. Enter the total on line 8b. Do not include interest

earned on your IRA or Coverdell education savings account.

Line 9a

Ordinary Dividends

Each payer should send you a Form 1099-DIV. Enter your total ordinary dividends on line 9a. This amount should be shown in box 1a of Form(s) 1099-DIV.

You must fill in and attach Schedule B if the total is over \$1,500 or you received, as a nominee, ordinary dividends that actually belong to someone else.

Nondividend Distributions

Some distributions are a return of your cost (or other basis). They will not be taxed until you recover your cost (or other basis). You must reduce your cost (or other basis) by these distributions. After you get back all of your cost (or other basis), you must report these distributions as capital gains on Schedule D. For details, see Pub. 550.



Dividends on insurance policies are a partial return of the premiums you paid. Do not report them as dividends. Include them in income on line 21 only if they exceed the total of all net premiums you paid for the contract.

Line 9b

Qualified Dividends

Enter your total qualified dividends on line 9b. Qualified dividends are eligible for a lower tax rate than other ordinary income. Generally, these dividends are shown in box 1b of Form(s) 1099-DIV. See Pub. 550 for the definition of qualified dividends if you received dividends not reported on Form 1099-DIV.

Exception. Some dividends may be reported as qualified dividends in box 1b of Form 1099-DIV but are not qualified dividends. These include:

- Dividends you received as a nominee. See the Instructions for Schedule B.
- Dividends you received on any share of stock that you held for less than 61 days during the 121-day period that began 60 days before the ex-dividend date. The ex-dividend date is the first date following the declaration of a dividend on which the purchaser of a stock is not entitled to receive the next dividend payment. When counting the number of days you held the stock, include the day you disposed of the stock but not the day you acquired it. See the examples below. Also, when counting the number of days you held the stock, you cannot count certain days during which

your risk of loss was diminished. See Pub. 550 for more details.

- Dividends attributable to periods totaling more than 366 days that you received on any share of preferred stock held for less than 91 days during the 181-day period that began 90 days before the ex-dividend date. When counting the number of days you held the stock, you cannot count certain days during which your risk of loss was diminished. See Pub. 550 for more details. Preferred dividends attributable to periods totaling less than 367 days are subject to the 61-day holding period rule above.

- Dividends on any share of stock to the extent that you are under an obligation (including a short sale) to make related payments with respect to positions in substantially similar or related property.

- Payments in lieu of dividends, but only if you know or have reason to know that the payments are not qualified dividends.

Example 1. You bought 5,000 shares of XYZ Corp. common stock on June 29, 2006. XYZ Corp. paid a cash dividend of 10 cents per share. The ex-dividend date was July 7, 2006. Your Form 1099-DIV from XYZ Corp. shows \$500 in box 1a (ordinary dividends) and in box 1b (qualified dividends). However, you sold the 5,000 shares on August 2, 2006. You held your shares of XYZ Corp. for only 34 days of the 121-day period (from June 30, 2006, through August 2, 2006). The 121-day period began on May 8, 2006 (60 days before the ex-dividend date), and ended on September 5, 2006. You have no qualified dividends from XYZ Corp. because you held the XYZ stock for less than 61 days.

Example 2. Assume the same facts as in Example 1 except that you bought the stock on July 6, 2006 (the day before the ex-dividend date), and you sold the stock on September 7, 2006. You held the stock for 63 days (from July 7, 2006, through September 7, 2006). The \$500 of qualified dividends shown in box 1b of Form 1099-DIV are all qualified dividends because you held the stock for 61 days of the 121-day period (from July 7, 2006, through September 5, 2006).

Example 3. You bought 10,000 shares of ABC Mutual Fund common stock on June 29, 2006. ABC Mutual Fund paid a cash dividend of 10 cents a share. The ex-dividend date was July 7, 2006. The ABC Mutual Fund advises you that the portion of the dividend eligible to be treated as qualified dividends equals 2 cents per share. Your Form 1099-DIV from ABC Mutual Fund shows total ordinary dividends of \$1,000 and qualified dividends of \$200. However, you sold the 10,000 shares on August 2, 2006. You have no qualified dividends from ABC Mutual Fund because you held the ABC Mutual Fund stock for less than 61 days.



Be sure you use the *Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet* or the *Schedule D Tax Worksheet*, whichever applies, to figure your tax. Your tax may be less if you use the worksheet that applies. See the instructions for line 44 that begin on page 36 for details.

Line 10

Taxable Refunds, Credits, or Offsets of State and Local Income Taxes



None of your refund is taxable if, in the year you paid the tax, you either (a) did not itemize deductions, or (b) elected to deduct state and local general sales taxes instead of state and local income taxes.

If you received a refund, credit, or offset of state or local income taxes in 2006, you may receive a Form 1099-G. If you chose to apply part or all of the refund to your 2006 estimated state or local income tax,

the amount applied is treated as received in 2006. If the refund was for a tax you paid in 2005 and you deducted state and local income taxes on line 5 of your 2005 Schedule A, use the worksheet below to see if any of your refund is taxable.

Exception. See *Itemized Deduction Recoveries* in Pub. 525 instead of using the worksheet below if any of the following applies.

1. You received a refund in 2006 that is for a tax year other than 2005.
2. You received a refund other than an income tax refund, such as a general sales tax or real property tax refund, in 2006 of an amount deducted or credit claimed in an earlier year.
3. The amount on your 2005 Form 1040, line 42, was more than the amount on your 2005 Form 1040, line 41.
4. Your 2005 state and local income tax refund is more than your 2005 state and local income tax deduction minus the amount you could have deducted as your 2005 state and local general sales taxes.

5. You made your last payment of 2005 estimated state or local income tax in 2006.
6. You owed alternative minimum tax in 2005.
7. You could not deduct the full amount of credits you were entitled to in 2005 because the total credits exceeded the amount shown on your 2005 Form 1040, line 46.
8. You could be claimed as a dependent by someone else in 2005.
9. You had to use the *Itemized Deductions Worksheet* in the 2005 Instructions for Schedules A & B because your 2005 adjusted gross income was over \$145,950 (\$72,975 if married filing separately) and both of the following apply.
 - a. You could not deduct all of the amount on the 2005 *Itemized Deductions Worksheet*, line 1.
 - b. The amount on line 8 of that 2005 worksheet would be more than the amount on line 4 of that worksheet if the amount on line 4 were reduced by 80% of the refund you received in 2006.

State and Local Income Tax Refund Worksheet—Line 10

Keep for Your Records

Before you begin: ✓ Be sure you have read the **Exception** above to see if you can use this worksheet instead of Pub. 525 to figure if any of your refund is taxable.

<p>1. Enter the income tax refund from Form(s) 1099-G (or similar statement). But do not enter more than the amount of your state and local income taxes shown on your 2005 Schedule A, line 5</p> <p>2. Enter your total allowable itemized deductions from your 2005 Schedule A, line 28</p> <hr/> <p>Note. If the filing status on your 2005 Form 1040 was married filing separately and your spouse itemized deductions in 2005, skip lines 3, 4, and 5, and enter the amount from line 2 on line 6.</p> <p>3. Enter the amount shown below for the filing status claimed on your 2005 Form 1040.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single or married filing separately— \$5,000 • Married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er)— \$10,000 • Head of household— \$7,300 </td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">}</td> <td style="width: 45%; vertical-align: middle;">. . . 3. _____</td> </tr> </table> <p>4. Did you fill in line 39a on your 2005 Form 1040?</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> No. Enter -0-. </td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">}</td> <td style="width: 45%; vertical-align: middle;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Multiply the number in the box on line 39a of your 2005 Form 1040 by \$1,000 (\$1,250 if your 2005 filing status was single or head of household). </td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">}</td> <td style="width: 45%; vertical-align: middle;">4. _____</td> </tr> </table> <p>5. Add lines 3 and 4</p> <p>6. Is the amount on line 5 less than the amount on line 2?</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> No. None of your refund is taxable. </td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">}</td> <td style="width: 45%; vertical-align: middle;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Subtract line 5 from line 2 </td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">}</td> <td style="width: 45%; vertical-align: middle;">6. _____</td> </tr> </table> <p>7. Taxable part of your refund. Enter the smaller of line 1 or line 6 here and on Form 1040, line 10</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single or married filing separately— \$5,000 • Married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er)— \$10,000 • Head of household— \$7,300 	}	. . . 3. _____	<input type="checkbox"/> No. Enter -0-.	}	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Multiply the number in the box on line 39a of your 2005 Form 1040 by \$1,000 (\$1,250 if your 2005 filing status was single or head of household).	}	4. _____	<input type="checkbox"/> No. None of your refund is taxable.	}	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Subtract line 5 from line 2	}	6. _____	<p>1. _____</p> <p>2. _____</p> <p>3. _____</p> <p>4. _____</p> <p>5. _____</p> <p>6. _____</p> <p>7. _____</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single or married filing separately— \$5,000 • Married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er)— \$10,000 • Head of household— \$7,300 	}	. . . 3. _____														
<input type="checkbox"/> No. Enter -0-.	}	_____														
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Multiply the number in the box on line 39a of your 2005 Form 1040 by \$1,000 (\$1,250 if your 2005 filing status was single or head of household).	}	4. _____														
<input type="checkbox"/> No. None of your refund is taxable.	}	_____														
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Subtract line 5 from line 2	}	6. _____														

Line 11**Alimony Received**

Enter amounts received as alimony or separate maintenance. You must let the person who made the payments know your social security number. If you do not, you may have to pay a \$50 penalty. For more details, use TeleTax topic 406 (see page 8) or see Pub. 504.

Line 12**Business Income or (Loss)**

If you operated a business or practiced your profession as a sole proprietor, report your income and expenses on Schedule C or C-EZ.

Line 13**Capital Gain or (Loss)**

If you had a capital gain or loss, including any capital gain distributions or a capital loss carryover from 2005, you must complete and attach Schedule D.

Exception. You do not have to file Schedule D if both of the following apply.

- The only amounts you have to report on Schedule D are capital gain distributions from Form(s) 1099-DIV, box 2a, or substitute statements.
- None of the Form(s) 1099-DIV or substitute statements have an amount in box 2b (unrecaptured section 1250 gain), box 2c (section 1202 gain), or box 2d (collectibles (28%) gain).

If both of the above apply, enter your total capital gain distributions (from box 2a of Form(s) 1099-DIV) on line 13 and check the box on that line. If you received capital gain distributions as a nominee (that is, they were paid to you but actually belong to someone else), report on line 13 only the amount that belongs to you. Attach a statement showing the full amount you received and the amount you received as a nominee. See the Instructions for Schedule B for filing requirements for Forms 1099-DIV and 1096.



If you do not have to file Schedule D, use the Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet on page 38 to figure your tax. Your tax is usually less if you use this worksheet.

Line 14**Other Gains or (Losses)**

If you sold or exchanged assets used in a trade or business, see the Instructions for Form 4797.

Lines 15a and 15b**IRA Distributions**

Special rules may apply if you received a distribution from your individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and your main home was in the Hurricane Katrina, Rita, or Wilma disaster areas. See Form 8915 and its instructions for details.

You should receive a Form 1099-R showing the amount of any distribution from your IRA. Unless otherwise noted in the line 15a and 15b instructions, an IRA includes a traditional IRA, Roth IRA, simplified employee pension (SEP) IRA, and a savings incentive match plan for employees (SIMPLE) IRA. Except as provided below, leave line 15a blank and enter the total distribution on line 15b.

Exception 1. Enter the total distribution on line 15a if you rolled over part or all of the distribution from one:

- IRA to another IRA of the same type (for example, from one traditional IRA to another traditional IRA), or
- SEP or SIMPLE IRA to a traditional IRA.

Also, enter “Rollover” next to line 15b. If the total distribution was rolled over in a qualified rollover, enter -0- on line 15b. If the total distribution was not rolled over in a qualified rollover, enter the part not rolled over on line 15b unless *Exception 2* applies to the part not rolled over. Generally, a qualified rollover must be made within 60 days after the day you received the distribution. For more details on rollovers, see Pub. 590.

If you rolled over the distribution into a qualified plan other than an IRA or you made the rollover in 2007, attach a statement explaining what you did.

Exception 2. If any of the following apply, enter the total distribution on line 15a and see Form 8606 and its instructions to figure the amount to enter on line 15b.

1. You received a distribution from an IRA (other than a Roth IRA) and you made nondeductible contributions to any of your traditional or SEP IRAs for 2006 or an earlier year. If you made nondeductible contributions to these IRAs for 2006, also see Pub. 590.

2. You received a distribution from a Roth IRA. But if either (a) or (b) below applies, enter -0- on line 15b; you do not have to see Form 8606 or its instructions.

a. Distribution code T is shown in box 7 of Form 1099-R and you made a contribution (including a conversion) to a Roth IRA for 2001 or an earlier year.

b. Distribution code Q is shown in box 7 of Form 1099-R.

3. You converted part or all of a traditional, SEP, or SIMPLE IRA to a Roth IRA in 2006.

4. You had a 2005 or 2006 IRA contribution returned to you, with the related earnings or less any loss, by the due date (including extensions) of your tax return for that year.

5. You made excess contributions to your IRA for an earlier year and had them returned to you in 2006.

6. You recharacterized part or all of a contribution to a Roth IRA as a traditional IRA contribution, or vice versa.

Exception 3. If the distribution is a qualified charitable distribution (QCD), enter the total distribution on line 15a. If the total amount distributed is a QCD, enter -0- on line 15b. If only part of the distribution is a QCD, enter the part that is not a QCD on line 15b unless *Exception 2* applies to that part. Enter “QCD” next to line 15b.

A QCD is a distribution made directly by the trustee of your IRA (other than a SEP or SIMPLE IRA) to an organization eligible to receive tax-deductible contributions (with certain exceptions). You must have been at least age 70½ when the distribution was made. Your total QCDs for the year cannot be more than \$100,000. (On a joint return, your spouse can also have a QCD of up to \$100,000.) The amount of the QCD is limited to the amount that would otherwise be included in your income. If your IRA includes nondeductible contributions, the distribution is first considered to be paid out of otherwise taxable income. See Pub. 590 for details.



You cannot claim a charitable contribution deduction for any QCD not included in your income.

Note. If you (or your spouse if filing jointly) received more than one distribution, figure the taxable amount of each distribution and enter the total of the taxable amounts on line 15b. Enter the total amount of those distributions on line 15a.



You may have to pay an additional tax if (a) you received an early distribution from your IRA and the total was not rolled over, or (b) you were born before July 1, 1935, and received less than the minimum required distribution from your traditional, SEP, and SIMPLE IRAs. See the instructions for line 60 on page 44 for details.

Lines 16a and 16b Pensions and Annuities

TIP *Special rules may apply if you received a distribution from a profit-sharing or retirement plan, and your main home was in the Hurricane Katrina, Rita, or Wilma disaster areas. See Form 8915 and its instructions for details.*

You should receive a Form 1099-R showing the amount of your pension and

annuity payments. See page 27 for details on rollovers and lump-sum distributions. Do not include the following payments on lines 16a and 16b. Instead, report them on line 7.

- Disability pensions received before you reach the minimum retirement age set by your employer.
- Corrective distributions (including any earnings) of excess salary deferrals or excess contributions to retirement plans. The plan must advise you of the year(s) the distributions are includible in income.



Attach Form(s) 1099-R to Form 1040 if any federal income tax was withheld.

Fully Taxable Pensions and Annuities

If your pension or annuity is fully taxable, enter it on line 16b; do not make an entry on line 16a. Your payments are fully taxable if (a) you did not contribute to the cost (see page 27) of your pension or annuity, or (b) you got your entire cost back tax free before 2006.

Simplified Method Worksheet—Lines 16a and 16b

Keep for Your Records

Before you begin: ✓ If you are the beneficiary of a deceased employee or former employee who died **before** August 21, 1996, include any death benefit exclusion that you are entitled to (up to \$5,000) in the amount entered on line 2 below.

Note. If you had more than one partially taxable pension or annuity, figure the taxable part of each separately. Enter the total of the taxable parts on Form 1040, line 16b. Enter the total pension or annuity payments received in 2006 on Form 1040, line 16a.

1. Enter the total pension or annuity payments received in 2006. Also, enter this amount on Form 1040, line 16a	1.	<input type="text"/>
2. Enter your cost in the plan at the annuity starting date	2.	<input type="text"/>
Note. If you completed this worksheet last year, skip line 3 and enter the amount from line 4 of last year's worksheet on line 4 below (even if the amount of your pension or annuity has changed). Otherwise, go to line 3.		
3. Enter the appropriate number from Table 1 below. But if your annuity starting date was after 1997 and the payments are for your life and that of your beneficiary, enter the appropriate number from Table 2 below	3.	<input type="text"/>
4. Divide line 2 by the number on line 3	4.	<input type="text"/>
5. Multiply line 4 by the number of months for which this year's payments were made. If your annuity starting date was before 1987, skip lines 6 and 7 and enter this amount on line 8. Otherwise, go to line 6	5.	<input type="text"/>
6. Enter the amount, if any, recovered tax free in years after 1986	6.	<input type="text"/>
7. Subtract line 6 from line 2	7.	<input type="text"/>
8. Enter the smaller of line 5 or line 7	8.	<input type="text"/>
9. Taxable amount. Subtract line 8 from line 1. Enter the result, but not less than zero. Also, enter this amount on Form 1040, line 16b. If your Form 1099-R shows a larger amount, use the amount on this line instead of the amount from Form 1099-R	9.	<input type="text"/>
10. Was your annuity starting date before 1987? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Leave line 10 blank. <input type="checkbox"/> No. Add lines 6 and 8. This is the amount you have recovered tax free through 2006. You will need this number when you fill out this worksheet next year	10.	<input type="text"/>

Table 1 for Line 3 Above

IF the age at annuity starting date (see page 27) was . . .	AND your annuity starting date was—	
	before November 19, 1996, enter on line 3 . . .	after November 18, 1996, enter on line 3 . . .
55 or under	300	360
56–60	260	310
61–65	240	260
66–70	170	210
71 or older	120	160

Table 2 for Line 3 Above

IF the combined ages at annuity starting date (see page 27) were . . .	THEN enter on line 3 . . .
110 or under	410
111–120	360
121–130	310
131–140	260
141 or older	210

ceased employee who was born before January 2, 1936. For details, see Form 4972.

Line 19

Unemployment Compensation

You should receive a Form 1099-G showing the total unemployment compensation paid to you in 2006.

If you received an overpayment of unemployment compensation in 2006 and you repaid any of it in 2006, subtract the amount you repaid from the total amount you received. Enter the result on line 19. Also, enter "Repaid" and the amount you repaid on the dotted line next to line 19. If, in 2006, you repaid unemployment compensation that you included in gross income in an earlier year, you can deduct the amount repaid on Schedule A, line 22. But if you repaid more than \$3,000, see *Repayments* in Pub. 525 for details on how to report the repayment.

Lines 20a and 20b

Social Security Benefits

You should receive a Form SSA-1099 showing in box 3 the total social security benefits paid to you. Box 4 will show the amount of any benefits you repaid in 2006. If you received railroad retirement benefits treated as social security, you should receive a Form RRB-1099.

Use the worksheet on page 28 to see if any of your benefits are taxable.

Exception. Do not use the worksheet on page 28 if any of the following applies.

- You made contributions to a traditional IRA for 2006 and you or your spouse were covered by a retirement plan at work or through self-employment. Instead, use the worksheets in Pub. 590 to see if any of your social security benefits are taxable and to figure your IRA deduction.
- You repaid any benefits in 2006 and your total repayments (box 4) were more than your total benefits for 2006 (box 3). None of your benefits are taxable for 2006. Also, you may be able to take an itemized deduction or a credit for part of the excess repayments if they were for benefits you included in gross income in an earlier year. For more details, see Pub. 915.
- You file Form 2555, 2555-EZ, 4563, or 8815, or you exclude employer-provided adoption benefits or income from sources within Puerto Rico. Instead, use the worksheet in Pub. 915.

Fully taxable pensions and annuities also include military retirement pay shown on Form 1099-R. For details on military disability pensions, see Pub. 525. If you received a Form RRB-1099-R, see Pub. 575 to find out how to report your benefits.

Partially Taxable Pensions and Annuities

Enter the total pension or annuity payments you received in 2006 on line 16a. If your Form 1099-R does not show the taxable amount, you must use the General Rule explained in Pub. 939 to figure the taxable part to enter on line 16b. But if your annuity starting date (defined below) was after July 1, 1986, see *Simplified Method* below to find out if you must use that method to figure the taxable part.

You can ask the IRS to figure the taxable part for you for a \$380 fee. For details, see Pub. 939.

If your Form 1099-R shows a taxable amount, you can report that amount on line 16b. But you may be able to report a lower taxable amount by using the General Rule or the Simplified Method.

Annuity Starting Date

Your annuity starting date is the later of the first day of the first period for which you received a payment or the date the plan's obligations became fixed.

Simplified Method

You must use the Simplified Method if either of the following applies.

1. Your annuity starting date (defined above) was after July 1, 1986, and you used this method last year to figure the taxable part.
2. Your annuity starting date was after November 18, 1996, and both of the following apply.

a. The payments are from a qualified employee plan, a qualified employee annuity, or a tax-sheltered annuity.

b. On your annuity starting date, either you were under age 75 or the number of years of guaranteed payments was fewer than 5. See Pub. 575 for the definition of guaranteed payments.

If you must use the Simplified Method, complete the worksheet on page 26 to figure the taxable part of your pension or annuity. For more details on the Simplified Method, see Pub. 575 or Pub. 721 for U.S. Civil Service retirement benefits.



If you received U.S. Civil Service retirement benefits and you chose the alternative annuity option, see Pub. 721 to figure the taxable part of your annuity. Do not use the worksheet on page 26.

Age (or Combined Ages) at Annuity Starting Date

If you are the retiree, use your age on the annuity starting date. If you are the survivor of a retiree, use the retiree's age on his or her annuity starting date. But if your annuity starting date was after 1997 and the payments are for your life and that of your beneficiary, use your combined ages on the annuity starting date.

If you are the beneficiary of an employee who died, see Pub. 575. If there is more than one beneficiary, see Pub. 575 or Pub. 721 to figure each beneficiary's taxable amount.

Cost

Your cost is generally your net investment in the plan as of the annuity starting date. It does not include pre-tax contributions. Your net investment should be shown in box 9b of Form 1099-R for the first year you received payments from the plan.

Rollovers

Generally, a qualified rollover is a tax-free distribution of cash or other assets from one retirement plan that is contributed to another plan within 60 days of receiving the distribution. Use lines 16a and 16b to report a qualified rollover, including a direct rollover, from one qualified employer's plan to another or to an IRA or SEP.

Enter on line 16a the total distribution before income tax or other deductions were withheld. This amount should be shown in box 1 of Form 1099-R. From the total on line 16a, subtract any contributions (usually shown in box 5) that were taxable to you when made. From that result, subtract the amount of the qualified rollover. Enter the remaining amount, even if zero, on line 16b. Also, enter "Rollover" next to line 16b.

Special rules apply to partial rollovers of property. For more details on rollovers, including distributions under qualified domestic relations orders, see Pub. 575.

Lump-Sum Distributions

If you received a lump-sum distribution from a profit-sharing or retirement plan, your Form 1099-R should have the "Total distribution" box in box 2b checked. You may owe an additional tax if you received an early distribution from a qualified retirement plan and the total amount was not rolled over in a qualified rollover. For details, see the instructions for line 60 on page 44.

Enter the total distribution on line 16a and the taxable part on line 16b.



You may be able to pay less tax on the distribution if you were born before January 2, 1936, or you are the beneficiary of a de-

Social Security Benefits Worksheet—Lines 20a and 20b

Keep for Your Records



- Before you begin:**
- ✓ Complete Form 1040, lines 21, 23 through 32, and 34 if they apply to you.
 - ✓ Figure any write-in adjustments to be entered on the dotted line next to line 36 (see the instructions for line 36 on page 34).
 - ✓ If you are married filing separately and you lived apart from your spouse for all of 2006, enter “D” to the right of the word “benefits” on line 20a.
 - ✓ Be sure you have read the **Exception** on page 27 to see if you can use this worksheet instead of a publication to find out if any of your benefits are taxable.

<p>1. Enter the total amount from box 5 of all your Forms SSA-1099 and Forms RRB-1099. Also, enter this amount on Form 1040, line 20a 1.</p>			
<p>2. Enter one-half of line 1 2.</p>			
<p>3. Enter the total of the amounts from Form 1040, lines 7, 8a, 9a, 10 through 14, 15b, 16b, 17 through 19, and 21 3.</p>			
<p>4. Enter the amount, if any, from Form 1040, line 8b 4.</p>			
<p>5. Add lines 2, 3, and 4 5.</p>			
<p>6. Enter the total of the amounts from Form 1040, lines 23 through 32, line 34, and any write-in adjustments you entered on the dotted line next to line 36 6.</p>			
<p>7. Is the amount on line 6 less than the amount on line 5?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No. None of your social security benefits are taxable. Enter -0- on Form 1040, line 20b.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Subtract line 6 from line 5 7.</p>			
<p>8. If you are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Married filing jointly, enter \$32,000 • Single, head of household, qualifying widow(er), or married filing separately and you lived apart from your spouse for all of 2006, enter \$25,000 • Married filing separately and you lived with your spouse at any time in 2006, skip lines 8 through 15; multiply line 7 by 85% (.85) and enter the result on line 16. Then go to line 17 	}		8.
<p>9. Is the amount on line 8 less than the amount on line 7?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No. None of your social security benefits are taxable. Enter -0- on Form 1040, line 20b. If you are married filing separately and you lived apart from your spouse for all of 2006, be sure you entered “D” to the right of the word “benefits” on line 20a.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Subtract line 8 from line 7 9.</p>			
<p>10. Enter: \$12,000 if married filing jointly; \$9,000 if single, head of household, qualifying widow(er), or married filing separately and you lived apart from your spouse for all of 2006 . . . 10.</p>			
<p>11. Subtract line 10 from line 9. If zero or less, enter -0- 11.</p>			
<p>12. Enter the smaller of line 9 or line 10 12.</p>			
<p>13. Enter one-half of line 12 13.</p>			
<p>14. Enter the smaller of line 2 or line 13 14.</p>			
<p>15. Multiply line 11 by 85% (.85). If line 11 is zero, enter -0- 15.</p>			
<p>16. Add lines 14 and 15 16.</p>			
<p>17. Multiply line 1 by 85% (.85) 17.</p>			
<p>18. Taxable social security benefits. Enter the smaller of line 16 or line 17. Also enter this amount on Form 1040, line 20b 18.</p>			

TIP If any of your benefits are taxable for 2006 **and** they include a lump-sum benefit payment that was for an earlier year, you may be able to reduce the taxable amount. See Pub. 915 for details.

Line 21**Other Income**

Do not report on this line any income from self-employment or fees received as a notary public. Instead, you must use Schedule C, C-EZ, or F, even if you do not have any business expenses. Also, do not report on line 21 any nonemployee compensation shown on Form 1099-MISC. Instead, see the chart on page 15 to find out where to report that income.

Use line 21 to report any income not reported elsewhere on your return or other schedules. See the examples below. List the type and amount of income. If necessary, show the required information on an attached statement. For more details, see *Miscellaneous Income* in Pub. 525.



Do not report any nontaxable amounts on line 21. Nontaxable amounts include child support; money or property that was inherited, willed to you, or received as a gift; or life insurance proceeds received because of a person's death (other than from certain employer-owned life insurance contracts).

Examples of income to report on line 21 are:

- Taxable distributions from a Coverdell education savings account (ESA) or a qualified tuition program (QTP). Distributions from these accounts may be taxable if (a) they are more than the qualified higher education expenses of the designated beneficiary in 2006, and (b) they were not included in a qualified rollover. See Pub. 970.



You may have to pay an additional tax if you received a taxable distribution from a Coverdell ESA or a QTP. See the Instructions for Form 5329.

- Taxable distributions from a health savings account (HSA) or an Archer MSA. Distributions from these accounts may be taxable if (a) they are more than the unreimbursed qualified medical expenses of the account beneficiary or account holder in 2006, and (b) they were not included in a qualified rollover. See Pub. 969.



You may have to pay an additional tax if you received a taxable distribution from an HSA or an Archer MSA. See the Instructions for Form 8889 for HSAs or the Instructions for Form 8853 for Archer MSAs.

- Prizes and awards.
- Gambling winnings, including lotteries, raffles, a lump-sum payment from the

sale of a right to receive future lottery payments, etc. For details on gambling losses, see the instructions for Schedule A, line 27, on page A-7.



Attach Form(s) W-2G to Form 1040 if any federal income tax was withheld.

- Jury duty pay. Also, see the instructions for line 34 on page 34.
- Alaska Permanent Fund dividends.
- Alternative trade adjustment assistance payments. These payments should be shown in box 5 of Form 1099-G.
- Reimbursements or other amounts received for items deducted in an earlier year, such as medical expenses, real estate taxes, general sales taxes, or home mortgage interest. See *Recoveries* in Pub. 525 for details on how to figure the amount to report.
- Income from the rental of personal property if you engaged in the rental for profit but were not in the business of renting such property. Also, see the instructions for line 36 on page 34.
- Income from an activity not engaged in for profit. See Pub. 535.
- Loss on certain corrective distributions of excess deferrals. See *Retirement Plan Contributions* in Pub. 525.
- Dividends on insurance policies if they exceed the total of all net premiums you paid for the contract.

Adjusted Gross Income**Line 23****Archer MSA Deduction**

If you made a contribution to your Archer MSA for 2006, you may be able to claim this deduction. See Form 8853.

Line 24**Certain Business Expenses of Reservists, Performing Artists, and Fee-Basis Government Officials**

Include the following deductions on line 24.

- Certain business expenses of National Guard and reserve members who traveled more than 100 miles from home to perform services as a National Guard or reserve member.
- Performing-arts-related expenses as a qualified performing artist.

- Business expenses of fee-basis state or local government officials.

For more details, see Form 2106 or 2106-EZ.

Line 25**Health Savings Account Deduction**

If contributions (other than employer contributions) were made to your health savings account for 2006, you may be able to take this deduction. See Form 8889.

Line 26**Moving Expenses**

If you moved in connection with your job or business or started a new job, you may be able to take this deduction. But your new workplace must be at least 50 miles farther from your old home than your old home was from your old workplace. If you had no former workplace, your new workplace must be at least 50 miles from your old home. Use TeleTax topic 455 (see page 8) or see Form 3903.

Line 27**One-Half of Self-Employment Tax**

If you were self-employed and owe self-employment tax, fill in Schedule SE to figure the amount of your deduction.

Line 28**Self-Employed SEP, SIMPLE, and Qualified Plans**

If you were self-employed or a partner, you may be able to take this deduction. See Pub. 560 or, if you were a minister, Pub. 517.

Line 29**Self-Employed Health Insurance Deduction**

You may be able to deduct the amount you paid for health insurance for yourself, your spouse, and your dependents if any of the following applies.

- You were self-employed and had a net profit for the year.
- You used one of the optional methods to figure your net earnings from self-employment on Schedule SE.

- You received wages in 2006 from an S corporation in which you were a more-than-2% shareholder. Health insurance benefits paid for you may be shown in box 14 of Form W-2.

The insurance plan must be established under your business. But if you were also eligible to participate in any subsidized health plan maintained by your or your spouse's employer for any month or part of a month in 2006, amounts paid for health insurance coverage for that month cannot be used to figure the deduction. For example, if you were eligible to participate in a subsidized health plan maintained by your spouse's employer from September 30 through December 31, you cannot use amounts paid for health insurance coverage for September through December to figure your deduction.

For more details, see Pub. 535.

Note. If, during 2006, you were an eligible trade adjustment assistance (TAA) recipient, alternative TAA recipient, or Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation pension re-

ipient, you must complete Form 8885 before completing the worksheet below. When figuring the amount to enter on line 1 of the worksheet below, do not include:

- Any amounts you included on Form 8885, line 4,
- Any qualified health insurance premiums you paid to "U.S. Treasury-HCTC," or
- Any health coverage tax credit advance payments shown in box 1 of Form 1099-H.

If you qualify to take the deduction, use the worksheet below to figure the amount you can deduct.

Exception. Use Pub. 535 instead of the worksheet below to figure your deduction if any of the following applies.

- You had more than one source of income subject to self-employment tax.
- You file Form 2555 or 2555-EZ.
- You are using amounts paid for qualified long-term care insurance to figure the deduction.

Line 30

Penalty on Early Withdrawal of Savings

The Form 1099-INT or Form 1099-OID you received will show the amount of any penalty you were charged.

Lines 31a and 31b

Alimony Paid

If you made payments to or for your spouse or former spouse under a divorce or separation instrument, you may be able to take this deduction. Use TeleTax topic 452 (see page 8) or see Pub. 504.

Self-Employed Health Insurance Deduction Worksheet—Line 29

Keep for Your Records



- Before you begin:**
- ✓ If, during 2006, you were an eligible trade adjustment assistance (TAA) recipient, alternative TAA recipient, or Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation pension recipient, see the **Note** above.
 - ✓ Be sure you have read the **Exception** above to see if you can use this worksheet instead of Pub. 535 to figure your deduction.

1. Enter the total amount paid in 2006 for health insurance coverage established under your business for 2006 for you, your spouse, and your dependents. But do not include amounts for any month you were eligible to participate in an employer-sponsored health plan	1.	
2. Enter your net profit* and any other earned income** from the business under which the insurance plan is established, minus any deductions on Form 1040, lines 27 and 28	2.	
3. Self-employed health insurance deduction. Enter the smaller of line 1 or line 2 here and on Form 1040, line 29. Do not include this amount in figuring any medical expense deduction on Schedule A	3.	

* If you used either optional method to figure your net earnings from self-employment, do not enter your net profit. Instead, enter the amount from Schedule SE, Section B, line 4b.

** **Earned income** includes net earnings and gains from the sale, transfer, or licensing of property you created. It does not include capital gain income. If you were a more-than-2% shareholder in the S corporation under which the insurance plan is established, earned income is your wages from that corporation.

Line 32**IRA Deduction**

If you made any nondeductible contributions to a traditional individual retirement arrangement (IRA) for 2006, you must report them on Form 8606.

If you made contributions to a traditional IRA for 2006, you may be able to take an IRA deduction. But you, or your spouse if filing a joint return, must have had earned income to do so. For IRA purposes, earned income includes alimony and separate maintenance payments reported on line 11. If you were a member of the U.S. Armed Forces, earned income includes any nontaxable combat pay you received. If you were self-employed, earned income is generally your net earnings from self-employment if your personal services were a material income-producing factor. For more details, see Pub. 590. A statement should be sent to you by May 31, 2007, that shows all contributions to your traditional IRA for 2006.

Use the worksheet on page 32 to figure the amount, if any, of your IRA deduction. But read the following list before you fill in the worksheet.

1. If you were age 70½ or older at the end of 2006, you cannot deduct any contributions made to your traditional IRA for 2006 or treat them as nondeductible contributions.

2. You cannot deduct contributions to a Roth IRA. But you may be able to take the retirement savings contributions credit. See the instructions for line 51 on page 41.



If you made contributions to both a traditional IRA and a Roth IRA for 2006, do not use the worksheet on page 32. Instead, see Pub. 590 to figure the amount, if any, of your IRA deduction.

3. You cannot deduct elective deferrals to a 401(k) plan, section 457 plan, SIMPLE plan, or the federal Thrift Savings Plan. These amounts are not included as income in box 1 of your Form W-2. But you may be able to take the retirement savings contributions credit. See the instructions for line 51 on page 41.

4. If you made contributions to your IRA in 2006 that you deducted for 2005, do not include them in the worksheet.

5. If you received income from a non-qualified deferred compensation plan or nongovernmental section 457 plan that is included in box 1 of your Form W-2, or in box 7 of Form 1099-MISC, do not include that income on line 8 of the worksheet. The income should be shown in (a) box 11 of your Form W-2, (b) box 12 of your Form W-2 with code Z, or (c) box 15b of Form 1099-MISC. If it is not, contact your employer or the payer for the amount of the income.

6. You must file a joint return to deduct contributions to your spouse's IRA. Enter the total IRA deduction for you and your spouse on line 32.

7. Do not include qualified rollover contributions in figuring your deduction. Instead, see the instructions for lines 15a and 15b on page 25.

8. Do not include trustees' fees that were billed separately and paid by you for your IRA. These fees can be deducted only as an itemized deduction on Schedule A.

9. If the total of your IRA deduction on line 32 plus any nondeductible contribution to your traditional IRAs shown on Form 8606 is less than your total traditional IRA contributions for 2006, see Pub. 590 for special rules.



By April 1 of the year after the year in which you turn age 70½, you must start taking minimum required distributions from

your traditional IRA. If you do not, you may have to pay a 50% additional tax on the amount that should have been distributed. For details, including how to figure the minimum required distribution, see Pub. 590.

Were You Covered by a Retirement Plan?

If you were covered by a retirement plan (qualified pension, profit-sharing (including 401(k)), annuity, SEP, SIMPLE, etc.) at work or through self-employment, your IRA deduction may be reduced or eliminated. But you can still make contributions to an IRA even if you cannot deduct them. In any case, the income earned on your IRA contributions is not taxed until it is paid to you.

The "Retirement plan" box in box 13 of your Form W-2 should be checked if you were covered by a plan at work even if you were not vested in the plan. You are also covered by a plan if you were self-employed and had a SEP, SIMPLE, or qualified retirement plan.

If you were covered by a retirement plan and you file Form 2555, 2555-EZ, or 8815, or you exclude employer-provided adoption benefits, see Pub. 590 to figure the amount, if any, of your IRA deduction.

Married persons filing separately. If you were not covered by a retirement plan but your spouse was, you are considered covered by a plan unless you lived apart from your spouse for all of 2006.





You may be able to take the retirement savings contributions credit. See the instructions for line 51 on page 41.

IRA Deduction Worksheet—Line 32

Keep for Your Records 

Before you begin: ✓ Be sure you have read the list on page 31.
 ✓ Figure any amount on Form 1040, line 34, and any write-in adjustments to be entered on the dotted line next to line 36 (see the instructions for line 36 on page 34).

	Your IRA	Spouse's IRA
1a. Were you covered by a retirement plan (see page 31)?	1a. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
b. If married filing jointly, was your spouse covered by a retirement plan?		1b. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>Next. If you checked "No" on line 1a (and "No" on line 1b if married filing jointly), skip lines 2 through 6, enter \$4,000 (\$5,000 if age 50 or older at the end of 2006) on line 7a (and 7b if applicable), and go to line 8. Otherwise, go to line 2.</p>		
2. Enter the amount shown below that applies to you.	2a. _____	2b. _____
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single, head of household, or married filing separately and you lived apart from your spouse for all of 2006, enter \$60,000 • Qualifying widow(er), enter \$85,000 • Married filing jointly, enter \$85,000 in both columns. But if you checked "No" on either line 1a or 1b, enter \$160,000 for the person who was not covered by a plan • Married filing separately and you lived with your spouse at any time in 2006, enter \$10,000 		
3. Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 22	3. _____	
4. Enter the total of the amounts from Form 1040, lines 23 through 31a, line 34, and any write-in adjustments you entered on the dotted line next to line 36	4. _____	
5. Subtract line 4 from line 3. If married filing jointly, enter the result in both columns	5a. _____	5b. _____
6. Is the amount on line 5 less than the amount on line 2?		
<input type="checkbox"/> No.  None of your IRA contributions are deductible. For details on nondeductible IRA contributions, see Form 8606.		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Subtract line 5 from line 2 in each column. If the result is \$10,000 or more, enter \$4,000 (\$5,000 if age 50 or older at the end of 2006) on line 7 for that column and go to line 8. Otherwise, go to line 7	6a. _____	6b. _____
7. Multiply lines 6a and 6b by 40% (.40) (or by 50% (.50) in the column for the IRA of a person who is age 50 or older at the end of 2006). If the result is not a multiple of \$10, increase it to the next multiple of \$10 (for example, increase \$490.30 to \$500). If the result is \$200 or more, enter the result. But if it is less than \$200, enter \$200	7a. _____	7b. _____
8. Enter the total of your (and your spouse's if filing jointly):	8. _____	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wages, salaries, tips, etc. Generally, this is the amount reported in box 1 of Form W-2. See page 31 for exceptions • Alimony and separate maintenance payments reported on Form 1040, line 11 • Nontaxable combat pay. This amount should be reported in box 12 of Form W-2 with code Q 		
9. Enter the earned income you (and your spouse if filing jointly) received as a self-employed individual or a partner. Generally, this is your (and your spouse's if filing jointly) net earnings from self-employment if your personal services were a material income-producing factor, minus any deductions on Form 1040, lines 27 and 28. If zero or less, enter -0-. For more details, see Pub. 590	9. _____	
10. Add lines 8 and 9	10. _____	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">  If married filing jointly and line 10 is less than \$8,000 (\$9,000 if one spouse is age 50 or older at the end of 2006; \$10,000 if both spouses are age 50 or older at the end of 2006), stop here and see Pub. 590 to figure your IRA deduction. </div>		
11. Enter traditional IRA contributions made, or that will be made by April 16, 2007, for 2006 to your IRA on line 11a and to your spouse's IRA on line 11b	11a. _____	11b. _____
12. On line 12a, enter the smallest of line 7a, 10, or 11a. On line 12b, enter the smallest of line 7b, 10, or 11b. This is the most you can deduct. Add the amounts on lines 12a and 12b and enter the total on Form 1040, line 32. Or, if you want, you can deduct a smaller amount and treat the rest as a nondeductible contribution (see Form 8606)	12a. _____	12b. _____

Line 33 Student Loan Interest Deduction

You can take this deduction only if all of the following apply.

- You paid interest in 2006 on a qualified student loan (see below).
- Your filing status is any status except married filing separately.
- Your modified adjusted gross income (AGI) is less than: \$65,000 if single, head of household, or qualifying widow(er); \$135,000 if married filing jointly. Use lines 2 through 4 of the worksheet below to figure your modified AGI.
- You, or your spouse if filing jointly, are not claimed as a dependent on someone's (such as your parent's) 2006 tax return.

Use the worksheet below to figure your student loan interest deduction.

Exception. Use Pub. 970 instead of the worksheet below to figure your student loan interest deduction if you file Form 2555, 2555-EZ, or 4563, or you exclude income from sources within Puerto Rico.

Qualified student loan. A qualified student loan is any loan you took out to pay the qualified higher education expenses for:

1. Yourself and your spouse.
2. Any person who was your dependent when the loan was taken out.
3. Any person you could have claimed as a dependent for the year the loan was taken out except that:
 - a. The person filed a joint return,
 - b. The person had gross income that was equal to or more than the exemption amount for that year (\$3,300 for 2006), or
 - c. You, or your spouse if filing jointly, could be claimed as a dependent on someone else's return.

The person for whom the expenses were paid must have been an eligible student (see this page). However, a loan is not a qualified student loan if (a) any of the proceeds were used for other purposes, or (b) the loan was from either a related person or a person who borrowed the proceeds under a qualified employer plan or a contract purchased under such a plan. To find out who is a related person, see Pub. 970.

Qualified higher education expenses. Qualified higher education expenses generally include tuition, fees, room and board, and related expenses such as books and supplies. The expenses must be for education in a degree, certificate, or similar program at an eligible educational institution. An eligible educational institution includes

most colleges, universities, and certain vocational schools. You must reduce the expenses by the following benefits.

- Employer-provided educational assistance benefits that are not included in box 1 of Form(s) W-2.
- Excludable U.S. series EE and I savings bond interest from Form 8815.
- Nontaxable qualified tuition program earnings.
- Nontaxable earnings from Coverdell education savings accounts.
- Any scholarship, educational assistance allowance, or other payment (but not gifts, inheritances, etc.) excluded from income.

For more details on these expenses, see Pub. 970.

Eligible student. An eligible student is a person who:

- Was enrolled in a degree, certificate, or other program (including a program of study abroad that was approved for credit by the institution at which the student was enrolled) leading to a recognized educational credential at an eligible educational institution, and
- Carried at least half the normal full-time workload for the course of study he or she was pursuing.

Student Loan Interest Deduction Worksheet—Line 33

Keep for Your Records 

Before you begin:		✓ Figure any amount on Form 1040, line 34, and any write-in adjustments to be entered on the dotted line next to line 36 (see the instructions for line 36 on page 34).
	✓	Be sure you have read the Exception above to see if you can use this worksheet instead of Pub. 970 to figure your deduction.
1.	Enter the total interest you paid in 2006 on qualified student loans (see above). Do not enter more than \$2,500	1. <input type="text"/>
2.	Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 22	2. <input type="text"/>
3.	Enter the total of the amounts from Form 1040, lines 23 through 32, line 34, and any write-in adjustments you entered on the dotted line next to line 36	3. <input type="text"/>
4.	Subtract line 3 from line 2	4. <input type="text"/>
5.	Enter the amount shown below for your filing status.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single, head of household, or qualifying widow(er)—\$50,000 • Married filing jointly—\$105,000 	5. <input type="text"/>
6.	Is the amount on line 4 more than the amount on line 5?	
	<input type="checkbox"/> No. Skip lines 6 and 7, enter -0- on line 8, and go to line 9.	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Subtract line 5 from line 4	6. <input type="text"/>
7.	Divide line 6 by \$15,000 (\$30,000 if married filing jointly). Enter the result as a decimal (rounded to at least three places). If the result is 1.000 or more, enter 1.000	7. <input type="text"/>
8.	Multiply line 1 by line 7	8. <input type="text"/>
9.	Student loan interest deduction. Subtract line 8 from line 1. Enter the result here and on Form 1040, line 33. Do not include this amount in figuring any other deduction on your return (such as on Schedule A, C, E, etc.)	9. <input type="text"/>

Line 34

Jury Duty Pay You Gave to Your Employer

If you gave your jury duty pay to your employer because your employer continued to pay your salary while you served on the jury, you can deduct the amount turned over to your employer.

Line 35

Domestic Production Activities Deduction

You may be able to deduct up to 3% of your qualified production activities income from the following activities.

1. Construction of real property performed in the United States.
2. Engineering or architectural services performed in the United States for construction of real property in the United States.
3. Any lease, rental, license, sale, exchange, or other disposition of:
 - a. Tangible personal property, computer software, and sound recordings that you manufactured, produced, grew, or extracted in whole or in significant part within the United States,
 - b. Any qualified film you produced,
 - c. Electricity, natural gas, or potable water you produced in the United States.

The deduction does not apply to income derived from:

- The sale of food and beverages you prepared at a retail establishment;
- Property you leased, licensed, or rented for use by any related person;
- The transmission or distribution of electricity, natural gas, or potable water; or
- The lease, rental, license, sale, exchange, or other disposition of land.

For details, see Form 8903 and its instructions.

Line 36

Include in the total on line 36 any of the following write-in adjustments. To find out if you can take the deduction, see the form or publication indicated. On the dotted line

next to line 36, enter the amount of your deduction and identify it as indicated.

- Deductible expenses related to income reported on line 21 from the rental of personal property engaged in for profit. Identify as "PPR."
- Reforestation amortization and expenses (see Pub. 535). Identify as "RFST."
- Repayment of supplemental unemployment benefits under the Trade Act of 1974 (see Pub. 525). Identify as "Sub-Pay TRA."
- Contributions to section 501(c)(18)(D) pension plans (see Pub. 525). Identify as "501(c)(18)(D)."
- Contributions by certain chaplains to section 403(b) plans (see Pub. 517). Identify as "403(b)."
- Attorney fees and court costs for actions settled or decided after October 22, 2004, involving certain unlawful discrimination claims, but only to the extent of gross income from such actions (see Pub. 525). Identify as "UDC."

Line 37

If line 37 is less than zero, you may have a net operating loss that you can carry to another tax year. See the Instructions for Form 1045 for details.

Tax and Credits

Line 39a

If you were born before January 2, 1942, or were blind at the end of 2006, check the appropriate box(es) on line 39a. If you were married and checked the box on Form 1040, line 6b, and your spouse was born before January 2, 1942, or was blind at the end of 2006, also check the appropriate box(es) for your spouse. Be sure to enter the total number of boxes checked.

Blindness

If you were partially blind as of December 31, 2006, you must get a statement certified by your eye doctor or registered optometrist that:

- You cannot see better than 20/200 in your better eye with glasses or contact lenses, or

- Your field of vision is 20 degrees or less.

If your eye condition is not likely to improve beyond the conditions listed above, you can get a statement certified by your eye doctor or registered optometrist to this effect instead.

You must keep the statement for your records.

Line 39b

If your spouse itemizes deductions on a separate return or if you were a dual-status alien, check the box on line 39b. But if you were a dual-status alien and you file a joint return with your spouse who was a U.S. citizen or resident alien at the end of 2006 and you and your spouse agree to be taxed on your combined worldwide income, do not check the box.

Line 40

Itemized Deductions or Standard Deduction

In most cases, your federal income tax will be less if you take the larger of your itemized deductions or standard deduction.



If you checked the box on line 39b, your standard deduction is zero.

Itemized Deductions

To figure your itemized deductions, fill in Schedule A.

Standard Deduction

Most people can find their standard deduction by looking at the amounts listed under "All others" to the left of Form 1040, line 40. But if you, or your spouse if filing jointly, can be claimed as a dependent on someone's 2006 return or you checked any box on line 39a, use the worksheet or the chart on page 35, whichever applies, to figure your standard deduction. Also, if you checked the box on line 39b, your standard deduction is zero, even if you were born before January 2, 1942, or were blind.



Standard Deduction Worksheet for Dependents—Line 40

Keep for Your Records

Use this worksheet **only** if someone can claim you, or your spouse if filing jointly, as a dependent.

<p>1. Is your earned income* more than \$550? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Add \$300 to your earned income. Enter the total <input type="checkbox"/> No. Enter \$850</p>	}	.....	1.	
<p>2. Enter the amount shown below for your filing status. • Single or married filing separately—\$5,150 • Married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er)—\$10,300 • Head of household—\$7,550</p>	}	.....	2.	
3. Standard deduction.				
<p>a. Enter the smaller of line 1 or line 2. If born after January 1, 1942, and not blind, stop here and enter this amount on Form 1040, line 40. Otherwise, go to line 3b</p>			3a.	
<p>b. If born before January 2, 1942, or blind, multiply the number on Form 1040, line 39a, by \$1,000 (\$1,250 if single or head of household)</p>			3b.	
<p>c. Add lines 3a and 3b. Enter the total here and on Form 1040, line 40</p>			3c.	

** Earned income includes wages, salaries, tips, professional fees, and other compensation received for personal services you performed. It also includes any amount received as a scholarship that you must include in your income. Generally, your earned income is the total of the amount(s) you reported on Form 1040, lines 7, 12, and 18, minus the amount, if any, on line 27.*

Standard Deduction Chart for People Who Were Born Before January 2, 1942, or Were Blind—Line 40

Do not use this chart if someone can claim you, or your spouse if filing jointly, as a dependent. Instead, use the worksheet above.

Enter the number from the box on Form 1040, line 39a



Do not use the number of exemptions from line 6d.

IF your filing status is . . .	AND the number in the box above is . . .	THEN your standard deduction is . . .
Single	1	\$6,400
	2	7,650
Married filing jointly or Qualifying widow(er)	1	\$11,300
	2	12,300
	3	13,300
	4	14,300
Married filing separately	1	\$6,150
	2	7,150
	3	8,150
	4	9,150
Head of household	1	\$8,800
	2	10,050

Line 42

Exemptions

Taxpayers housing individuals displaced by Hurricane Katrina. You may be able to claim an additional exemption amount of \$500 per person (up to \$2,000) if you provided housing to a person who was displaced from his or her main home because of Hurricane Katrina and all of the following apply.

- The person displaced lived in your main home for a period of at least 60 consecutive days ending in 2006.
- You did not receive any rent or other amount from any source for providing the housing.
- The main home of the person displaced was, on August 28, 2005, in the Hurricane Katrina disaster area.
- The person displaced was not your spouse or dependent.
- You did not claim an additional exemption amount for that person in 2005.
- You did not claim the maximum additional exemption amount of \$2,000 in 2005.

For details, see Form 8914.

Adjusted gross income (line 38) over \$112,875. Use the Deduction for Exemptions Worksheet below to figure your deduction for exemptions unless you are filing Form 8914.

Line 44

Tax

Include in the total on line 44 any tax from Form 8814 (relating to the election to report child's interest or dividends) and Form 4972 (relating to tax on lump-sum distributions). Be sure to check the appropriate box(es). Also include any tax from recapture of an education credit. You may owe this tax if (a) you claimed an education credit in an earlier year, and (b) either tax-free educational assistance or a refund of qualified expenses was received in 2006 for the student. See Form 8863 for more details. If you owe this tax, enter the amount and "ECR" on the dotted line next to line 44.

Do you want the IRS to figure your tax for you?

- Yes.** See Pub. 967 for details, including who is eligible and what to do. If you have paid too much, we will send you a

refund. If you did not pay enough, we will send you a bill.

- No.** Use one of the following methods to figure your tax.



Tax Table or Tax Computation Worksheet. If your taxable income is less than \$100,000, you must use the Tax Table that begins on page 67 to figure your tax. Be sure you use the correct column. If your taxable income is \$100,000 or more, use the Tax Computation Worksheet on page 79.

However, do not use the Tax Table or Tax Computation Worksheet to figure your tax if any of the following applies.

Form 8615. Form 8615 must generally be used to figure the tax for any child who was under age 18 at the end of 2006, and who had more than \$1,700 of investment income, such as taxable interest, ordinary dividends, or capital gains (including capital gain distributions). But if neither of the child's parents was alive at the end of 2006, do not use Form 8615 to figure the child's tax. Also, a child born on January 1, 1989, is considered to be age 18 at the end of 2006. Do not use Form 8615 for such a child.

Deduction for Exemptions Worksheet—Line 42

Keep for Your Records 

<p>1. Is the amount on Form 1040, line 38, more than the amount shown on line 4 below for your filing status?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No.  Multiply \$3,300 by the total number of exemptions claimed on Form 1040, line 6d, and enter the result on Form 1040, line 42.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. <i>Continue</i> </p>		
<p>2. Multiply \$3,300 by the total number of exemptions claimed on Form 1040, line 6d</p>	2.	
<p>3. Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 38</p>	3.	
<p>4. Enter the amount shown below for your filing status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single—\$150,500 • Married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er)—\$225,750 • Married filing separately—\$112,875 • Head of household—\$188,150 	} 4.	
<p>5. Subtract line 4 from line 3</p>	5.	
<p>6. Is line 5 more than \$122,500 (\$61,250 if married filing separately)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Multiply \$1,100 by the total number of exemptions claimed on Form 1040, line 6d. Enter the result here and on Form 1040, line 42. Do not complete the rest of this worksheet.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No. Divide line 5 by \$2,500 (\$1,250 if married filing separately). If the result is not a whole number, increase it to the next higher whole number (for example, increase 0.0004 to 1)</p>	6.	
<p>7. Multiply line 6 by 2% (.02) and enter the result as a decimal</p>	7.	
<p>8. Multiply line 2 by line 7</p>	8.	
<p>9. Divide line 8 by 1.5</p>	9.	
<p>10. Deduction for exemptions. Subtract line 9 from line 2. Enter the result here and on Form 1040, line 42</p>	10.	

Schedule D Tax Worksheet. If you have to file Schedule D and Schedule D, line 18 or 19, is more than zero, use the Schedule D Tax Worksheet on page D-10 of the Instructions for Schedule D to figure your tax.

Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet. If you do not have to use the Schedule D Tax Worksheet (see above), use the worksheet on page 38 to figure your tax if any of the following applies.

- You reported qualified dividends on Form 1040, line 9b.
- You do not have to file Schedule D and you reported capital gain distributions on Form 1040, line 13.
- You are filing Schedule D and Schedule D, lines 15 and 16, are both more than zero.

Schedule J. If you had income from farming or fishing, your tax may be less if you

choose to figure it using income averaging on Schedule J.

Foreign Earned Income Tax Worksheet. If you claimed the foreign earned income exclusion or the housing exclusion on Form 2555 or Form 2555-EZ, you must figure your tax using the worksheet below.

Foreign Earned Income Tax Worksheet—Line 44

Keep for Your Records



Before you begin: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> See the instructions above to see if you must use this worksheet to figure your tax.	
1. Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 41	1. <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
2. Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 42	2. <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
3. Subtract line 2 from line 1. If less than zero, enter the amount in parentheses	3. <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
4. Enter the amount from your (and your spouse's, if filing jointly) Form 2555, line 45, or Form 2555-EZ, line 18	4. <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
5. Enter the total amount of any itemized deductions you could not claim because they are related to excluded income	5. <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
6. Subtract line 5 from line 4. If zero or less, enter -0-	6. <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
7. Combine lines 3 and 6. If zero or less, enter -0-	7. <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
8. Tax on amount on line 7. Use the Tax Table, Tax Computation Worksheet, Schedule D Tax Worksheet*, Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet*, or Form 8615**, whichever applies. See the instructions for line 44 that begin on page 36 to see which tax computation method applies	8. <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
9. Tax on amount on line 6. Use the Tax Table or Tax Computation Worksheet, whichever applies	9. <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
10. Subtract line 9 from line 8. Enter the result. If zero or less, enter -0-. Also include this amount on Form 1040, line 44	10. <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
<p><i>*Enter the amount from line 7 above on line 1 of the Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet or Schedule D Tax Worksheet if you use either of those worksheets to figure the tax on line 8 above. Complete the rest of either of those worksheets according to the worksheet's instructions. Then complete lines 9 and 10 above.</i></p> <p><i>**If you use Form 8615 to figure the tax on line 8 above, enter the amount from line 7 above on line 4 of Form 8615. If the child's parent files Form 2555 or 2555-EZ, enter the amount from line 7 of the parent's Foreign Earned Income Tax Worksheet on line 6 of Form 8615. Complete the rest of Form 8615 according to its instructions. Then complete lines 9 and 10 above .</i></p>	

Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet—Line 44

Keep for Your Records



Before you begin: ✓ See the instructions for line 44 that begin on page 36 to see if you can use this worksheet to figure your tax.
 ✓ If you do not have to file Schedule D and you received capital gain distributions, be sure you checked the box on line 13 of Form 1040.

1. Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 43	1.	<input type="text"/>
2. Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 9b	2.	<input type="text"/>
3. Are you filing Schedule D? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Enter the smaller of line 15 or 16 of Schedule D. If either line 15 or line 16 is a loss, enter -0- <input type="checkbox"/> No. Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 13	3.	<input type="text"/>
4. Add lines 2 and 3	4.	<input type="text"/>
5. If you are claiming investment interest expense on Form 4952, enter the amount from line 4g of that form. Otherwise, enter -0-	5.	<input type="text"/>
6. Subtract line 5 from line 4. If zero or less, enter -0-	6.	<input type="text"/>
7. Subtract line 6 from line 1. If zero or less, enter -0-	7.	<input type="text"/>
8. Enter the smaller of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The amount on line 1, or • \$30,650 if single or married filing separately, \$61,300 if married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er), \$41,050 if head of household. 	8.	<input type="text"/>
9. Is the amount on line 7 equal to or more than the amount on line 8? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Skip lines 9 through 11; go to line 12 and check the “No” box. <input type="checkbox"/> No. Enter the amount from line 7	9.	<input type="text"/>
10. Subtract line 9 from line 8	10.	<input type="text"/>
11. Multiply line 10 by 5% (.05)	11.	<input type="text"/>
12. Are the amounts on lines 6 and 10 the same? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Skip lines 12 through 15; go to line 16. <input type="checkbox"/> No. Enter the smaller of line 1 or line 6	12.	<input type="text"/>
13. Enter the amount from line 10 (if line 10 is blank, enter -0-)	13.	<input type="text"/>
14. Subtract line 13 from line 12	14.	<input type="text"/>
15. Multiply line 14 by 15% (.15)	15.	<input type="text"/>
16. Figure the tax on the amount on line 7. Use the Tax Table or Tax Computation Worksheet, whichever applies	16.	<input type="text"/>
17. Add lines 11, 15, and 16	17.	<input type="text"/>
18. Figure the tax on the amount on line 1. Use the Tax Table or Tax Computation Worksheet, whichever applies	18.	<input type="text"/>
19. Tax on all taxable income. Enter the smaller of line 17 or line 18. Also include this amount on Form 1040, line 44	19.	<input type="text"/>

Line 45

Alternative Minimum Tax

Use the worksheet below to see if you should fill in Form 6251.



website.

An electronic version of this worksheet is available on www.irs.gov. Enter "AMT Assistant" in the Search box on the

Exception. Fill in Form 6251 instead of using the worksheet below if you claimed or received any of the following items.

- Accelerated depreciation.

- Stock by exercising an incentive stock option and you did not dispose of the stock in the same year.

- Tax-exempt interest from private activity bonds.

- Intangible drilling, circulation, research, experimental, or mining costs.

(Continued on page 40)

Worksheet To See if You Should Fill in Form 6251—Line 45

Keep for Your Records



Before you begin:		✓ Be sure you have read the Exception above to see if you must fill in Form 6251 instead of using this worksheet.
	✓	If you are claiming the foreign tax credit (see the instructions for Form 1040, line 47, on page 40), enter that credit on line 47.
1. Are you filing Schedule A?		
<input type="checkbox"/>	No. Skip lines 1 through 3; enter on line 4 the amount from Form 1040, line 38, and go to line 5.	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 41	1.
2. Enter the smaller of the amount on Schedule A, line 4, or 2.5% (.025) of the amount on Form 1040, line 38		
		2.
3. Enter the total of the amounts from Schedule A, lines 9 and 26		
		3.
4. Add lines 1 through 3 above		
		4.
5. Enter any tax refund from Form 1040, lines 10 and 21		
		5.
6. Subtract line 5 from line 4		
		6.
7. Enter any amount from Form 8914, line 6, if you housed someone displaced by Hurricane Katrina		
		7.
8. Subtract line 7 from line 6		
		8.
9. Enter the amount shown below for your filing status.		
	• Single or head of household—\$42,500	}
	• Married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er)—\$62,550	
	• Married filing separately—\$31,275	
		9.
10. Is the amount on line 8 more than the amount on line 9?		
<input type="checkbox"/>	No. You do not need to fill in Form 6251.	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. Subtract line 9 from line 8	10.
11. Enter the amount shown below for your filing status.		
	• Single or head of household—\$112,500	}
	• Married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er)—\$150,000	
	• Married filing separately—\$75,000	
		11.
12. Is the amount on line 8 more than the amount on line 11?		
<input type="checkbox"/>	No. Skip lines 12 and 13; enter on line 14 the amount from line 10, and go to line 15.	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. Subtract line 11 from line 8	12.
13. Multiply line 12 by 25% (.25) and enter the result but do not enter more than line 9 above		
		13.
14. Add lines 10 and 13		
		14.
15. Is the amount on line 14 more than \$175,000 (\$87,500 if married filing separately)?		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. Fill in Form 6251 to see if you owe the alternative minimum tax.	
<input type="checkbox"/>	No. Multiply line 14 by 26% (.26)	15.
16. Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 44, minus the total of any tax from Form 4972 and any amount on Form 1040, line 47. If you used Schedule J to figure your tax, the amount for Form 1040, line 44, must be refigured without using Schedule J		
		16.
Next. Is the amount on line 15 more than the amount on line 16?		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. Fill in Form 6251 to see if you owe the alternative minimum tax.	
<input type="checkbox"/>	No. You do not owe alternative minimum tax and do not need to fill in Form 6251. Leave line 45 blank.	

- Amortization of pollution-control facilities or depletion.
- Income or (loss) from tax-shelter farm activities or passive activities.
- Income from long-term contracts not figured using the percentage-of-completion method.
- Interest paid on a home mortgage not used to buy, build, or substantially improve your home.
- Investment interest expense reported on Form 4952.
- Net operating loss deduction.
- Alternative minimum tax adjustments from an estate, trust, electing large partnership, or cooperative.
 - Section 1202 exclusion.
 - Any general business credit.
 - Qualified electric vehicle credit.
 - Alternative motor vehicle credit.
 - Alternative fuel vehicle refueling property credit.
 - Credit for prior year minimum tax.



Form 6251 should be filled in for a child who was under age 18 at the end of 2006 if the child's adjusted gross income from Form 1040, line 38, exceeds the child's earned income by more than \$6,050.

Line 47 Foreign Tax Credit

If you paid income tax to a foreign country, you may be able to take this credit. Generally, you must complete and attach Form 1116 to do so.

Exception. You do not have to complete Form 1116 to take this credit if all five of the following apply.

1. All of your gross foreign source income was from interest and dividends and all of that income and the foreign tax paid on it were reported to you on Form 1099-INT, Form 1099-DIV, or Schedule K-1 (or substitute statement).
2. If you had dividend income from shares of stock, you held those shares for at least 16 days.
3. You are not filing Form 4563 or excluding income from sources within Puerto Rico.

4. The total of your foreign taxes was not more than \$300 (not more than \$600 if married filing jointly).

5. All of your foreign taxes were:

- a. Legally owed and not eligible for a refund, and
- b. Paid to countries that are recognized by the United States and do not support terrorism.

For more details on these requirements, see the Instructions for Form 1116.

Do you meet all five requirements above?

Yes. Enter on line 47 the smaller of (a) your total foreign taxes, or (b) the amount on Form 1040, line 44.

No. See Form 1116 to find out if you can take the credit and, if you can, if you have to file Form 1116.

Line 48 Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses

You may be able to take this credit if you paid someone to care for:

1. Your qualifying child under age 13 whom you claim as your dependent.
2. Your disabled spouse who could not care for himself or herself, and who lived with you for more than half the year.
3. Any disabled person not able to care for himself or herself, who lived with you for more than half the year, and whom you claim as a dependent.
4. Any disabled person not able to care for himself or herself, who lived with you for more than half the year, and whom you could have claimed as a dependent except that:
 - a. The person filed a joint return,
 - b. The person had \$3,300 or more of gross income, or
 - c. You, or your spouse if filing jointly, could be claimed as a dependent on someone else's 2006 return.
5. Your child whom you could not claim as a dependent because of the rules for

Children of divorced or separated parents that begin on page 20.

For details, use TeleTax topic 602 (see page 8) or see Form 2441.

Line 49 Credit for the Elderly or the Disabled

You may be able to take this credit if by the end of 2006 (a) you were age 65 or older, or (b) you retired on permanent and total disability and you had taxable disability income. But you usually cannot take the credit if the amount on Form 1040, line 38, is \$17,500 or more (\$20,000 or more if married filing jointly and only one spouse is eligible for the credit; \$25,000 or more if married filing jointly and both spouses are eligible; \$12,500 or more if married filing separately). See Schedule R and its instructions for details.

Credit figured by the IRS. If you can take this credit and you want us to figure it for you, see the Instructions for Schedule R.

Line 50 Education Credits

If you (or your dependent) paid qualified expenses in 2006 for yourself, your spouse, or your dependent to enroll in or attend an eligible educational institution, you may be able to take an education credit. See Form 8863 for details. However, you cannot take an education credit if any of the following applies.

- You, or your spouse if filing jointly, are claimed as a dependent on someone's (such as your parent's) 2006 tax return.
- Your filing status is married filing separately.
- The amount on Form 1040, line 38, is \$55,000 or more (\$110,000 or more if married filing jointly).
- You, or your spouse, were a nonresident alien for any part of 2006 unless your filing status is married filing jointly.

Line 51

Retirement Savings Contributions Credit

You may be able to take this credit if you, or your spouse if filing jointly, made (a) contributions to a traditional or Roth IRA; (b) elective deferrals to a 401(k) or 403(b) plan (including designated Roth contributions) or to a governmental 457, SEP, or SIMPLE plan; (c) voluntary employee contributions to a qualified retirement plan (including the federal Thrift Savings Plan); or (d) contributions to a 501(c)(18)(D) plan.

However, you cannot take the credit if either of the following applies.

1. The amount on Form 1040, line 38, is more than \$25,000 (\$37,500 if head of household; \$50,000 if married filing jointly).

2. The person(s) who made the qualified contribution or elective deferral (a) was born after January 1, 1989, (b) is claimed as a dependent on someone else's 2006 tax return, or (c) was a student (defined below).

You were a student if during any part of 5 calendar months of 2006 you:

- Were enrolled as a full-time student at a school, or
- Took a full-time, on-farm training course given by a school or a state, county, or local government agency.

A school includes a technical, trade, or mechanical school. It does not include an

on-the-job training course, correspondence school, or school offering courses only through the Internet.

For more details, use TeleTax topic 610 (see page 8) or see Form 8880.

Line 52

Residential Energy Credits

Complete Form 5695 to claim either of the following credits.

Nonbusiness energy property credit. You may be able to take this credit for any of the following improvements to your main home located in the United States in 2006 if they are new and meet certain requirements for energy efficiency.

- Any insulation material or system primarily designed to reduce heat gain or loss in your home.
- Exterior windows (including skylights).
- Exterior doors.
- A metal roof with pigmented coatings primarily designed to reduce heat gain in your home.

You may also be able to take this credit for the cost of any of the following items if the items meet certain performance and quality standards.

- Certain electric heat pump water heaters, electric heat pumps, geothermal heat

pumps, central air conditioners, and natural gas, propane, or oil water heaters.

- A qualified natural gas, propane, or oil furnace or hot water boiler.
- An advanced main air circulating fan used in a natural gas, propane, or oil furnace.

For details, see the Instructions for Form 5695.

Residential energy efficient property credit. You may be able to take this credit if you paid for any of the following during 2006.

- Qualified photovoltaic property for use in your home located in the United States.
- Qualified solar water heating property for use in your home located in the United States.
- Qualified fuel cell property installed on or in connection with your main home located in the United States.

For details, see the Instructions for Form 5695.

Special rule. If you are a member of a condominium management association for a condominium you own or a tenant-stockholder in a cooperative housing corporation, you are treated as having paid your proportionate share of any costs of such association or corporation for purposes of these credits.

Line 53—Child Tax Credit


Three Steps To Take the Child Tax Credit!

- Step 1.** Make sure you have a qualifying child for the child tax credit (see the instructions for line 6c).
- Step 2.** Make sure that for each qualifying child you either checked the box on Form 1040, line 6c, column (4), or completed Form 8901 (if the child is not your dependent).
- Step 3.** Answer the questions on this page to see if you can use the worksheet on page 43 to figure your credit or if you must use Pub. 972.

Questions

Who Must Use Pub. 972



1. Is the amount on Form 1040, line 38, more than the amount shown below for your filing status?
- Married filing jointly – \$110,000
 - Single, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) – \$75,000
 - Married filing separately – \$55,000
- Yes.**  You must use Pub. 972 to figure your credit.
- No.** Go to question 2.

2. Are you claiming any of the following credits?
- Residential energy efficient property credit, Form 5695, Part II.
 - Adoption credit, Form 8839.
 - Mortgage interest credit, Form 8396.
 - District of Columbia first-time homebuyer credit, Form 8859.

Yes. 

You must use Pub. 972 to figure your child tax credit. You will also need the form(s) listed above for any credit(s) you are claiming.

No. Continue 

3. Are you excluding income from Puerto Rico or are you filing any of the following forms?

- Form 2555 or 2555-EZ (relating to foreign earned income).
- Form 4563 (exclusion of income for residents of American Samoa).

Yes. 

You must use Pub. 972 to figure your credit.

No. Use the worksheet on page 43 to figure your credit.

Child Tax Credit Worksheet—Line 53

Keep for Your Records



- To be a qualifying child for the child tax credit, the child must be **under age 17** at the end of 2006 and meet the other requirements listed on page 19.
- **Do not** use this worksheet if you answered “Yes” to question 1, 2, or 3 on page 42. Instead, use Pub. 972.

1. Number of qualifying children: _____ × \$1,000.
Enter the result.

1	
---	--

2. Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 46.

2	
---	--

3. Add the amounts from Form 1040:

Line 47 _____

Line 48 + _____

Line 49 + _____

Line 50 + _____

Line 51 + _____

Line 52* + _____ Enter the total.

3	
---	--

*Include only the amount, if any, from Form 5695, line 12.

4. Are the amounts on lines 2 and 3 the same?

Yes.

You cannot take this credit because there is no tax to reduce. However, you may be able to take the **additional child tax credit**. See the **TIP** below.

No. Subtract line 3 from line 2.

4	
---	--

5. Is the amount on line 1 more than the amount on line 4?

Yes. Enter the amount from line 4. Also, you may be able to take the **additional child tax credit**. See the **TIP** below.

This is your child tax credit.

No. Enter the amount from line 1.

5	
---	--

Enter this amount on Form 1040, line 53.



You may be able to take the **additional child tax credit** on Form 1040, line 68, if you answered “Yes” on line 4 or line 5 above.



- First, complete your Form 1040 through line 67.
- Then, use Form 8812 to figure any additional child tax credit.

Line 54

Include the following credits on line 54 and check the appropriate box(es). To find out if you can take the credit, see the form indicated.

- Mortgage interest credit. If a state or local government gave you a mortgage credit certificate, see Form 8396.
- Adoption credit. You may be able to take this credit if you paid expenses to adopt a child or you adopted a child with special needs and the adoption became final in 2006. See the Instructions for Form 8839.
- District of Columbia first-time homebuyer credit. See Form 8859.

Line 55

Other Credits

Include the following credits on line 55 and check the appropriate box(es). If box c is checked, also enter the applicable form number. To find out if you can take the credit, see the form or publication indicated.

- Credit for prior year minimum tax. If you paid alternative minimum tax in a prior year, see Form 8801.
- Qualified electric vehicle credit. If you placed a new electric vehicle in service in 2006, see Form 8834.
- General business credit. This credit consists of a number of credits that usually apply only to individuals who are partners, shareholders in an S corporation, self-employed, or who have rental property. See Form 3800 or Pub. 334.
- Empowerment zone and renewal community employment credit. See Form 8844.
- Credit for alcohol used as fuel. See Form 6478.
- Renewable electricity, refined coal, and Indian coal production credit for electricity and refined coal produced at facilities placed in service after October 22, 2004, and Indian coal produced at facilities placed in service after August 8, 2005. See Form 8835, Section B.
- New York Liberty Zone business employee credit. If you have a carryforward credit from Form 8884, see the instructions for Form 8835.
- Qualified zone academy bond credit. This credit applies only to S corporation shareholders. See Form 8860.
- Clean renewable energy bond credit. See Form 8912.
- Credit for Gulf tax credit bonds. See Form 8912.

- Alternative motor vehicle credit. If you placed an alternative motor vehicle (such as a qualified hybrid vehicle) in service during 2006, see Form 8910.
- Alternative fuel vehicle refueling property credit. See Form 8911.

Other Taxes

Line 59

Social Security and Medicare Tax on Tip Income Not Reported to Employer

If you received tips of \$20 or more in any month and you did not report the full amount to your employer, you must pay the social security and Medicare or railroad retirement (RRTA) tax on the unreported tips. You must also pay this tax if your Form(s) W-2 shows allocated tips that you are including in your income on Form 1040, line 7.

To figure the social security and Medicare tax, use Form 4137. If you owe RRTA tax, contact your employer. Your employer will figure and collect the RRTA tax.



You may be charged a penalty equal to 50% of the social security and Medicare tax due on tips you received but did not report to your employer.

Line 60

Additional Tax on IRAs, Other Qualified Retirement Plans, etc.



You may not owe this tax if the distribution was made or repaid because of Hurricane Katrina, Rita, or Wilma. See Form 8915 and its instructions for details.

If any of the following apply, see Form 5329 and its instructions to find out if you owe this tax and if you must file Form 5329.

1. You received an early distribution from (a) an IRA or other qualified retirement plan, (b) an annuity, or (c) a modified endowment contract entered into after June 20, 1988, and the total distribution was not rolled over in a qualified rollover contribution.
2. Excess contributions were made to your IRAs, Coverdell education savings accounts (ESAs), Archer MSAs, or health savings accounts.

3. You received taxable distributions from Coverdell ESAs or qualified tuition programs.

4. You were born before July 1, 1935, and did not take the minimum required distribution from your IRA or other qualified retirement plan.

Exception. If only item (1) applies and distribution code 1 is correctly shown in box 7 of Form 1099-R, you do not have to file Form 5329. Instead, multiply the taxable amount of the distribution by 10% (.10) and enter the result on line 60. The taxable amount of the distribution is the part of the distribution you reported on Form 1040, line 15b or line 16b, or on Form 4972. Also, enter "No" under the heading "Other Taxes" to the left of line 60 to indicate that you do not have to file Form 5329. But if distribution code 1 is incorrectly shown in box 7 of Form 1099-R or you qualify for an exception for qualified medical expenses, qualified higher education expenses, or qualified first-time homebuyer distributions, you must file Form 5329.

Line 62

Household Employment Taxes

If any of the following apply, see Schedule H and its instructions to find out if you owe these taxes.

1. You paid any one household employee (defined below) cash wages of \$1,500 or more in 2006. Cash wages include wages paid by check, money order, etc.
2. You withheld federal income tax during 2006 at the request of any household employee.
3. You paid total cash wages of \$1,000 or more in any calendar quarter of 2005 or 2006 to household employees.



For item (1), do not count amounts paid to an employee who was under age 18 at any time in 2006 and was a student.

Household employee. Any person who does household work is a household employee if you can control what will be done and how it will be done. Household work includes work done in or around your home by babysitters, nannies, health aides, maids, yard workers, and similar domestic workers.

Line 63

Total Tax

Include in the total on line 63 any of the following taxes. To find out if you owe the

tax, see the form or publication indicated. On the dotted line next to line 63, enter the amount of the tax and identify it as indicated.

1. Additional tax on health savings account distributions (see Form 8889). Identify as "HSA."

2. Additional tax on Archer MSA distributions (see Form 8853). Identify as "MSA."

3. Additional tax on Medicare Advantage MSA distributions (see Form 8853). Identify as "Med MSA."

4. Recapture of the following credits.

a. Investment credit (see Form 4255). Identify as "ICR."

b. Low-income housing credit (see Form 8611). Identify as "LIHCR."

c. Qualified electric vehicle credit (see Form 8834). Identify as "QEVCR."

d. Indian employment credit (see Form 8845). Identify as "IECR."

e. New markets credit (see Form 8874). Identify as "NMCR."

f. Credit for employer-provided child care facilities (see Form 8882). Identify as "ECCFR."

5. Recapture of federal mortgage subsidy. If you sold your home in 2006 and it was financed (in whole or in part) from the proceeds of any tax-exempt qualified mortgage bond or you claimed the mortgage interest credit, see Form 8828. Identify as "FMSR."

6. Section 72(m)(5) excess benefits tax (see Pub. 560). Identify as "Sec. 72(m)(5)."

7. Uncollected social security and Medicare or RRTA tax on tips or group-term life insurance. This tax should be shown in box 12 of Form W-2 with codes A and B or M and N. Identify as "UT."

8. Golden parachute payments. If you received an excess parachute payment (EPP), you must pay a 20% tax on it. This tax should be shown in box 12 of Form W-2 with code K. If you received a Form 1099-MISC, the tax is 20% of the EPP shown in box 13. Identify as "EPP."

9. Tax on accumulation distribution of trusts (see Form 4970). Identify as "ADT."

10. Excise tax on insider stock compensation from an expatriated corporation. You may owe a 15% excise tax on the value of nonstatutory stock options and certain other stock-based compensation held by you or a member of your family from an expatriated corporation or its expanded affiliated group in which you were an officer, director, or more-than-10% owner. See Internal Revenue Code section 4985. Identify as "ISC."

11. Additional tax on income you received from a nonqualified deferred compensation plan that fails to meet certain requirements. This income should be shown in box 12 of Form W-2 with code Z, or in box 15b of Form 1099-MISC. See Internal Revenue Code section 409A(a)(1)(B) to figure the tax on this income. Identify as "NQDC."

12. Interest on the tax due on installment income from the sale of certain residential lots and timeshares. Identify as "453(l)(3)."

13. Interest on the deferred tax on gain from certain installment sales with a sales price over \$150,000. Identify as "453A(c)."

Payments

Line 64

Federal Income Tax Withheld

Add the amounts shown as federal income tax withheld on your Forms W-2, W-2G, and 1099-R. Enter the total on line 64. The amount withheld should be shown in box 2 of Form W-2 or W-2G, and in box 4 of Form 1099-R. Attach Forms W-2G and 1099-R to the front of your return if federal income tax was withheld.

If you received a 2006 Form 1099 showing federal income tax withheld on dividends, taxable or tax-exempt interest income, unemployment compensation, social security benefits, or other income you received, include the amount withheld in the total on line 64. This should be shown

in box 4 of Form 1099 or box 6 of Form SSA-1099.

Line 65

2006 Estimated Tax Payments

Enter any estimated federal income tax payments you made for 2006. Include any overpayment from your 2005 return that you applied to your 2006 estimated tax.

If you and your spouse paid joint estimated tax but are now filing separate income tax returns, you can divide the amount paid in any way you choose as long as you both agree. If you cannot agree, you must divide the payments in proportion to each spouse's individual tax as shown on your separate returns for 2006. For an example of how to do this, see Pub. 505. Be sure to show both social security numbers (SSNs) in the space provided on the separate returns. If you or your spouse paid separate estimated tax but you are now filing a joint return, add the amounts you each paid. Follow these instructions even if your spouse died in 2006 or in 2007 before filing a 2006 return.

Divorced Taxpayers

If you got divorced in 2006 and you made joint estimated tax payments with your former spouse, enter your former spouse's SSN in the space provided on the front of Form 1040. If you were divorced and remarried in 2006, enter your present spouse's SSN in the space provided on the front of Form 1040. Also, under the heading *Payments* to the left of line 65, enter your former spouse's SSN, followed by "DIV."

Name Change

If you changed your name because of marriage, divorce, etc., and you made estimated tax payments using your former name, attach a statement to the front of Form 1040. On the statement, explain all the payments you and your spouse made in 2006 and the name(s) and SSN(s) under which you made them.

Lines 66a and 66b— Earned Income Credit (EIC)

What Is the EIC?

The EIC is a credit for certain people who work. The credit may give you a refund even if you do not owe any tax.



Special rules may apply for people who had to relocate because of Hurricane Katrina, Rita, or Wilma. For details, see Pub. 4492.

To Take the EIC:

- Follow the steps below.
- Complete the worksheet that applies to you or let the IRS figure the credit for you.
- If you have a qualifying child, complete and attach Schedule EIC.

For help in determining if you are eligible for the EIC, go to www.irs.gov/eitc and click on “EIC Assistant.” This service is available in English and Spanish.



If you take the EIC even though you are not eligible and it is determined that your error is due to reckless or intentional disregard of the EIC rules, you will not be allowed to take the credit for 2 years even if you are otherwise eligible to do so. If you fraudulently take the EIC, you will not be allowed to take the credit for 10 years. See Form 8862, who must file, on page 49. You may also have to pay penalties.

Step 1 All Filers

- If, in 2006:
 - 2 children lived with you, is the amount on Form 1040, line 38, less than \$36,348 (\$38,348 if married filing jointly)?
 - 1 child lived with you, is the amount on Form 1040, line 38, less than \$32,001 (\$34,001 if married filing jointly)?
 - No children lived with you, is the amount on Form 1040, line 38, less than \$12,120 (\$14,120 if married filing jointly)?

Yes. Continue **No.** You cannot take the credit.
- Do you, and your spouse if filing a joint return, have a social security number that allows you to work or is valid for EIC purposes (see page 49)?

Yes. Continue **No.** You cannot take the credit. Enter “No” on the dotted line next to line 66a.
- Is your filing status married filing separately?

Yes. You cannot take the credit. **No.** Go to question 4.

- Are you filing Form 2555 or 2555-EZ (relating to foreign earned income)?

Yes. You cannot take the credit. **No.** Continue
- Were you or your spouse a nonresident alien for any part of 2006?

Yes. See *Nonresident aliens* on page 49. **No.** Go to Step 2.

Step 2 Investment Income

- Add the amounts from Form 1040:

Line 8a				
Line 8b	+			
Line 9a	+			
Line 13*	+			
Investment Income =				

*If line 13 is a loss, enter -0-.
- Is your investment income more than \$2,800?

Yes. Continue **No.** Skip question 3; go to question 4.
- Are you filing Form 4797 (relating to sales of business property)?

Yes. See *Form 4797 filers* on page 49. **No.** You cannot take the credit.
- Do any of the following apply for 2006?
 - You are filing Schedule E.
 - You are reporting income or a loss from the rental of personal property not used in a trade or business.
 - You are reporting income on Form 1040, line 21, from Form 8814 (relating to election to report child’s interest and dividends).

Yes. You must use Worksheet 1 in Pub. 596 to see if you can take the credit. **No.** Go to Step 3.

Continued from page 46

Step 3 Qualifying Child

A qualifying child for the EIC is a child who is your...

Son, daughter, stepchild, foster child, brother, sister, stepbrother, stepsister, or a descendant of any of them (for example, your grandchild, niece, or nephew)

AND

was ...

Under age 19 at the end of 2006

or

Under age 24 at the end of 2006 and a student (see page 49)

or

Any age and permanently and totally disabled (see page 49)

AND

who...

Lived with you in the United States for more than half of 2006.

If the child did not live with you for the required time, see *Exception to time lived with you* on page 49.



If the child meets the conditions to be a qualifying child of any other person (other than your spouse if filing a joint return) for 2006, or the child was married, see page 49.

- Do you have at least one child who meets the conditions to be your qualifying child?
 - Yes.** The child must have a valid social security number as defined on page 49 unless the child was born and died in 2006. Go to question 2.
 - No.** Skip question 2; go to Step 4.

- Could you, or your spouse if filing a joint return, be a qualifying child of another person in 2006?
 - Yes.** You cannot take the credit. Enter "No" on the dotted line next to line 66a.
 - No.** Skip Step 4; go to Step 5 on page 48.


Step 4 Filers Without a Qualifying Child

- Is the amount on Form 1040, line 38, less than \$12,120 (\$14,120 if married filing jointly)?
 - Yes.** Continue →
 - No.** You cannot take the credit.
- Could you, or your spouse if filing a joint return, be a qualifying child of another person in 2006?
 - Yes.** You cannot take the credit. Enter "No" on the dotted line next to line 66a. →
 - No.** Continue →
- Can you, or your spouse if filing a joint return, be claimed as a dependent on someone else's 2006 tax return?
 - Yes.** You cannot take the credit. →
 - No.** Continue →
- Were you, or your spouse if filing a joint return, at least age 25 but under age 65 at the end of 2006?
 - Yes.** Continue →
 - No.** You cannot take the credit.
- Was your home, and your spouse's if filing a joint return, in the United States for more than half of 2006? Members of the military stationed outside the United States, see page 49 before you answer.
 - Yes.** Go to Step 5 on page 48.
 - No.** You cannot take the credit. Enter "No" on the dotted line next to line 66a.

Continued from page 47

Step 5 Earned Income

1. Are you filing Schedule SE because you were a member of the clergy or you had church employee income of \$108.28 or more?

- Yes.** See *Clergy or Church employees*, whichever applies, on this page. **No.** Continue 

2. Figure earned income:

Form 1040, line 7 _____

Subtract, if included on line 7, any:

- Taxable scholarship or fellowship grant not reported on a Form W-2.
- Amount received for work performed while an inmate in a penal institution (enter "PRI" and the amount subtracted on the dotted line next to Form 1040, line 7).
- Amount received as a pension or annuity from a nonqualified deferred compensation plan or a nongovernmental section 457 plan (enter "DFC" and the amount subtracted on the dotted line next to Form 1040, line 7). This amount may be shown in box 11 of Form W-2. If you received such an amount but box 11 is blank, contact your employer for the amount received as a pension or annuity.

Add all of your nontaxable combat pay if you elect to include it in earned income. Also enter this amount on Form 1040, line 66b. See *Combat pay, nontaxable* on this page.


+ _____



Electing to include nontaxable combat pay may increase or decrease your EIC. Figure the credit with and without your nontaxable combat pay before making the election.

Earned Income =


3. Were you self-employed at any time in 2006, or are you filing Schedule SE because you were a member of the clergy or you had church employee income, or are you filing Schedule C or C-EZ as a statutory employee?

- Yes.** Skip question 4 and Step 6; go to Worksheet B on page 51. **No.** Continue 

4. If you have:

- 2 or more qualifying children, is your earned income less than \$36,348 (\$38,348 if married filing jointly)?

- 1 qualifying child, is your earned income less than \$32,001 (\$34,001 if married filing jointly)?
- No qualifying children, is your earned income less than \$12,120 (\$14,120 if married filing jointly)?

- Yes.** Go to Step 6. **No.**  You cannot take the credit.

Step 6 How To Figure the Credit

1. Do you want the IRS to figure the credit for you?

- Yes.** See *Credit figured by the IRS* below. **No.** Go to Worksheet A on page 50.

Definitions and Special Rules

(listed in alphabetical order)

Adopted child. An adopted child is always treated as your own child. An adopted child includes a child lawfully placed with you for legal adoption.

Church employees. Determine how much of the amount on Form 1040, line 7, was also reported on Schedule SE, line 5a. Subtract that amount from the amount on Form 1040, line 7, and enter the result in the first space of Step 5, line 2. Be sure to answer "Yes" to question 3 in Step 5.

Clergy. The following instructions apply to ministers, members of religious orders who have not taken a vow of poverty, and Christian Science practitioners. If you are filing Schedule SE and the amount on line 2 of that schedule includes an amount that was also reported on Form 1040, line 7:

1. Enter "Clergy" on the dotted line next to Form 1040, line 66a.
2. Determine how much of the amount on Form 1040, line 7, was also reported on Schedule SE, line 2.
3. Subtract that amount from the amount on Form 1040, line 7. Enter the result in the first space of Step 5, line 2.
4. Be sure to answer "Yes" to question 3 in Step 5.

Combat pay, nontaxable. If you were a member of the U.S. Armed Forces who served in a combat zone, certain pay is excluded from your income. See *Combat Zone Exclusion* in Pub. 3. You can elect to include this pay in your earned income when figuring the EIC. The amount of your nontaxable combat pay should be shown in box 12 of Form(s) W-2 with code Q. If you are filing a joint return and both you and your spouse received nontaxable combat pay, you can each make your own election.

Credit figured by the IRS. To have the IRS figure your EIC:

1. Enter "EIC" on the dotted line next to Form 1040, line 66a.
2. Be sure you enter the nontaxable combat pay you elect to include in earned income on Form 1040, line 66b. See *Combat pay, nontaxable* above.
3. If you have a qualifying child, complete and attach Schedule EIC. If your EIC for a year after 1996 was reduced or disallowed, see *Form 8862, who must file* on page 49.

Exception to time lived with you. A child is considered to have lived with you for all of 2006 if the child was born or died in 2006 and your home was this child's home for the entire time he or she was alive in 2006. Temporary absences for special circumstances, such as for school, vacation, medical care, military service, or detention in a juvenile facility, count as time lived at home. Also see *Kidnapped child* on page 21 or *Members of the military* below.

Form 4797 filers. If the amount on Form 1040, line 13, includes an amount from Form 4797, you must use Worksheet 1 in Pub. 596 to see if you can take the EIC. Otherwise, stop; you cannot take the EIC.

Form 8862, who must file. You must file Form 8862 if your EIC for a year after 1996 was reduced or disallowed for any reason other than a math or clerical error. But do not file Form 8862 if either of the following applies.

- You filed Form 8862 for another year, the EIC was allowed for that year, and your EIC has not been reduced or disallowed again for any reason other than a math or clerical error.
- You are taking the EIC without a qualifying child and the only reason your EIC was reduced or disallowed in the other year was because it was determined that a child listed on Schedule EIC was not your qualifying child.

Also, do not file Form 8862 or take the credit for the:

- 2 years after the most recent tax year for which there was a final determination that your EIC was reduced or disallowed due to reckless or intentional disregard of the EIC rules, or
- 10 years after the most recent tax year for which there was a final determination that your EIC was reduced or disallowed due to fraud.

Foster child. A foster child is any child placed with you by an authorized placement agency or by judgment, decree, or other order of any court of competent jurisdiction. For more details on authorized placement agencies, see Pub. 596.

Married child. A child who was married at the end of 2006 is a qualifying child only if (a) you can claim him or her as your dependent on Form 1040, line 6c, or (b) you could have claimed him or her as your dependent except for the special rule for *Children of divorced or separated parents* that begins on page 20.

Members of the military. If you were on extended active duty outside the United States, your home is considered to be in the United States during that duty period. Extended active duty is military duty ordered for an indefinite period or for a period of more than 90 days. Once you begin serving extended active duty, you are considered to be on extended active duty even if you do not serve more than 90 days.

Nonresident aliens. If your filing status is married filing jointly, go to Step 2 on page 46. Otherwise, stop; you cannot take the EIC.

Permanently and totally disabled. A person is permanently and totally disabled if, at any time in 2006, the person cannot engage in any substantial gainful activity because of a physical or mental condition and a doctor has determined that this condition (a) has lasted or can be expected to last continuously for at least a year, or (b) can be expected to lead to death.

Qualifying child of more than one person. If the child is the qualifying child of more than one person, only one person can claim the child as a qualifying child for all of the following tax benefits, unless the special rule for *Children of divorced or separated parents* beginning on page 20 applies.

1. Dependency exemption (line 6c).
2. Child tax credits (lines 53 and 68).
3. Head of household filing status (line 4).
4. Credit for child and dependent care expenses (line 48).
5. Exclusion for dependent care benefits (Form 2441, Part III).
6. Earned income credit (lines 66a and 66b).

No other person can take any of the six tax benefits listed above unless he or she has a different qualifying child. If you and any other person claim the child as a qualifying child, the IRS will apply the following rules.

- If only one of the persons is the child's parent, the child will be treated as the qualifying child of the parent.
- If two of the persons are the child's parents, the child will be treated as the qualifying child of the parent with whom the child lived for the longer period of time in 2006. If the child lived with each parent for the same amount of time, the child will be treated as the qualifying child of the parent who had the higher adjusted gross income (AGI) for 2006.
- If none of the persons is the child's parent, the child will be treated as the qualifying child of the person who had the highest AGI for 2006.

Example. Your daughter meets the conditions to be a qualifying child for both you and your mother. If you and your mother both claim tax benefits based on the child, the rules above apply. Under these rules, you are entitled to treat your daughter as a qualifying child for any of the six tax benefits listed above for which you otherwise qualify. Your mother would not be entitled to take any of the six tax benefits listed above unless she has a different qualifying child.

If you will not be taking the EIC with a qualifying child, enter "No" on the dotted line next to line 66a. Otherwise, go to Step 3, question 1, on page 47.

Social security number (SSN). For the EIC, a valid SSN is a number issued by the Social Security Administration unless "Not Valid for Employment" is printed on the social security card and the number was issued solely to apply for or receive a federally funded benefit.

To find out how to get an SSN, see page 16. If you will not have an SSN by the date your return is due, see *What if You Cannot File on Time?* on page 12.

Student. A student is a child who during any part of 5 calendar months of 2006 was enrolled as a full-time student at a school, or took a full-time, on-farm training course given by a school or a state, county, or local government agency. A school includes a technical, trade, or mechanical school. It does not include an on-the-job training course, correspondence school, or school offering courses only through the Internet.

Welfare benefits, effect of credit on. Any refund you receive as a result of taking the EIC will not be used to determine if you are eligible for the following programs or how much you can receive from them. But if the refund you receive because of the EIC is not spent within a certain period of time, it can count as an asset (or resource) and affect your eligibility.

- Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF).
- Medicaid and supplemental security income (SSI).
- Food stamps and low-income housing.



Before you begin: ✓ Be sure you are using the correct worksheet. Use this worksheet only if you answered “No” to Step 5, question 3, on page 48. Otherwise, use Worksheet B that begins on page 51.

Part 1

All Filers Using Worksheet A

1. Enter your earned income from Step 5 on page 48. 1

2. Look up the amount on line 1 above in the EIC Table on pages 53–59 to find the credit. Be sure you use the correct column for your filing status and the number of children you have. Enter the credit here. 2

If line 2 is zero, You cannot take the credit. Enter “No” on the dotted line next to line 66a.

3. Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 38. 3

4. Are the amounts on lines 3 and 1 the same?

Yes. Skip line 5; enter the amount from line 2 on line 6.

No. Go to line 5.

Part 2

Filers Who Answered “No” on Line 4

5. If you have:

- No qualifying children, is the amount on line 3 less than \$6,750 (\$8,750 if married filing jointly)?
- 1 or more qualifying children, is the amount on line 3 less than \$14,850 (\$16,850 if married filing jointly)?

Yes. Leave line 5 blank; enter the amount from line 2 on line 6.

No. Look up the amount on line 3 in the EIC Table on pages 53–59 to find the credit. Be sure you use the correct column for your filing status and the number of children you have. Enter the credit here.

Look at the amounts on lines 5 and 2. Then, enter the **smaller** amount on line 6.

5

Part 3

Your Earned Income Credit

6. **This is your earned income credit.** 6

Enter this amount on Form 1040, line 66a.

Reminder—

✓ If you have a qualifying child, complete and attach Schedule EIC.



If your EIC for a year after 1996 was reduced or disallowed, see page 49 to find out if you must file Form 8862 to take the credit for 2006.



Use this worksheet if you answered “Yes” to Step 5, question 3, on page 48.

- ✓ Complete the parts below (Parts 1 through 3) that apply to you. Then, continue to Part 4.
- ✓ If you are married filing a joint return, include your spouse’s amounts, if any, with yours to figure the amounts to enter in Parts 1 through 3.

<p>Part 1</p> <p>Self-Employed, Members of the Clergy, and People With Church Employee Income Filing Schedule SE</p>	1a. Enter the amount from Schedule SE, Section A, line 3, or Section B, line 3, whichever applies.	1a		
	b. Enter any amount from Schedule SE, Section B, line 4b, and line 5a.	+	1b	
	c. Combine lines 1a and 1b.	=	1c	
	d. Enter the amount from Schedule SE, Section A, line 6, or Section B, line 13, whichever applies.	-	1d	
	e. Subtract line 1d from 1c.	=	1e	

<p>Part 2</p> <p>Self-Employed NOT Required To File Schedule SE</p> <p><small>For example, your net earnings from self-employment were less than \$400.</small></p>	2. Do not include on these lines any statutory employee income, any net profit from services performed as a notary public, or any amount exempt from self-employment tax as the result of the filing and approval of Form 4029 or Form 4361.			
	a. Enter any net farm profit or (loss) from Schedule F, line 36, and from farm partnerships, Schedule K-1 (Form 1065), box 14, code A*.	2a		
	b. Enter any net profit or (loss) from Schedule C, line 31; Schedule C-EZ, line 3; Schedule K-1 (Form 1065), box 14, code A (other than farming); and Schedule K-1 (Form 1065-B), box 9, code J1*.	+	2b	
	c. Combine lines 2a and 2b.	=	2c	

*Reduce any Schedule K-1 amounts by any partnership section 179 expense deduction claimed, unreimbursed partnership expenses claimed, and depletion claimed on oil and gas properties. If you have any Schedule K-1 amounts, complete the appropriate line(s) of Schedule SE, Section A. Enter your name and social security number on Schedule SE and attach it to your return.

<p>Part 3</p> <p>Statutory Employees Filing Schedule C or C-EZ</p>	3. Enter the amount from Schedule C, line 1, or Schedule C-EZ, line 1, that you are filing as a statutory employee.	3	
--	---	---	--

<p>Part 4</p> <p>All Filers Using Worksheet B</p> <p><small>Note. If line 4b includes income on which you should have paid self-employment tax but did not, we may reduce your credit by the amount of self-employment tax not paid.</small></p>	4a. Enter your earned income from Step 5 on page 48.	4a	
	b. Combine lines 1e, 2c, 3, and 4a. This is your total earned income.	4b	

If line 4b is zero or less, You cannot take the credit. Enter “No” on the dotted line next to line 66a.

5. If you have:

- 2 or more qualifying children, is line 4b less than \$36,348 (\$38,348 if married filing jointly)?
- 1 qualifying child, is line 4b less than \$32,001 (\$34,001 if married filing jointly)?
- No qualifying children, is line 4b less than \$12,120 (\$14,120 if married filing jointly)?

Yes. If you want the IRS to figure your credit, see page 48. If you want to figure the credit yourself, enter the amount from line 4b on line 6 (page 52).


No. You cannot take the credit. Enter “No” on the dotted line next to line 66a.

Part 5

All Filers Using Worksheet B

6. Enter your total earned income from Part 4, line 4b, on page 51. 6

7. Look up the amount on line 6 above in the EIC Table on pages 53–59 to find the credit. Be sure you use the correct column for your filing status and the number of children you have. Enter the credit here. 7

If line 7 is zero,  You cannot take the credit. Enter “No” on the dotted line next to line 66a.

8. Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 38. 8

9. Are the amounts on lines 8 and 6 the same?

Yes. Skip line 10; enter the amount from line 7 on line 11.

No. Go to line 10.

Part 6

Filers Who Answered “No” on Line 9

10. If you have:

- No qualifying children, is the amount on line 8 less than \$6,750 (\$8,750 if married filing jointly)?
- 1 or more qualifying children, is the amount on line 8 less than \$14,850 (\$16,850 if married filing jointly)?

Yes. Leave line 10 blank; enter the amount from line 7 on line 11.

No. Look up the amount on line 8 in the EIC Table on pages 53–59 to find the credit. Be sure you use the correct column for your filing status and the number of children you have. Enter the credit here. 10

Look at the amounts on lines 10 and 7. Then, enter the **smaller** amount on line 11.

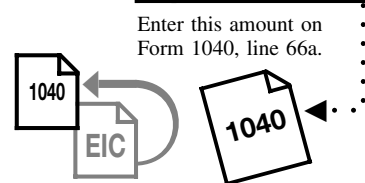
Part 7

Your Earned Income Credit

11. **This is your earned income credit.** 11

Reminder—

✓ If you have a qualifying child, complete and attach Schedule EIC.



If your EIC for a year after 1996 was reduced or disallowed, see page 49 to find out if you must file Form 8862 to take the credit for 2006.

2006 Earned Income Credit (EIC) Table

Caution. This is not a tax table.

1. To find your credit, read down the "At least - But less than" columns and find the line that includes the amount you were told to look up from your EIC Worksheet.

2. Then, go to the column that includes your filing status and the number of qualifying children you have. Enter the credit from that column on your EIC Worksheet.

Example. If your filing status is single, you have one qualifying child, and the amount you are looking up from your EIC Worksheet is \$2,455, you would enter \$842.

If the amount you are looking up from the worksheet is—		And your filing status is—		
		Single, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) and you have—		
At least	But less than	No children	One child	Two children
2,400	2,450	186	825	970
2,450	2,500	189	842	990

If the amount you are looking up from the worksheet is—		And your filing status is—					
		Single, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) and you have—			Married filing jointly and you have—		
		No children	One child	Two children	No children	One child	Two children
At least	But less than	Your credit is—			Your credit is—		
\$1	\$50	\$2	\$9	\$10	\$2	\$9	\$10
50	100	6	26	30	6	26	30
100	150	10	43	50	10	43	50
150	200	13	60	70	13	60	70
200	250	17	77	90	17	77	90
250	300	21	94	110	21	94	110
300	350	25	111	130	25	111	130
350	400	29	128	150	29	128	150
400	450	33	145	170	33	145	170
450	500	36	162	190	36	162	190
500	550	40	179	210	40	179	210
550	600	44	196	230	44	196	230
600	650	48	213	250	48	213	250
650	700	52	230	270	52	230	270
700	750	55	247	290	55	247	290
750	800	59	264	310	59	264	310
800	850	63	281	330	63	281	330
850	900	67	298	350	67	298	350
900	950	71	315	370	71	315	370
950	1,000	75	332	390	75	332	390
1,000	1,050	78	349	410	78	349	410
1,050	1,100	82	366	430	82	366	430
1,100	1,150	86	383	450	86	383	450
1,150	1,200	90	400	470	90	400	470
1,200	1,250	94	417	490	94	417	490
1,250	1,300	98	434	510	98	434	510
1,300	1,350	101	451	530	101	451	530
1,350	1,400	105	468	550	105	468	550
1,400	1,450	109	485	570	109	485	570
1,450	1,500	113	502	590	113	502	590
1,500	1,550	117	519	610	117	519	610
1,550	1,600	120	536	630	120	536	630
1,600	1,650	124	553	650	124	553	650
1,650	1,700	128	570	670	128	570	670
1,700	1,750	132	587	690	132	587	690
1,750	1,800	136	604	710	136	604	710
1,800	1,850	140	621	730	140	621	730
1,850	1,900	143	638	750	143	638	750
1,900	1,950	147	655	770	147	655	770
1,950	2,000	151	672	790	151	672	790
2,000	2,050	155	689	810	155	689	810
2,050	2,100	159	706	830	159	706	830
2,100	2,150	163	723	850	163	723	850
2,150	2,200	166	740	870	166	740	870
2,200	2,250	170	757	890	170	757	890
2,250	2,300	174	774	910	174	774	910
2,300	2,350	178	791	930	178	791	930
2,350	2,400	182	808	950	182	808	950
2,400	2,450	186	825	970	186	825	970
2,450	2,500	189	842	990	189	842	990
2,500	2,550	193	859	1,010	193	859	1,010
2,550	2,600	197	876	1,030	197	876	1,030
2,600	2,650	201	893	1,050	201	893	1,050
2,650	2,700	205	910	1,070	205	910	1,070
2,700	2,750	208	927	1,090	208	927	1,090
2,750	2,800	212	944	1,110	212	944	1,110
2,800	2,850	216	961	1,130	216	961	1,130
2,850	2,900	220	978	1,150	220	978	1,150
2,900	2,950	224	995	1,170	224	995	1,170
2,950	3,000	228	1,012	1,190	228	1,012	1,190
3,000	3,050	231	1,029	1,210	231	1,029	1,210
3,050	3,100	235	1,046	1,230	235	1,046	1,230
3,100	3,150	239	1,063	1,250	239	1,063	1,250
3,150	3,200	243	1,080	1,270	243	1,080	1,270
3,200	3,250	247	1,097	1,290	247	1,097	1,290
3,250	3,300	251	1,114	1,310	251	1,114	1,310
3,300	3,350	254	1,131	1,330	254	1,131	1,330
3,350	3,400	258	1,148	1,350	258	1,148	1,350
3,400	3,450	262	1,165	1,370	262	1,165	1,370
3,450	3,500	266	1,182	1,390	266	1,182	1,390
3,500	3,550	270	1,199	1,410	270	1,199	1,410
3,550	3,600	273	1,216	1,430	273	1,216	1,430
3,600	3,650	277	1,233	1,450	277	1,233	1,450
3,650	3,700	281	1,250	1,470	281	1,250	1,470
3,700	3,750	285	1,267	1,490	285	1,267	1,490
3,750	3,800	289	1,284	1,510	289	1,284	1,510
3,800	3,850	293	1,301	1,530	293	1,301	1,530
3,850	3,900	296	1,318	1,550	296	1,318	1,550
3,900	3,950	300	1,335	1,570	300	1,335	1,570
3,950	4,000	304	1,352	1,590	304	1,352	1,590
4,000	4,050	308	1,369	1,610	308	1,369	1,610
4,050	4,100	312	1,386	1,630	312	1,386	1,630
4,100	4,150	316	1,403	1,650	316	1,403	1,650
4,150	4,200	319	1,420	1,670	319	1,420	1,670
4,200	4,250	323	1,437	1,690	323	1,437	1,690
4,250	4,300	327	1,454	1,710	327	1,454	1,710
4,300	4,350	331	1,471	1,730	331	1,471	1,730
4,350	4,400	335	1,488	1,750	335	1,488	1,750
4,400	4,450	339	1,505	1,770	339	1,505	1,770
4,450	4,500	342	1,522	1,790	342	1,522	1,790
4,500	4,550	346	1,539	1,810	346	1,539	1,810
4,550	4,600	350	1,556	1,830	350	1,556	1,830
4,600	4,650	354	1,573	1,850	354	1,573	1,850
4,650	4,700	358	1,590	1,870	358	1,590	1,870
4,700	4,750	361	1,607	1,890	361	1,607	1,890
4,750	4,800	365	1,624	1,910	365	1,624	1,910
4,800	4,850	369	1,641	1,930	369	1,641	1,930
4,850	4,900	373	1,658	1,950	373	1,658	1,950
4,900	4,950	377	1,675	1,970	377	1,675	1,970
4,950	5,000	381	1,692	1,990	381	1,692	1,990

(Continued on page 54)

2006 Earned Income Credit (EIC) Table—Continued

(Caution. This is not a tax table.)

If the amount you are looking up from the worksheet is—		And your filing status is—					
		Single, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) and you have—			Married filing jointly and you have—		
		No children	One child	Two children	No children	One child	Two children
At least	But less than	Your credit is—			Your credit is—		
11,000	11,050	84	2,747	4,410	237	2,747	4,410
11,050	11,100	80	2,747	4,430	233	2,747	4,430
11,100	11,150	76	2,747	4,450	229	2,747	4,450
11,150	11,200	72	2,747	4,470	225	2,747	4,470
11,200	11,250	68	2,747	4,490	221	2,747	4,490
11,250	11,300	65	2,747	4,510	218	2,747	4,510
11,300	11,350	61	2,747	4,536	214	2,747	4,536
11,350	11,400	57	2,747	4,536	210	2,747	4,536
11,400	11,450	53	2,747	4,536	206	2,747	4,536
11,450	11,500	49	2,747	4,536	202	2,747	4,536
11,500	11,550	46	2,747	4,536	199	2,747	4,536
11,550	11,600	42	2,747	4,536	195	2,747	4,536
11,600	11,650	38	2,747	4,536	191	2,747	4,536
11,650	11,700	34	2,747	4,536	187	2,747	4,536
11,700	11,750	30	2,747	4,536	183	2,747	4,536
11,750	11,800	26	2,747	4,536	179	2,747	4,536
11,800	11,850	23	2,747	4,536	176	2,747	4,536
11,850	11,900	19	2,747	4,536	172	2,747	4,536
11,900	11,950	15	2,747	4,536	168	2,747	4,536
11,950	12,000	11	2,747	4,536	164	2,747	4,536
12,000	12,050	7	2,747	4,536	160	2,747	4,536
12,050	12,100	3	2,747	4,536	156	2,747	4,536
12,100	12,150	*	2,747	4,536	153	2,747	4,536
12,150	12,200	0	2,747	4,536	149	2,747	4,536
12,200	12,250	0	2,747	4,536	145	2,747	4,536
12,250	12,300	0	2,747	4,536	141	2,747	4,536
12,300	12,350	0	2,747	4,536	137	2,747	4,536
12,350	12,400	0	2,747	4,536	133	2,747	4,536
12,400	12,450	0	2,747	4,536	130	2,747	4,536
12,450	12,500	0	2,747	4,536	126	2,747	4,536
12,500	12,550	0	2,747	4,536	122	2,747	4,536
12,550	12,600	0	2,747	4,536	118	2,747	4,536
12,600	12,650	0	2,747	4,536	114	2,747	4,536
12,650	12,700	0	2,747	4,536	111	2,747	4,536
12,700	12,750	0	2,747	4,536	107	2,747	4,536
12,750	12,800	0	2,747	4,536	103	2,747	4,536
12,800	12,850	0	2,747	4,536	99	2,747	4,536
12,850	12,900	0	2,747	4,536	95	2,747	4,536
12,900	12,950	0	2,747	4,536	91	2,747	4,536
12,950	13,000	0	2,747	4,536	88	2,747	4,536
13,000	13,050	0	2,747	4,536	84	2,747	4,536
13,050	13,100	0	2,747	4,536	80	2,747	4,536
13,100	13,150	0	2,747	4,536	76	2,747	4,536
13,150	13,200	0	2,747	4,536	72	2,747	4,536
13,200	13,250	0	2,747	4,536	68	2,747	4,536
13,250	13,300	0	2,747	4,536	65	2,747	4,536
13,300	13,350	0	2,747	4,536	61	2,747	4,536
13,350	13,400	0	2,747	4,536	57	2,747	4,536
13,400	13,450	0	2,747	4,536	53	2,747	4,536
13,450	13,500	0	2,747	4,536	49	2,747	4,536
13,500	13,550	0	2,747	4,536	46	2,747	4,536
13,550	13,600	0	2,747	4,536	42	2,747	4,536
13,600	13,650	0	2,747	4,536	38	2,747	4,536
13,650	13,700	0	2,747	4,536	34	2,747	4,536
13,700	13,750	0	2,747	4,536	30	2,747	4,536
13,750	13,800	0	2,747	4,536	26	2,747	4,536
13,800	13,850	0	2,747	4,536	23	2,747	4,536
13,850	13,900	0	2,747	4,536	19	2,747	4,536
13,900	13,950	0	2,747	4,536	15	2,747	4,536
13,950	14,000	0	2,747	4,536	11	2,747	4,536
14,000	14,050	0	2,747	4,536	7	2,747	4,536
14,050	14,100	0	2,747	4,536	3	2,747	4,536
14,100	14,150	0	2,747	4,536	*	2,747	4,536
14,150	14,200	0	2,747	4,536	0	2,747	4,536
14,200	14,250	0	2,747	4,536	0	2,747	4,536
14,250	14,300	0	2,747	4,536	0	2,747	4,536
14,300	14,350	0	2,747	4,536	0	2,747	4,536
14,350	14,400	0	2,747	4,536	0	2,747	4,536
14,400	14,450	0	2,747	4,536	0	2,747	4,536
14,450	14,500	0	2,747	4,536	0	2,747	4,536
14,500	14,550	0	2,747	4,536	0	2,747	4,536
14,550	14,600	0	2,747	4,536	0	2,747	4,536
14,600	14,650	0	2,747	4,536	0	2,747	4,536
14,650	14,700	0	2,747	4,536	0	2,747	4,536
14,700	14,750	0	2,747	4,536	0	2,747	4,536
14,750	14,800	0	2,747	4,536	0	2,747	4,536
14,800	14,850	0	2,747	4,536	0	2,747	4,536
14,850	14,900	0	2,737	4,522	0	2,747	4,536
14,900	14,950	0	2,729	4,512	0	2,747	4,536
14,950	15,000	0	2,721	4,501	0	2,747	4,536
15,000	15,050	0	2,713	4,491	0	2,747	4,536
15,050	15,100	0	2,705	4,480	0	2,747	4,536
15,100	15,150	0	2,697	4,470	0	2,747	4,536
15,150	15,200	0	2,689	4,459	0	2,747	4,536
15,200	15,250	0	2,681	4,449	0	2,747	4,536
15,250	15,300	0	2,673	4,438	0	2,747	4,536
15,300	15,350	0	2,665	4,428	0	2,747	4,536
15,350	15,400	0	2,657	4,417	0	2,747	4,536
15,400	15,450	0	2,649	4,406	0	2,747	4,536
15,450	15,500	0	2,641	4,396	0	2,747	4,536
15,500	15,550	0	2,633	4,385	0	2,747	4,536
15,550	15,600	0	2,625	4,375	0	2,747	4,536
15,600	15,650	0	2,617	4,364	0	2,747	4,536
15,650	15,700	0	2,609	4,354	0	2,747	4,536
15,700	15,750	0	2,601	4,343	0	2,747	4,536
15,750	15,800	0	2,593	4,333	0	2,747	4,536
15,800	15,850	0	2,585	4,322	0	2,747	4,536
15,850	15,900	0	2,577	4,312	0	2,747	4,536
15,900	15,950	0	2,569	4,301	0	2,747	4,536
15,950	16,000	0	2,561	4,291	0	2,747	4,536

(Continued on page 56)

*If the amount you are looking up from the worksheet is at least \$12,100 (\$14,100 if married filing jointly) but less than \$12,120 (\$14,120 if married filing jointly), your credit is \$1. Otherwise, you cannot take the credit.

2006 Earned Income Credit (EIC) Table—Continued

(Caution. This is not a tax table.)

If the amount you are looking up from the worksheet is—		And your filing status is—					
		Single, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) and you have—			Married filing jointly and you have—		
		No children	One child	Two children	No children	One child	Two children
At least	But less than	Your credit is—			Your credit is—		
16,000	16,050	0	2,553	4,280	0	2,747	4,536
16,050	16,100	0	2,545	4,270	0	2,747	4,536
16,100	16,150	0	2,537	4,259	0	2,747	4,536
16,150	16,200	0	2,529	4,249	0	2,747	4,536
16,200	16,250	0	2,521	4,238	0	2,747	4,536
16,250	16,300	0	2,513	4,227	0	2,747	4,536
16,300	16,350	0	2,505	4,217	0	2,747	4,536
16,350	16,400	0	2,497	4,206	0	2,747	4,536
16,400	16,450	0	2,489	4,196	0	2,747	4,536
16,450	16,500	0	2,481	4,185	0	2,747	4,536
16,500	16,550	0	2,473	4,175	0	2,747	4,536
16,550	16,600	0	2,465	4,164	0	2,747	4,536
16,600	16,650	0	2,457	4,154	0	2,747	4,536
16,650	16,700	0	2,449	4,143	0	2,747	4,536
16,700	16,750	0	2,441	4,133	0	2,747	4,536
16,750	16,800	0	2,433	4,122	0	2,747	4,536
16,800	16,850	0	2,425	4,112	0	2,747	4,536
16,850	16,900	0	2,417	4,101	0	2,737	4,522
16,900	16,950	0	2,409	4,091	0	2,729	4,512
16,950	17,000	0	2,401	4,080	0	2,721	4,501
17,000	17,050	0	2,393	4,070	0	2,713	4,491
17,050	17,100	0	2,385	4,059	0	2,705	4,480
17,100	17,150	0	2,377	4,048	0	2,697	4,470
17,150	17,200	0	2,369	4,038	0	2,689	4,459
17,200	17,250	0	2,361	4,027	0	2,681	4,449
17,250	17,300	0	2,353	4,017	0	2,673	4,438
17,300	17,350	0	2,345	4,006	0	2,665	4,428
17,350	17,400	0	2,337	3,996	0	2,657	4,417
17,400	17,450	0	2,329	3,985	0	2,649	4,406
17,450	17,500	0	2,321	3,975	0	2,641	4,396
17,500	17,550	0	2,313	3,964	0	2,633	4,385
17,550	17,600	0	2,305	3,954	0	2,625	4,375
17,600	17,650	0	2,297	3,943	0	2,617	4,364
17,650	17,700	0	2,289	3,933	0	2,609	4,354
17,700	17,750	0	2,281	3,922	0	2,601	4,343
17,750	17,800	0	2,273	3,912	0	2,593	4,333
17,800	17,850	0	2,265	3,901	0	2,585	4,322
17,850	17,900	0	2,257	3,891	0	2,577	4,312
17,900	17,950	0	2,249	3,880	0	2,569	4,301
17,950	18,000	0	2,241	3,869	0	2,561	4,291
18,000	18,050	0	2,233	3,859	0	2,553	4,280
18,050	18,100	0	2,225	3,848	0	2,545	4,270
18,100	18,150	0	2,217	3,838	0	2,537	4,259
18,150	18,200	0	2,209	3,827	0	2,529	4,249
18,200	18,250	0	2,201	3,817	0	2,521	4,238
18,250	18,300	0	2,193	3,806	0	2,513	4,227
18,300	18,350	0	2,186	3,796	0	2,505	4,217
18,350	18,400	0	2,178	3,785	0	2,497	4,206
18,400	18,450	0	2,170	3,775	0	2,489	4,196
18,450	18,500	0	2,162	3,764	0	2,481	4,185
18,500	18,550	0	2,154	3,754	0	2,473	4,175
18,550	18,600	0	2,146	3,743	0	2,465	4,164
18,600	18,650	0	2,138	3,733	0	2,457	4,154
18,650	18,700	0	2,130	3,722	0	2,449	4,143
18,700	18,750	0	2,122	3,712	0	2,441	4,133
18,750	18,800	0	2,114	3,701	0	2,433	4,122
18,800	18,850	0	2,106	3,690	0	2,425	4,112
18,850	18,900	0	2,098	3,680	0	2,417	4,101
18,900	18,950	0	2,090	3,669	0	2,409	4,091
18,950	19,000	0	2,082	3,659	0	2,401	4,080
19,000	19,050	0	2,074	3,648	0	2,393	4,070
19,050	19,100	0	2,066	3,638	0	2,385	4,059
19,100	19,150	0	2,058	3,627	0	2,377	4,048
19,150	19,200	0	2,050	3,617	0	2,369	4,038
19,200	19,250	0	2,042	3,606	0	2,361	4,027
19,250	19,300	0	2,034	3,596	0	2,353	4,017
19,300	19,350	0	2,026	3,585	0	2,345	4,006
19,350	19,400	0	2,018	3,575	0	2,337	3,996
19,400	19,450	0	2,010	3,564	0	2,329	3,985
19,450	19,500	0	2,002	3,554	0	2,321	3,975
19,500	19,550	0	1,994	3,543	0	2,313	3,964
19,550	19,600	0	1,986	3,532	0	2,305	3,954
19,600	19,650	0	1,978	3,522	0	2,297	3,943
19,650	19,700	0	1,970	3,511	0	2,289	3,933
19,700	19,750	0	1,962	3,501	0	2,281	3,922
19,750	19,800	0	1,954	3,490	0	2,273	3,912
19,800	19,850	0	1,946	3,480	0	2,265	3,901
19,850	19,900	0	1,938	3,469	0	2,257	3,891
19,900	19,950	0	1,930	3,459	0	2,249	3,880
19,950	20,000	0	1,922	3,448	0	2,241	3,869
20,000	20,050	0	1,914	3,438	0	2,233	3,859
20,050	20,100	0	1,906	3,427	0	2,225	3,848
20,100	20,150	0	1,898	3,417	0	2,217	3,838
20,150	20,200	0	1,890	3,406	0	2,209	3,827
20,200	20,250	0	1,882	3,396	0	2,201	3,817
20,250	20,300	0	1,874	3,385	0	2,193	3,806
20,300	20,350	0	1,866	3,375	0	2,186	3,796
20,350	20,400	0	1,858	3,364	0	2,178	3,785
20,400	20,450	0	1,850	3,353	0	2,170	3,775
20,450	20,500	0	1,842	3,343	0	2,162	3,764
20,500	20,550	0	1,834	3,332	0	2,154	3,754
20,550	20,600	0	1,826	3,322	0	2,146	3,743
20,600	20,650	0	1,818	3,311	0	2,138	3,733
20,650	20,700	0	1,810	3,301	0	2,130	3,722
20,700	20,750	0	1,802	3,290	0	2,122	3,712
20,750	20,800	0	1,794	3,280	0	2,114	3,701
20,800	20,850	0	1,786	3,269	0	2,106	3,690
20,850	20,900	0	1,778	3,259	0	2,098	3,680
20,900	20,950	0	1,770	3,248	0	2,090	3,669
20,950	21,000	0	1,762	3,238	0	2,082	3,659
21,000	21,050	0	1,754	3,227	0	2,074	3,648
21,050	21,100	0	1,746	3,217	0	2,066	3,638
21,100	21,150	0	1,738	3,206	0	2,058	3,627
21,150	21,200	0	1,730	3,196	0	2,050	3,617
21,200	21,250	0	1,722	3,185	0	2,042	3,606
21,250	21,300	0	1,714	3,174	0	2,034	3,596
21,300	21,350	0	1,706	3,164	0	2,026	3,585
21,350	21,400	0	1,698	3,153	0	2,018	3,575
21,400	21,450	0	1,690	3,143	0	2,010	3,564
21,450	21,500	0	1,682	3,132	0	2,002	3,554
21,500	21,550	0	1,674	3,122	0	1,994	3,543
21,550	21,600	0	1,666	3,111	0	1,986	3,532
21,600	21,650	0	1,658	3,101	0	1,978	3,522
21,650	21,700	0	1,650	3,090	0	1,970	3,511
21,700	21,750	0	1,642	3,080	0	1,962	3,501
21,750	21,800	0	1,634	3,069	0	1,954	3,490
21,800	21,850	0	1,626	3,059	0	1,946	3,480
21,850	21,900	0	1,618	3,048	0	1,938	3,469
21,900	21,950	0	1,610	3,038	0	1,930	3,459
21,950	22,000	0	1,602	3,027	0	1,922	3,448

(Continued on page 57)

2006 Earned Income Credit (EIC) Table—Continued

(Caution. This is not a tax table.)

If the amount you are looking up from the worksheet is—		And your filing status is—						If the amount you are looking up from the worksheet is—		And your filing status is—					
		Single, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) and you have—			Married filing jointly and you have—					Single, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) and you have—			Married filing jointly and you have—		
		No children	One child	Two children	No children	One child	Two children			No children	One child	Two children	No children	One child	Two children
At least	But less than	Your credit is—			Your credit is—			At least	But less than	Your credit is—			Your credit is—		
22,000	22,050	0	1,594	3,017	0	1,914	3,438	25,000	25,050	0	1,115	2,385	0	1,434	2,806
22,050	22,100	0	1,586	3,006	0	1,906	3,427	25,050	25,100	0	1,107	2,374	0	1,426	2,795
22,100	22,150	0	1,578	2,995	0	1,898	3,417	25,100	25,150	0	1,099	2,364	0	1,418	2,785
22,150	22,200	0	1,570	2,985	0	1,890	3,406	25,150	25,200	0	1,091	2,353	0	1,410	2,774
22,200	22,250	0	1,562	2,974	0	1,882	3,396	25,200	25,250	0	1,083	2,343	0	1,402	2,764
22,250	22,300	0	1,554	2,964	0	1,874	3,385	25,250	25,300	0	1,075	2,332	0	1,394	2,753
22,300	22,350	0	1,546	2,953	0	1,866	3,375	25,300	25,350	0	1,067	2,322	0	1,387	2,743
22,350	22,400	0	1,538	2,943	0	1,858	3,364	25,350	25,400	0	1,059	2,311	0	1,379	2,732
22,400	22,450	0	1,530	2,932	0	1,850	3,353	25,400	25,450	0	1,051	2,300	0	1,371	2,722
22,450	22,500	0	1,522	2,922	0	1,842	3,343	25,450	25,500	0	1,043	2,290	0	1,363	2,711
22,500	22,550	0	1,514	2,911	0	1,834	3,332	25,500	25,550	0	1,035	2,279	0	1,355	2,701
22,550	22,600	0	1,506	2,901	0	1,826	3,322	25,550	25,600	0	1,027	2,269	0	1,347	2,690
22,600	22,650	0	1,498	2,890	0	1,818	3,311	25,600	25,650	0	1,019	2,258	0	1,339	2,680
22,650	22,700	0	1,490	2,880	0	1,810	3,301	25,650	25,700	0	1,011	2,248	0	1,331	2,669
22,700	22,750	0	1,482	2,869	0	1,802	3,290	25,700	25,750	0	1,003	2,237	0	1,323	2,659
22,750	22,800	0	1,474	2,859	0	1,794	3,280	25,750	25,800	0	995	2,227	0	1,315	2,648
22,800	22,850	0	1,466	2,848	0	1,786	3,269	25,800	25,850	0	987	2,216	0	1,307	2,637
22,850	22,900	0	1,458	2,838	0	1,778	3,259	25,850	25,900	0	979	2,206	0	1,299	2,627
22,900	22,950	0	1,450	2,827	0	1,770	3,248	25,900	25,950	0	971	2,195	0	1,291	2,616
22,950	23,000	0	1,442	2,816	0	1,762	3,238	25,950	26,000	0	963	2,185	0	1,283	2,606
23,000	23,050	0	1,434	2,806	0	1,754	3,227	26,000	26,050	0	955	2,174	0	1,275	2,595
23,050	23,100	0	1,426	2,795	0	1,746	3,217	26,050	26,100	0	947	2,164	0	1,267	2,585
23,100	23,150	0	1,418	2,785	0	1,738	3,206	26,100	26,150	0	939	2,153	0	1,259	2,574
23,150	23,200	0	1,410	2,774	0	1,730	3,196	26,150	26,200	0	931	2,143	0	1,251	2,564
23,200	23,250	0	1,402	2,764	0	1,722	3,185	26,200	26,250	0	923	2,132	0	1,243	2,553
23,250	23,300	0	1,394	2,753	0	1,714	3,174	26,250	26,300	0	915	2,121	0	1,235	2,543
23,300	23,350	0	1,387	2,743	0	1,706	3,164	26,300	26,350	0	907	2,111	0	1,227	2,532
23,350	23,400	0	1,379	2,732	0	1,698	3,153	26,350	26,400	0	899	2,100	0	1,219	2,522
23,400	23,450	0	1,371	2,722	0	1,690	3,143	26,400	26,450	0	891	2,090	0	1,211	2,511
23,450	23,500	0	1,363	2,711	0	1,682	3,132	26,450	26,500	0	883	2,079	0	1,203	2,501
23,500	23,550	0	1,355	2,701	0	1,674	3,122	26,500	26,550	0	875	2,069	0	1,195	2,490
23,550	23,600	0	1,347	2,690	0	1,666	3,111	26,550	26,600	0	867	2,058	0	1,187	2,479
23,600	23,650	0	1,339	2,680	0	1,658	3,101	26,600	26,650	0	859	2,048	0	1,179	2,469
23,650	23,700	0	1,331	2,669	0	1,650	3,090	26,650	26,700	0	851	2,037	0	1,171	2,458
23,700	23,750	0	1,323	2,659	0	1,642	3,080	26,700	26,750	0	843	2,027	0	1,163	2,448
23,750	23,800	0	1,315	2,648	0	1,634	3,069	26,750	26,800	0	835	2,016	0	1,155	2,437
23,800	23,850	0	1,307	2,637	0	1,626	3,059	26,800	26,850	0	827	2,006	0	1,147	2,427
23,850	23,900	0	1,299	2,627	0	1,618	3,048	26,850	26,900	0	819	1,995	0	1,139	2,416
23,900	23,950	0	1,291	2,616	0	1,610	3,038	26,900	26,950	0	811	1,985	0	1,131	2,406
23,950	24,000	0	1,283	2,606	0	1,602	3,027	26,950	27,000	0	803	1,974	0	1,123	2,395
24,000	24,050	0	1,275	2,595	0	1,594	3,017	27,000	27,050	0	795	1,964	0	1,115	2,385
24,050	24,100	0	1,267	2,585	0	1,586	3,006	27,050	27,100	0	787	1,953	0	1,107	2,374
24,100	24,150	0	1,259	2,574	0	1,578	2,995	27,100	27,150	0	779	1,942	0	1,099	2,364
24,150	24,200	0	1,251	2,564	0	1,570	2,985	27,150	27,200	0	771	1,932	0	1,091	2,353
24,200	24,250	0	1,243	2,553	0	1,562	2,974	27,200	27,250	0	763	1,921	0	1,083	2,343
24,250	24,300	0	1,235	2,543	0	1,554	2,964	27,250	27,300	0	755	1,911	0	1,075	2,332
24,300	24,350	0	1,227	2,532	0	1,546	2,953	27,300	27,350	0	747	1,900	0	1,067	2,322
24,350	24,400	0	1,219	2,522	0	1,538	2,943	27,350	27,400	0	739	1,890	0	1,059	2,311
24,400	24,450	0	1,211	2,511	0	1,530	2,932	27,400	27,450	0	731	1,879	0	1,051	2,300
24,450	24,500	0	1,203	2,501	0	1,522	2,922	27,450	27,500	0	723	1,869	0	1,043	2,290
24,500	24,550	0	1,195	2,490	0	1,514	2,911	27,500	27,550	0	715	1,858	0	1,035	2,279
24,550	24,600	0	1,187	2,479	0	1,506	2,901	27,550	27,600	0	707	1,848	0	1,027	2,269
24,600	24,650	0	1,179	2,469	0	1,498	2,890	27,600	27,650	0	699	1,837	0	1,019	2,258
24,650	24,700	0	1,171	2,458	0	1,490	2,880	27,650	27,700	0	691	1,827	0	1,011	2,248
24,700	24,750	0	1,163	2,448	0	1,482	2,869	27,700	27,750	0	683	1,816	0	1,003	2,237
24,750	24,800	0	1,155	2,437	0	1,474	2,859	27,750	27,800	0	675	1,806	0	995	2,227
24,800	24,850	0	1,147	2,427	0	1,466	2,848	27,800	27,850	0	667	1,795	0	987	2,216
24,850	24,900	0	1,139	2,416	0	1,458	2,838	27,850	27,900	0	659	1,785	0	979	2,206
24,900	24,950	0	1,131	2,406	0	1,450	2,827	27,900	27,950	0	651	1,774	0	971	2,195
24,950	25,000	0	1,123	2,395	0	1,442	2,816	27,950	28,000	0	643	1,763	0	963	2,185

(Continued on page 58)

2006 Earned Income Credit (EIC) Table—Continued

(Caution. This is not a tax table.)

If the amount you are looking up from the worksheet is—		And your filing status is—						If the amount you are looking up from the worksheet is—		And your filing status is—					
		Single, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) and you have—			Married filing jointly and you have—					Single, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) and you have—			Married filing jointly and you have—		
		No children	One child	Two children	No children	One child	Two children			No children	One child	Two children	No children	One child	Two children
At least	But less than	Your credit is—			Your credit is—			At least	But less than	Your credit is—			Your credit is—		
28,000	28,050	0	635	1,753	0	955	2,174	31,000	31,050	0	156	1,121	0	476	1,542
28,050	28,100	0	627	1,742	0	947	2,164	31,050	31,100	0	148	1,111	0	468	1,532
28,100	28,150	0	619	1,732	0	939	2,153	31,100	31,150	0	140	1,100	0	460	1,521
28,150	28,200	0	611	1,721	0	931	2,143	31,150	31,200	0	132	1,090	0	452	1,511
28,200	28,250	0	603	1,711	0	923	2,132	31,200	31,250	0	124	1,079	0	444	1,500
28,250	28,300	0	595	1,700	0	915	2,121	31,250	31,300	0	116	1,068	0	436	1,490
28,300	28,350	0	588	1,690	0	907	2,111	31,300	31,350	0	108	1,058	0	428	1,479
28,350	28,400	0	580	1,679	0	899	2,100	31,350	31,400	0	100	1,047	0	420	1,469
28,400	28,450	0	572	1,669	0	891	2,090	31,400	31,450	0	92	1,037	0	412	1,458
28,450	28,500	0	564	1,658	0	883	2,079	31,450	31,500	0	84	1,026	0	404	1,448
28,500	28,550	0	556	1,648	0	875	2,069	31,500	31,550	0	76	1,016	0	396	1,437
28,550	28,600	0	548	1,637	0	867	2,058	31,550	31,600	0	68	1,005	0	388	1,426
28,600	28,650	0	540	1,627	0	859	2,048	31,600	31,650	0	60	995	0	380	1,416
28,650	28,700	0	532	1,616	0	851	2,037	31,650	31,700	0	52	984	0	372	1,405
28,700	28,750	0	524	1,606	0	843	2,027	31,700	31,750	0	44	974	0	364	1,395
28,750	28,800	0	516	1,595	0	835	2,016	31,750	31,800	0	36	963	0	356	1,384
28,800	28,850	0	508	1,584	0	827	2,006	31,800	31,850	0	28	953	0	348	1,374
28,850	28,900	0	500	1,574	0	819	1,995	31,850	31,900	0	20	942	0	340	1,363
28,900	28,950	0	492	1,563	0	811	1,985	31,900	31,950	0	12	932	0	332	1,353
28,950	29,000	0	484	1,553	0	803	1,974	31,950	32,000	0	4	921	0	324	1,342
29,000	29,050	0	476	1,542	0	795	1,964	32,000	32,050	0	0	911	0	316	1,332
29,050	29,100	0	468	1,532	0	787	1,953	32,050	32,100	0	0	900	0	308	1,321
29,100	29,150	0	460	1,521	0	779	1,942	32,100	32,150	0	0	889	0	300	1,311
29,150	29,200	0	452	1,511	0	771	1,932	32,150	32,200	0	0	879	0	292	1,300
29,200	29,250	0	444	1,500	0	763	1,921	32,200	32,250	0	0	868	0	284	1,290
29,250	29,300	0	436	1,490	0	755	1,911	32,250	32,300	0	0	858	0	276	1,279
29,300	29,350	0	428	1,479	0	747	1,900	32,300	32,350	0	0	847	0	268	1,269
29,350	29,400	0	420	1,469	0	739	1,890	32,350	32,400	0	0	837	0	260	1,258
29,400	29,450	0	412	1,458	0	731	1,879	32,400	32,450	0	0	826	0	252	1,247
29,450	29,500	0	404	1,448	0	723	1,869	32,450	32,500	0	0	816	0	244	1,237
29,500	29,550	0	396	1,437	0	715	1,858	32,500	32,550	0	0	805	0	236	1,226
29,550	29,600	0	388	1,426	0	707	1,848	32,550	32,600	0	0	795	0	228	1,216
29,600	29,650	0	380	1,416	0	699	1,837	32,600	32,650	0	0	784	0	220	1,205
29,650	29,700	0	372	1,405	0	691	1,827	32,650	32,700	0	0	774	0	212	1,195
29,700	29,750	0	364	1,395	0	683	1,816	32,700	32,750	0	0	763	0	204	1,184
29,750	29,800	0	356	1,384	0	675	1,806	32,750	32,800	0	0	753	0	196	1,174
29,800	29,850	0	348	1,374	0	667	1,795	32,800	32,850	0	0	742	0	188	1,163
29,850	29,900	0	340	1,363	0	659	1,785	32,850	32,900	0	0	732	0	180	1,153
29,900	29,950	0	332	1,353	0	651	1,774	32,900	32,950	0	0	721	0	172	1,142
29,950	30,000	0	324	1,342	0	643	1,763	32,950	33,000	0	0	710	0	164	1,132
30,000	30,050	0	316	1,332	0	635	1,753	33,000	33,050	0	0	700	0	156	1,121
30,050	30,100	0	308	1,321	0	627	1,742	33,050	33,100	0	0	689	0	148	1,111
30,100	30,150	0	300	1,311	0	619	1,732	33,100	33,150	0	0	679	0	140	1,100
30,150	30,200	0	292	1,300	0	611	1,721	33,150	33,200	0	0	668	0	132	1,090
30,200	30,250	0	284	1,290	0	603	1,711	33,200	33,250	0	0	658	0	124	1,079
30,250	30,300	0	276	1,279	0	595	1,700	33,250	33,300	0	0	647	0	116	1,068
30,300	30,350	0	268	1,269	0	588	1,690	33,300	33,350	0	0	637	0	108	1,058
30,350	30,400	0	260	1,258	0	580	1,679	33,350	33,400	0	0	626	0	100	1,047
30,400	30,450	0	252	1,247	0	572	1,669	33,400	33,450	0	0	616	0	92	1,037
30,450	30,500	0	244	1,237	0	564	1,658	33,450	33,500	0	0	605	0	84	1,026
30,500	30,550	0	236	1,226	0	556	1,648	33,500	33,550	0	0	595	0	76	1,016
30,550	30,600	0	228	1,216	0	548	1,637	33,550	33,600	0	0	584	0	68	1,005
30,600	30,650	0	220	1,205	0	540	1,627	33,600	33,650	0	0	574	0	60	995
30,650	30,700	0	212	1,195	0	532	1,616	33,650	33,700	0	0	563	0	52	984
30,700	30,750	0	204	1,184	0	524	1,606	33,700	33,750	0	0	553	0	44	974
30,750	30,800	0	196	1,174	0	516	1,595	33,750	33,800	0	0	542	0	36	963
30,800	30,850	0	188	1,163	0	508	1,584	33,800	33,850	0	0	531	0	28	953
30,850	30,900	0	180	1,153	0	500	1,574	33,850	33,900	0	0	521	0	20	942
30,900	30,950	0	172	1,142	0	492	1,563	33,900	33,950	0	0	510	0	12	932
30,950	31,000	0	164	1,132	0	484	1,553	33,950	34,000	0	0	500	0	4	921

(Continued on page 59)

2006 Earned Income Credit (EIC) Table—Continued

(Caution. This is not a tax table.)

If the amount you are looking up from the worksheet is—		And your filing status is—					
		Single, head of household, or qualifying widow(er) and you have—			Married filing jointly and you have—		
		No children	One child	Two children	No children	One child	Two children
At least	But less than	Your credit is—			Your credit is—		
34,000	34,050	0	0	489	0	0	911
34,050	34,100	0	0	479	0	0	900
34,100	34,150	0	0	468	0	0	889
34,150	34,200	0	0	458	0	0	879
34,200	34,250	0	0	447	0	0	868
34,250	34,300	0	0	437	0	0	858
34,300	34,350	0	0	426	0	0	847
34,350	34,400	0	0	416	0	0	837
34,400	34,450	0	0	405	0	0	826
34,450	34,500	0	0	395	0	0	816
34,500	34,550	0	0	384	0	0	805
34,550	34,600	0	0	373	0	0	795
34,600	34,650	0	0	363	0	0	784
34,650	34,700	0	0	352	0	0	774
34,700	34,750	0	0	342	0	0	763
34,750	34,800	0	0	331	0	0	753
34,800	34,850	0	0	321	0	0	742
34,850	34,900	0	0	310	0	0	732
34,900	34,950	0	0	300	0	0	721
34,950	35,000	0	0	289	0	0	710
35,000	35,050	0	0	279	0	0	700
35,050	35,100	0	0	268	0	0	689
35,100	35,150	0	0	258	0	0	679
35,150	35,200	0	0	247	0	0	668
35,200	35,250	0	0	237	0	0	658
35,250	35,300	0	0	226	0	0	647
35,300	35,350	0	0	216	0	0	637
35,350	35,400	0	0	205	0	0	626
35,400	35,450	0	0	194	0	0	616
35,450	35,500	0	0	184	0	0	605
35,500	35,550	0	0	173	0	0	595
35,550	35,600	0	0	163	0	0	584
35,600	35,650	0	0	152	0	0	574
35,650	35,700	0	0	142	0	0	563
35,700	35,750	0	0	131	0	0	553
35,750	35,800	0	0	121	0	0	542
35,800	35,850	0	0	110	0	0	531
35,850	35,900	0	0	100	0	0	521
35,900	35,950	0	0	89	0	0	510
35,950	36,000	0	0	79	0	0	500
36,000	36,050	0	0	68	0	0	489
36,050	36,100	0	0	58	0	0	479
36,100	36,150	0	0	47	0	0	468
36,150	36,200	0	0	37	0	0	458
36,200	36,250	0	0	26	0	0	447
36,250	36,300	0	0	15	0	0	437
36,300	36,350	0	0	**	0	0	426
36,350	36,400	0	0	0	0	0	416
36,400	36,450	0	0	0	0	0	405
36,450	36,500	0	0	0	0	0	395
36,500	36,550	0	0	0	0	0	384
36,550	36,600	0	0	0	0	0	373
36,600	36,650	0	0	0	0	0	363
36,650	36,700	0	0	0	0	0	352
36,700	36,750	0	0	0	0	0	342
36,750	36,800	0	0	0	0	0	331
36,800	36,850	0	0	0	0	0	321
36,850	36,900	0	0	0	0	0	310
36,900	36,950	0	0	0	0	0	300
36,950	37,000	0	0	0	0	0	289
37,000	37,050	0	0	0	0	0	279
37,050	37,100	0	0	0	0	0	268
37,100	37,150	0	0	0	0	0	258
37,150	37,200	0	0	0	0	0	247
37,200	37,250	0	0	0	0	0	237
37,250	37,300	0	0	0	0	0	226
37,300	37,350	0	0	0	0	0	216
37,350	37,400	0	0	0	0	0	205
37,400	37,450	0	0	0	0	0	194
37,450	37,500	0	0	0	0	0	184
37,500	37,550	0	0	0	0	0	173
37,550	37,600	0	0	0	0	0	163
37,600	37,650	0	0	0	0	0	152
37,650	37,700	0	0	0	0	0	142
37,700	37,750	0	0	0	0	0	131
37,750	37,800	0	0	0	0	0	121
37,800	37,850	0	0	0	0	0	110
37,850	37,900	0	0	0	0	0	100
37,900	37,950	0	0	0	0	0	89
37,950	38,000	0	0	0	0	0	79
38,000	38,050	0	0	0	0	0	68
38,050	38,100	0	0	0	0	0	58
38,100	38,150	0	0	0	0	0	47
38,150	38,200	0	0	0	0	0	37
38,200	38,250	0	0	0	0	0	26
38,250	38,300	0	0	0	0	0	15
38,300	38,348	0	0	0	0	0	5
38,348	or more	0	0	0	0	0	0

**If the amount you are looking up from the worksheet is at least \$36,300 but less than \$36,348, your credit is \$5. Otherwise, you cannot take the credit.

Line 67

Excess Social Security and Tier 1 RRTA Tax Withheld

If you, or your spouse if filing a joint return, had more than one employer for 2006 and total wages of more than \$94,200, too much social security or tier 1 railroad retirement (RRTA) tax may have been withheld. You can take a credit on this line for the amount withheld in excess of \$5,840.40. But if any one employer withheld more than \$5,840.40, you cannot claim the excess on your return. The employer should adjust the tax for you. If the employer does not adjust the overcollection, you can file a claim for refund using Form 843. Figure this amount separately for you and your spouse.

You cannot claim a refund for excess tier 2 RRTA tax on Form 1040. Instead, use Form 843.

For more details, see Pub. 505.

Line 68

Additional Child Tax Credit

What Is the Additional Child Tax Credit?

This credit is for certain people who have at least one qualifying child as defined in the instructions for line 6c on page 19. The additional child tax credit may give you a refund even if you do not owe any tax.

Two Steps To Take the Additional Child Tax Credit!

Step 1. Be sure you figured the amount, if any, of your child tax credit. See the instructions for line 53 that begin on page 42.

Step 2. Read the TIP at the end of your Child Tax Credit Worksheet. Use Form 8812 to see if you can take the additional child tax credit, but only if you meet the condition given in that TIP.

Line 69

Amount Paid With Request for Extension To File

If you filed Form 4868 to get an automatic extension of time to file Form 1040, enter any amount you paid with that form or by electronic funds withdrawal or credit card. If you paid by credit card, do not include on line 69 the convenience fee you were charged. Also, include any amounts paid with Form 2350.

Line 70

Check the box(es) on line 70 to report any credit from Form 2439, 4136, or 8885.

Line 71

Credit for Federal Telephone Excise Tax Paid

If you were billed after February 28, 2003, and before August 1, 2006, for the federal telephone excise tax on long distance or bundled service, you may be able to request a credit for the tax paid. You had bundled service if your local and long distance service was provided under a plan that does not separately state the charge for local service.

You cannot request the credit if you have already received a credit or refund from your service provider. If you request the credit, you cannot ask your service provider for a credit or refund and must withdraw any request previously submitted to your provider.

You can request the standard amount or the actual amount you paid. If you believe you paid more than the standard amount, it can be to your benefit to request the actual amount. If you request the actual amount paid, you must attach Form 8913 showing the amount paid and keep records to substantiate the amount. If you were a sole proprietor, farmer, or lessor of rental real estate, you may be able to estimate your actual expenses. See Form 8913 for details.

Standard amount. The standard amount you can request depends on the number of exemptions you claimed on line 6d. The standard amounts, which include both the tax paid and interest owed on that tax, are shown in the following table.

IF the number of exemptions you claimed is ...	THEN the standard amount is ...
0	\$0*
1	30
2	40
3	50
4 or more	60

* Even though your standard amount is zero, you can request the actual amount paid on Form 8913.

If you request the standard amount and you later want to change it to the actual amount, you must file an amended return.

If you request the standard amount, you do not have to include the credit in income for any tax year.

Refund

Line 73

Amount Overpaid

If line 73 is under \$1, we will send a refund only on written request.

If you want to check the status of your refund, please wait at least 6 weeks (3 weeks if you filed electronically) from the date you filed your return to do so. But if you filed Form 8379 with your return, allow 14 weeks (11 weeks if you filed electronically). See page 8 for details.



If the amount you overpaid is large, you may want to decrease the amount of income tax withheld from your pay by filing a new Form W-4. See Income Tax Withholding and Estimated Tax Payments for 2007 on page 64.

Refund Offset

If you owe past-due federal tax, state income tax, child support, spousal support, or certain federal nontax debts, such as student loans, all or part of the overpayment on line 73 may be used (offset) to pay the past-due amount. Offsets for federal taxes are made by the IRS. All other offsets are made by the Treasury Department's Financial Management Service (FMS). For federal tax offsets, you will receive a notice from the IRS. For all other offsets, you will receive a notice from FMS. To find out if you may have an offset or if you have any questions about it, contact the agency to which you owe the debt.

Injured Spouse

If you file a joint return and your spouse has not paid past-due federal tax, state income tax, child support, spousal support, or a federal nontax debt, such as a student loan, part or all of the overpayment on line 73 may be used (offset) to pay the past-due amount. But your part of the overpayment may be refunded to you if certain conditions apply and you complete Form 8379. For details, use TeleTax topic 203 (see page 8) or see Form 8379.

Lines 74a Through 74d

DIRECT DEPOSIT

Simple. Safe. Secure.

Fast Refunds! Choose direct deposit—a fast, simple, safe, secure way to have your refund deposited automatically to your checking or savings account, including an individual retirement arrangement (IRA). See the information about IRAs on this page.

Why Use Direct Deposit?

- You get your refund fast—in half the time as paper filers if you *e-file*.
- Payment is more secure—there is no check to get lost.
- More convenient. No trip to the bank to deposit your check.
- Saves tax dollars. A refund by direct deposit costs less than a check.

If you want us to directly deposit the amount shown on line 74a to your checking or savings account, including an IRA, at a bank or other financial institution (such as a mutual fund, brokerage firm, or credit union) in the United States:

- Check the box on line 74a and attach Form 8888 if you want to split the direct deposit of your refund among two or three accounts, or
- Complete lines 74b through 74d if you want your refund deposited to only one account.

Otherwise, we will send you a check.

Note. If you do not want your refund directly deposited to your account, do not check the box on line 74a. Draw a line through the boxes on lines 74b and 74d.

Sample Check—Lines 74b Through 74d

JEFFREY MAPLE
SUZANNE MAPLE
123 Pear Lane
Anyplace, VA 20000

PAY TO THE ORDER OF _____ \$ _____

ANYPLACE BANK
Anyplace, VA 20000

For _____

1 250250025 202020886 1234

1234
15-00000000

Do not include the check number.



The routing and account numbers may be in different places on your check.



The IRS is not responsible for a lost refund if you enter the wrong account information. Check with your financial institution to get the **correct** routing and account numbers and to make sure your direct deposit will be accepted.

If you file a joint return and check the box on line 74a and attach Form 8888 or fill in lines 74b through 74d, you are allowing your spouse to receive the refund on your behalf. This cannot be changed later.

If the direct deposit to your account(s) is different from the amount you expected, you will receive an explanation in the mail about 2 weeks after your refund is deposited.

Line 74a

If you want to split the direct deposit of your refund among two or three accounts, check the box on line 74a and attach Form 8888. You cannot split your refund if Form 8379 is filed with your return. If you want your refund deposited to only one account, do not check the box on line 74a, but instead complete lines 74b through 74d.

Line 74b

The routing number must be nine digits. The first two digits must be 01 through 12 or 21 through 32. Otherwise, the direct deposit will be rejected and a check sent instead. On the sample check below, the routing number is 250250025.

Your check may state that it is payable through a financial institution different from the one at which you have your checking account. If so, do not use the routing number on that check. Instead, contact your financial institution for the correct routing number to enter on line 74b.

Line 74c

Check the appropriate box for the type of account. Do not check more than one box.

If the deposit is to an IRA, check the “Savings” box.

Line 74d

The account number can be up to 17 characters (both numbers and letters). Include hyphens but omit spaces and special symbols. Enter the number from left to right and leave any unused boxes blank. On the sample check below, the account number is 20202086. Do not include the check number.



Some financial institutions will not allow a joint refund to be deposited to an individual account. If the direct deposit is rejected, a check will be sent instead. The IRS is not responsible if a financial institution rejects a direct deposit.

Individual Retirement Arrangement (IRA)

You can have your refund directly deposited to a traditional IRA, Roth IRA, or SEP-IRA, but not a SIMPLE IRA. You must establish the IRA at a bank or other financial institution before you request direct deposit. Make sure your direct deposit will be accepted. You must also notify the trustee of your account of the year to which the deposit is to be applied. If you do not, the trustee can assume the deposit is for the year during which you are filing the return. For example, if you file your 2006 return during 2007 and do not notify the trustee in advance, the trustee can assume the deposit to your IRA is for 2007. If you designate your deposit to be for 2006, you must verify that the deposit was actually made to the account by the due date of the return (without regard to extensions). If the deposit is not made to your account by the due date of the return (without regard to extensions), the deposit is not an IRA contribution for 2006. You must file an amended 2006 return and reduce any IRA deduction and any retirement savings contributions credit you claimed.



You and your spouse, if filing jointly, each may be able to contribute up to \$4,000 (\$5,000 if age 50 or older at the end of 2006) to a traditional IRA or Roth IRA for 2006. You may owe a penalty if your contributions exceed these limits.



For more information on IRAs, see Pub. 590, Individual Retirement Arrangements (IRAs).

Line 75

Applied to Your 2007 Estimated Tax

Enter on line 75 the amount, if any, of the overpayment on line 73 you want applied

to your 2007 estimated tax. We will apply this amount to your account unless you attach a statement requesting us to apply it to your spouse's account. Include your spouse's social security number in the attached statement.



This election to apply part or all of the amount overpaid to your 2007 estimated tax cannot be changed later.

Amount You Owe

IRS e-file offers an additional payment option: Electronic funds withdrawal. This option allows you to file your return early and schedule your payment for withdrawal from your checking or savings account on a future date up to and including April 16, 2007 (April 17, 2007, if you live in Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Vermont, or the District of Columbia). Visit www.irs.gov/efile for details.

Line 76

Amount You Owe



To save interest and penalties, pay your taxes in full by April 16, 2007 (April 17, 2007, if you live in Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Vermont, or the District of Columbia). You do not have to pay if line 76 is under \$1.

Include any estimated tax penalty from line 77 in the amount you enter on line 76.

You can pay by check, money order, or credit card. Do not include any estimated tax payment for 2007 in your check, money order, or amount you charge. Instead, make the estimated tax payment separately.

To pay by check or money order. Make your check or money order payable to the "United States Treasury" for the full amount due. Do not send cash. Do not attach the payment to your return. Write "2006 Form 1040" and your name, address, daytime phone number, and social security number (SSN) on your payment. If you are filing a joint return, enter the SSN shown first on your tax return.

To help process your payment, enter the amount on the right side of the check like this: \$ XXX.XX. Do not use dashes or lines (for example, do not enter "\$ XXX—" or "\$ XXX^{XX}/₁₀₀").

Then, complete Form 1040-V following the instructions on that form and enclose it in the envelope with your tax return and payment. Although you do not have to use Form 1040-V, doing so allows us to process your payment more accurately and efficiently.

To pay by credit card. You can use your American Express® Card, Discover® Card, MasterCard® card, or Visa® card. To pay by credit card, call toll-free or visit the website of either service provider listed below and follow the instructions. A convenience fee will be charged by the service provider based on the amount you are paying. Fees may vary between the providers. You will be told what the fee is during the transaction and you will have the option to either continue or cancel the transaction. You can also find out what the fee will be by calling the provider's toll-free automated customer service number or visiting the provider's website shown below. If you pay by credit card before filing your return, enter on page 1 of Form 1040 in the upper left corner the confirmation number you were given at the end of the transaction and the amount you charged (not including the convenience fee).

Official Payments Corporation
1-800-2PAY-TAXSM (1-800-272-9829)
1-877-754-4413 (Customer Service)
www.officialpayments.com

Link2Gov Corporation
1-888-PAY-1040SM (1-888-729-1040)
1-888-658-5465 (Customer Service)
www.PAY1040.com



You may need to (a) increase the amount of income tax withheld from your pay by filing a new Form W-4, or (b) make estimated tax payments for 2007. See Income Tax Withholding and Estimated Tax Payments for 2007 on page 64.

What If You Cannot Pay?

If you cannot pay the full amount shown on line 76 when you file, you can ask to make monthly installment payments for the full or a partial amount. You may have up to 60 months to pay. However, even if your request to pay in installments is granted, you will be charged interest and may be charged a late payment penalty on the tax not paid by April 16, 2007 (April 17, 2007, if you live in Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Vermont, or the District of Columbia). You must also pay a fee. To limit the interest and penalty charges, pay as much of the tax as possible when you file. But before requesting an installment agreement, you should consider other less costly alternatives, such as a bank loan or credit card payment.

To ask for an installment agreement, you can apply online or use Form 9465. To apply online, go to www.irs.gov, use the pull-down menu under "I need to..." and select "Set Up a Payment Plan." If you use Form 9465, you should receive a response to your request to make installment payments within 30 days. But if you file your return after March 31, it may take us longer to reply.

Line 77

Estimated Tax Penalty

You may owe this penalty if:

- Line 76 is at least \$1,000 and it is more than 10% of the tax shown on your return, or
- You did not pay enough estimated tax by any of the due dates. This is true even if you are due a refund.

For most people, the "tax shown on your return" is the amount on your 2006 Form 1040, line 63, minus the total of any amounts shown on lines 66a and 68 and Forms 8828, 4137, 4136, 5329 (Parts III through VIII only), and 8885. Also subtract from line 63 any tax on an excess parachute payment and any excise tax on insider stock compensation of an expatriated corporation. When figuring the amount on line 63, include the amount on line 62 only if line 64 is more than zero or you would owe the penalty even if you did not include those taxes. But if you entered an amount on Schedule H, line 7, include the total of that amount plus the amount on Form 1040, line 62.

Exception. You will not owe the penalty if your 2005 tax return was for a tax year of 12 full months and either of the following applies.

1. You had no tax shown on your 2005 return and you were a U.S. citizen or resident for all of 2005, or
2. The total of lines 64, 65, and 67 on your 2006 return is at least 100% of the tax shown on your 2005 return (110% of that amount if you are not a farmer or fisherman and your adjusted gross income shown on that return is more than \$150,000, or if married filing separately for 2006, more than \$75,000). Your estimated tax payments for 2006 must have been made on time and for the required amount.

For most people, the "tax shown on your 2005 return" is the amount on your 2005 Form 1040, line 63, minus the total of any amounts shown on lines 66a and 68 and Forms 8828, 4137, 4136, 5329 (Parts III through VIII only), and 8885. Also subtract from line 63 any tax on an excess parachute payment and any excise tax on insider stock compensation of an expatriated corporation. When figuring the amount on line 63, include the amount on line 62 only if line 64 is more than zero or you would have owed the estimated tax penalty for 2005 even if you did not include those taxes. But if you entered an amount on your 2005 Schedule H, line 7, include the total of that amount plus the amount on your 2005 Form 1040, line 62.

Figuring the Penalty

If the *Exception* above does not apply and you choose to figure the penalty yourself, see Form 2210 (or 2210-F for farmers and fishermen) to find out if you owe the pen-

alty. If you do, you can use the form to figure the amount.

Enter the penalty on line 77. Add the penalty to any tax due and enter the total on line 76. If you are due a refund, subtract the penalty from the overpayment you show on line 73. Do not file Form 2210 with your return unless Form 2210 indicates that you must do so. Instead, keep it for your records.



Because Form 2210 is complicated, you can leave line 77 blank and the IRS will figure the penalty and send you a bill.

We will not charge you interest on the penalty if you pay by the date specified on the bill. If your income varied during the year, the annualized income installment method may reduce the amount of your penalty. But you must file Form 2210 because the IRS cannot figure your penalty under this method. See the Instructions for Form 2210 for other situations in which you may be able to lower your penalty by filing Form 2210.

Third Party Designee

If you want to allow a friend, family member, or any other person you choose to discuss your 2006 tax return with the IRS, check the "Yes" box in the "Third Party Designee" area of your return. Also, enter the designee's name, phone number, and any five digits the designee chooses as his or her personal identification number (PIN). But if you want to allow the paid preparer who signed your return to discuss it with the IRS, just enter "Preparer" in the space for the designee's name. You do not have to provide the other information requested.

If you check the "Yes" box, you, and your spouse if filing a joint return, are authorizing the IRS to call the designee to answer any questions that may arise during the processing of your return. You are also authorizing the designee to:

- Give the IRS any information that is missing from your return,
- Call the IRS for information about the processing of your return or the status of your refund or payment(s),
- Receive copies of notices or transcripts related to your return, upon request, and
- Respond to certain IRS notices about math errors, offsets, and return preparation.

You are not authorizing the designee to receive any refund check, bind you to anything (including any additional tax liability), or otherwise represent you before the IRS. If you want to expand the designee's authorization, see Pub. 947.

The authorization will automatically end no later than the due date (without regard to extensions) for filing your 2007 tax return. This is April 15, 2008, for most

people. If you wish to revoke the authorization before it ends, see Pub. 947.

Sign Your Return

Form 1040 is not considered a valid return unless you sign it. If you are filing a joint return, your spouse must also sign. If your spouse cannot sign the return, see Pub. 501. Be sure to date your return and enter your occupation(s). If you have someone prepare your return, you are still responsible for the correctness of the return. If your return is signed by a representative for you, you must have a power of attorney attached that specifically authorizes the representative to sign your return. To do this, you can use Form 2848. If you are filing a joint return as a surviving spouse, see *Death of a Taxpayer* on page 65.

Child's Return

If your child cannot sign the return, either parent can sign the child's name in the space provided. Then, enter "By (your signature), parent for minor child."

Daytime Phone Number

Providing your daytime phone number may help speed the processing of your return. We may have questions about items on your return, such as the earned income credit, credit for child and dependent care expenses, etc. If you answer our questions over the phone, we may be able to continue processing your return without mailing you a letter. If you are filing a joint return, you can enter either your or your spouse's daytime phone number.

Paid Preparer Must Sign Your Return

Generally, anyone you pay to prepare your return must sign it in the space provided. The preparer must give you a copy of the return for your records. Someone who prepares your return but does not charge you should not sign your return.



Electronic Return Signatures!

Create your own personal identification number (PIN) and file a paperless return electronically or use a tax professional. If you are married filing jointly, you and your spouse will each need to create a PIN and enter these PINs as your electronic signatures.

A PIN is any combination of five digits you choose except five zeros. If you use a PIN, there is nothing to sign and nothing to mail—not even your Forms W-2.

To verify your identity, you will be prompted to enter your adjusted gross in-

come (AGI) from your originally filed 2005 federal income tax return, if applicable. Do not use your AGI from an amended return (Form 1040X) or a math error correction made by IRS. AGI is the amount shown on your 2005 Form 1040, line 38; Form 1040A, line 21; or Form 1040EZ, line 4. If you do not have your 2005 income tax return, call the IRS at 1-800-829-1040 to get a free transcript of your return. (If you filed electronically last year, you may use your prior year PIN to verify your identity instead of your prior year AGI. The prior year PIN is the five digit PIN you used to electronically sign your 2005 return.) You will also be prompted to enter your date of birth (DOB). Make sure your DOB is accurate and matches the information on record with the Social Security Administration by checking your annual social security statement.



You cannot sign your return electronically if you are a first-time filer under age 16 at the end of 2006 or if you are filing certain forms, such as Form 1098-C, 3115, 3468 (if attachments are required), 4136 (if certificate or statement required), 5713, 8283 (if a statement is required for Section A or if Section B is completed), 8332, 8858, 8885, 8864 (if certification or statement required), or Schedule D-1 (Form 1040) (if you elect not to include your transactions on the electronic STCGL or LTCGL records).

For more details, visit www.irs.gov/efile and click on "e-file for Individual Taxpayers."

Forms 8453 and 8453-OL. Your return is not complete without your signature. If you are not eligible or choose not to sign your return with an electronic signature, you must complete, sign, and file Form 8453 or Form 8453-OL, whichever applies.

Sign electronically and file a completely paperless return. If you use a paid preparer, ask to sign your return electronically!

Assemble Your Return

Assemble any schedules and forms behind Form 1040 in order of the "Attachment Sequence No." shown in the upper right corner of the schedule or form. If you have supporting statements, arrange them in the same order as the schedules or forms they support and attach them last. Do not attach correspondence or other items unless required to do so. Attach a copy of Forms W-2 and 2439 to the front of Form 1040. If you received a Form W-2c (a corrected Form W-2), attach a copy of your original Forms W-2 and any Forms W-2c. Also attach Forms W-2G and 1099-R to the front of Form 1040 if tax was withheld.

General Information

How To Avoid Common Mistakes

Mistakes can delay your refund or result in notices being sent to you.

- Make sure you entered the correct name and social security number (SSN) for each dependent you claim on line 6c. Check that each dependent's name and SSN agrees with his or her social security card. For each child under age 17 who is a qualifying child for the child tax credit, make sure you either checked the box in line 6c, column (4), or completed Form 8901.

- Check your math, especially for the child tax credit, earned income credit (EIC), taxable social security benefits, total income, itemized deductions or standard deduction, deduction for exemptions, taxable income, total tax, federal income tax withheld, and refund or amount you owe.

- Be sure you use the correct method to figure your tax. See the instructions for line 44 that begin on page 36.

- Be sure to enter your SSN in the space provided on page 1 of Form 1040. If you are married filing a joint or separate return, also enter your spouse's SSN. Be sure to enter your SSN in the space next to your name. Check that your name and SSN agree with your social security card.

- Make sure your name and address are correct on the peel-off label. If not, enter the correct information. If you did not get a peel-off label, enter your (and your spouse's) name in the same order as shown on your last return. Check that your name agrees with your social security card.

- If you are taking the standard deduction and you checked any box on line 39a or 39b or you (or your spouse if filing jointly) can be claimed as a dependent on someone else's 2006 return, see page 35 to be sure you entered the correct amount on line 40.

- If you received capital gain distributions but were not required to file Schedule D, make sure you checked the box on line 13.

- If you are taking the EIC, be sure you used the correct column of the EIC Table for your filing status and the number of children you have.

- Remember to sign and date Form 1040 and enter your occupation(s).

- Attach your Form(s) W-2 and other required forms and schedules. Put all forms and schedules in the proper order. See *Assemble Your Return* on page 63.

- If you owe tax and are paying by check or money order, be sure to include all the required information on your payment.

See the instructions for line 76 on page 62 for details.

What Are Your Rights as a Taxpayer?

You have the right to be treated fairly, professionally, promptly, and courteously by IRS employees. Our goal at the IRS is to protect your rights so that you will have the highest confidence in the integrity, efficiency, and fairness of our tax system. To ensure that you always receive such treatment, you should know about the many rights you have at each step of the tax process. For details, see Pub. 1.

Innocent Spouse Relief

Generally, both you and your spouse are each responsible for paying the full amount of tax, interest, and penalties on your joint return. However, you may qualify for relief from liability for tax on a joint return if (a) there is an understatement of tax because your spouse omitted income or claimed false deductions or credits, (b) you are divorced, separated, or no longer living with your spouse, or (c) given all the facts and circumstances, it would not be fair to hold you liable for the tax. To request relief, you must file Form 8857 no later than 2 years after the date on which the IRS first attempted to collect the tax from you. For more information, see Pub. 971 and Form 8857.

Income Tax Withholding and Estimated Tax Payments for 2007

If the amount you owe or the amount you overpaid is large, you may want to file a new Form W-4 with your employer to change the amount of income tax withheld from your 2007 pay. For details on how to complete Form W-4, see Pub. 919.

In general, you do not have to make estimated tax payments if you expect that your 2007 Form 1040 will show a tax refund or a tax balance due of less than \$1,000. If your total estimated tax (including any household employment taxes and alternative minimum tax) for 2007 is \$1,000 or more, see Form 1040-ES. It has a worksheet you can use to see if you have to make estimated tax payments. For more details, see Pub. 505.

Do Both the Name and SSN on Your Tax Forms Agree With Your Social Security Card?

If not, certain deductions and credits may be reduced or disallowed, your refund may be delayed, and you may not receive credit for your social security earnings. If your Form W-2 shows an incorrect SSN or name, notify your employer or the form-issuing agent as soon as possible to make sure your earnings are credited to your social security record. If the name or SSN on your social security card is incorrect, call the Social Security Administration at 1-800-772-1213.

Identity Theft

If you believe someone has assumed your identity to file federal income tax returns, or to commit other tax fraud, complete Form 3949-A, Information Referral, and send it to Internal Revenue Service, Fresno, CA 93888. Victims of identity theft who are suffering economic harm, experiencing a systemic problem, or seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling toll-free 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059. For additional information about identity theft prevention and victim assistance, you can access the IRS Identity Theft page at www.irs.gov by entering keyword "identity theft."

The IRS does not send out unsolicited emails requesting personal taxpayer information. If you receive this type of request, it may be an attempt by identity thieves to get your private tax information. Send a copy of the fraudulent email to phishing@irs.gov. For more information on how to forward one of these emails, go to www.irs.gov and enter keyword "phishing." Once there, see the article titled "How To Protect Yourself From Suspicious E-Mails or Phishing Schemes."

How Do You Make a Gift To Reduce Debt Held By the Public?

If you wish to do so, make a check payable to "Bureau of the Public Debt." You can send it to: Bureau of the Public Debt, Department G, P.O. Box 2188, Parkersburg, WV 26106-2188. Or you can enclose the check with your income tax return when

you file. Do not add your gift to any tax you may owe. See page 62 for details on how to pay any tax you owe.



You may be able to deduct this gift on your 2007 tax return.

How Long Should Records Be Kept?

Keep a copy of your tax return, worksheets you used, and records of all items appearing on it (such as Forms W-2 and 1099) until the statute of limitations runs out for that return. Usually, this is 3 years from the date the return was due or filed, or 2 years from the date the tax was paid, whichever is later. You should keep some records longer. For example, keep property records (including those on your home) as long as they are needed to figure the basis of the original or replacement property. For more details, see Pub. 552.

Amended Return

File Form 1040X to change a return you already filed. Generally, Form 1040X must be filed within 3 years after the date the original return was filed, or within 2 years after the date the tax was paid, whichever is later. But you may have more time to file Form 1040X if you live in a Presidentially declared disaster area or you are physically or mentally unable to manage your financial affairs. See Pub. 556 for details.

Need a Copy of Your Tax Return?

If you need a copy of your tax return, use Form 4506. There is a \$39 fee for each return requested. If your main home, principal place of business, or tax records are located in a Presidentially declared disaster area, this fee will be waived. If you want a free transcript of your tax return or account, use Form 4506-T or call us. See page 10 for the number.

Death of a Taxpayer

If a taxpayer died before filing a return for 2006, the taxpayer's spouse or personal representative may have to file and sign a return for that taxpayer. A personal representative can be an executor, administrator, or anyone who is in charge of the deceased taxpayer's property. If the deceased taxpayer did not have to file a return but had tax withheld, a return must be filed to get a refund. The person who files the return must enter "Deceased," the deceased taxpayer's name, and the date of death

across the top of the return. If this information is not provided, it may delay the processing of the return.

If your spouse died in 2006 and you did not remarry in 2006, or if your spouse died in 2007 before filing a return for 2006, you can file a joint return. A joint return should show your spouse's 2006 income before death and your income for all of 2006. Enter "Filing as surviving spouse" in the area where you sign the return. If someone else is the personal representative, he or she must also sign.

The surviving spouse or personal representative should promptly notify all payers of income, including financial institutions, of the taxpayer's death. This will ensure the proper reporting of income earned by the taxpayer's estate or heirs. A deceased taxpayer's social security number should not be used for tax years after the year of death, except for estate tax return purposes.

Claiming a Refund for a Deceased Taxpayer

If you are filing a joint return as a surviving spouse, you only need to file the tax return to claim the refund. If you are a court-appointed representative, file the return and attach a copy of the certificate that shows your appointment. All other filers requesting the deceased taxpayer's refund must file the return and attach Form 1310.

For more details, use TeleTax topic 356 (see page 8) or see Pub. 559.

Other Ways To Get Help

Send Your Written Tax Questions to the IRS

You should get an answer in about 30 days. If you do not have the mailing address, call us. See page 10 for the number. Do not send questions with your return.

Research Your Tax Questions Online

You can find answers to many of your tax questions online in several ways by accessing the IRS website at www.irs.gov/help and then clicking on "Help With Tax Questions." Here are some of the methods you may want to try.

- Frequently asked questions. This section contains an extensive list of questions and answers. You can select your question by category or keyword.
- Tax trails. This is an interactive section which asks questions you can answer by selecting "Yes" or "No."
- Tax topics. This section provides a broad picture of tax topics beginning with 17 main categories. Each topic link leads to further categories and then to a discussion of the topic.

Free Help With Your Return

Free help in preparing your return is available nationwide from IRS-sponsored volunteers. The Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) program is designed to help low-income taxpayers and the Tax Counseling for the Elderly (TCE) program is designed to assist taxpayers age 60 or older with their tax returns. Many VITA sites offer free electronic filing and all volunteers will let you know about the credits and deductions you may be entitled to claim. If you are a member of the military, you can also get assistance on military tax benefits, such as combat zone tax benefits, at an office within your installation. For more information on these programs, go to www.irs.gov and enter keyword "VITA" in the upper right corner. Or, call us. See page 10 for the number. To find the nearest AARP Tax-Aide site, visit AARP's website at www.aarp.org/taxaide or call 1-888-227-7669.

When you go for help, take your photo ID and social security numbers (or individual taxpayer identification numbers) for your spouse, your dependents, and yourself. Also take a copy of your 2005 tax return (if available), all your Forms W-2, 1099, and 1098 for 2006, and any other information about your 2006 income and expenses.

Everyday Tax Solutions

You can get face-to-face help solving tax problems every business day in IRS Taxpayer Assistance Centers. An employee can explain IRS letters, request adjustments to your account, or help you set up a payment plan. Call your local Taxpayer Assistance Center for an appointment. To find the number, go to www.irs.gov/localcontacts or look in the phone book under "United States Government, Internal Revenue Service."

Online Services

If you subscribe to an online service, ask about online filing or tax information.

Help for People With Disabilities

Telephone help is available using TTY/TDD equipment by calling 1-800-829-4059. Braille materials are available at libraries that have special services for people with disabilities.

Interest and Penalties

You do not have to figure the amount of any interest or penalties you may owe. Because figuring these amounts can be complicated, we will do it for you if you want. We will send you a bill for any amount due.

If you include interest or penalties (other than the estimated tax penalty) with your payment, identify and enter the

amount in the bottom margin of Form 1040, page 2. Do not include interest or penalties (other than the estimated tax penalty) in the amount you owe on line 76.

Interest

We will charge you interest on taxes not paid by their due date, even if an extension of time to file is granted. We will also charge you interest on penalties imposed for failure to file, negligence, fraud, substantial valuation misstatements, substantial understatements of tax, and reportable transaction understatements. Interest is charged on the penalty from the due date of the return (including extensions).

Penalties

Late filing. If you do not file your return by the due date (including extensions), the

penalty is usually 5% of the amount due for each month or part of a month your return is late, unless you have a reasonable explanation. If you do, attach it to your return. The penalty can be as much as 25% of the tax due. The penalty is 15% per month, up to a maximum of 75%, if the failure to file is fraudulent. If your return is more than 60 days late, the minimum penalty will be \$100 or the amount of any tax you owe, whichever is smaller.

Late payment of tax. If you pay your taxes late, the penalty is usually $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1% of the unpaid amount for each month or part of a month the tax is not paid. The penalty can be as much as 25% of the unpaid amount. It applies to any unpaid tax on the return. This penalty is in addition to interest charges on late payments.

Frivolous return. In addition to any other penalties, the law imposes a penalty of \$500 for filing a frivolous return. A frivolous return is one that does not contain information needed to figure the correct tax or shows a substantially incorrect tax because you take a frivolous position or desire to delay or interfere with the tax laws. This includes altering or striking out the preprinted language above the space where you sign.

Other. Other penalties can be imposed for negligence, substantial understatement of tax, reportable transaction understatements, and fraud. Criminal penalties may be imposed for willful failure to file, tax evasion, or making a false statement. See Pub. 17 for details on some of these penalties.

2006 Tax Table



See the instructions for line 44 that begin on page 36 to see if you must use the Tax Table below to figure your tax.

Example. Mr. and Mrs. Brown are filing a joint return. Their taxable income on Form 1040, line 43, is \$25,300. First, they find the \$25,300–25,350 taxable income line. Next, they find the column for married filing jointly and read down the column. The amount shown where the taxable income line and filing status column meet is \$3,044. This is the tax amount they should include on Form 1040, line 44.

Sample Table

At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
Your tax is—					
25,200	25,250	3,406	3,029	3,406	3,246
25,250	25,300	3,414	3,036	3,414	3,254
25,300	25,350	3,421	3,044	3,421	3,261
25,350	25,400	3,429	3,051	3,429	3,269

If line 43 (taxable income) is—		And you are—			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
Your tax is—					
0	5	0	0	0	0
5	15	1	1	1	1
15	25	2	2	2	2
25	50	4	4	4	4
50	75	6	6	6	6
75	100	9	9	9	9
100	125	11	11	11	11
125	150	14	14	14	14
150	175	16	16	16	16
175	200	19	19	19	19
200	225	21	21	21	21
225	250	24	24	24	24
250	275	26	26	26	26
275	300	29	29	29	29
300	325	31	31	31	31
325	350	34	34	34	34
350	375	36	36	36	36
375	400	39	39	39	39
400	425	41	41	41	41
425	450	44	44	44	44
450	475	46	46	46	46
475	500	49	49	49	49
500	525	51	51	51	51
525	550	54	54	54	54
550	575	56	56	56	56
575	600	59	59	59	59
600	625	61	61	61	61
625	650	64	64	64	64
650	675	66	66	66	66
675	700	69	69	69	69
700	725	71	71	71	71
725	750	74	74	74	74
750	775	76	76	76	76
775	800	79	79	79	79
800	825	81	81	81	81
825	850	84	84	84	84
850	875	86	86	86	86
875	900	89	89	89	89
900	925	91	91	91	91
925	950	94	94	94	94
950	975	96	96	96	96
975	1,000	99	99	99	99
1,000					
1,000	1,025	101	101	101	101
1,025	1,050	104	104	104	104
1,050	1,075	106	106	106	106
1,075	1,100	109	109	109	109
1,100	1,125	111	111	111	111
1,125	1,150	114	114	114	114
1,150	1,175	116	116	116	116
1,175	1,200	119	119	119	119
1,200	1,225	121	121	121	121
1,225	1,250	124	124	124	124
1,250	1,275	126	126	126	126
1,275	1,300	129	129	129	129

If line 43 (taxable income) is—		And you are—			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
Your tax is—					
1,300	1,325	131	131	131	131
1,325	1,350	134	134	134	134
1,350	1,375	136	136	136	136
1,375	1,400	139	139	139	139
1,400	1,425	141	141	141	141
1,425	1,450	144	144	144	144
1,450	1,475	146	146	146	146
1,475	1,500	149	149	149	149
1,500	1,525	151	151	151	151
1,525	1,550	154	154	154	154
1,550	1,575	156	156	156	156
1,575	1,600	159	159	159	159
1,600	1,625	161	161	161	161
1,625	1,650	164	164	164	164
1,650	1,675	166	166	166	166
1,675	1,700	169	169	169	169
1,700	1,725	171	171	171	171
1,725	1,750	174	174	174	174
1,750	1,775	176	176	176	176
1,775	1,800	179	179	179	179
1,800	1,825	181	181	181	181
1,825	1,850	184	184	184	184
1,850	1,875	186	186	186	186
1,875	1,900	189	189	189	189
1,900	1,925	191	191	191	191
1,925	1,950	194	194	194	194
1,950	1,975	196	196	196	196
1,975	2,000	199	199	199	199
2,000					
2,000	2,025	201	201	201	201
2,025	2,050	204	204	204	204
2,050	2,075	206	206	206	206
2,075	2,100	209	209	209	209
2,100	2,125	211	211	211	211
2,125	2,150	214	214	214	214
2,150	2,175	216	216	216	216
2,175	2,200	219	219	219	219
2,200	2,225	221	221	221	221
2,225	2,250	224	224	224	224
2,250	2,275	226	226	226	226
2,275	2,300	229	229	229	229
2,300	2,325	231	231	231	231
2,325	2,350	234	234	234	234
2,350	2,375	236	236	236	236
2,375	2,400	239	239	239	239
2,400	2,425	241	241	241	241
2,425	2,450	244	244	244	244
2,450	2,475	246	246	246	246
2,475	2,500	249	249	249	249
2,500	2,525	251	251	251	251
2,525	2,550	254	254	254	254
2,550	2,575	256	256	256	256
2,575	2,600	259	259	259	259
2,600	2,625	261	261	261	261
2,625	2,650	264	264	264	264
2,650	2,675	266	266	266	266
2,675	2,700	269	269	269	269

If line 43 (taxable income) is—		And you are—			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
Your tax is—					
2,700	2,725	271	271	271	271
2,725	2,750	274	274	274	274
2,750	2,775	276	276	276	276
2,775	2,800	279	279	279	279
2,800	2,825	281	281	281	281
2,825	2,850	284	284	284	284
2,850	2,875	286	286	286	286
2,875	2,900	289	289	289	289
2,900	2,925	291	291	291	291
2,925	2,950	294	294	294	294
2,950	2,975	296	296	296	296
2,975	3,000	299	299	299	299
3,000					
3,000	3,050	303	303	303	303
3,050	3,100	308	308	308	308
3,100	3,150	313	313	313	313
3,150	3,200	318	318	318	318
3,200	3,250	323	323	323	323
3,250	3,300	328	328	328	328
3,300	3,350	333	333	333	333
3,350	3,400	338	338	338	338
3,400	3,450	343	343	343	343
3,450	3,500	348	348	348	348
3,500	3,550	353	353	353	353
3,550	3,600	358	358	358	358
3,600	3,650	363	363	363	363
3,650	3,700	368	368	368	368
3,700	3,750	373	373	373	373
3,750	3,800	378	378	378	378
3,800	3,850	383	383	383	383
3,850	3,900	388	388	388	388
3,900	3,950	393	393	393	393
3,950	4,000	398	398	398	398
4,000					
4,000	4,050	403	403	403	403
4,050	4,100	408	408	408	408
4,100	4,150	413	413	413	413
4,150	4,200	418	418	418	418
4,200	4,250	423	423	423	423
4,250	4,300	428	428	428	428
4,300	4,350	433	433	433	433
4,350	4,400	438	438	438	438
4,400	4,450	443	443	443	443
4,450	4,500	448	448	448	448
4,500	4,550	453	453	453	453
4,550	4,600	458	458	458	458
4,600	4,650	463	463	463	463
4,650	4,700	468	468	468	468
4,700	4,750	473	473	473	473
4,750	4,800	478	478	478	478
4,800	4,850	483	483	483	483
4,850	4,900	488	488	488	488
4,900	4,950	493	493	493	493
4,950	5,000	498	498	498	498

* This column must also be used by a qualifying widow(er).

(Continued on page 68)

2006 Tax Table—Continued

If line 43 (taxable income) is—		And you are—			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
Your tax is—					
5,000					
5,000	5,050	503	503	503	503
5,050	5,100	508	508	508	508
5,100	5,150	513	513	513	513
5,150	5,200	518	518	518	518
5,200	5,250	523	523	523	523
5,250	5,300	528	528	528	528
5,300	5,350	533	533	533	533
5,350	5,400	538	538	538	538
5,400	5,450	543	543	543	543
5,450	5,500	548	548	548	548
5,500	5,550	553	553	553	553
5,550	5,600	558	558	558	558
5,600	5,650	563	563	563	563
5,650	5,700	568	568	568	568
5,700	5,750	573	573	573	573
5,750	5,800	578	578	578	578
5,800	5,850	583	583	583	583
5,850	5,900	588	588	588	588
5,900	5,950	593	593	593	593
5,950	6,000	598	598	598	598
6,000					
6,000	6,050	603	603	603	603
6,050	6,100	608	608	608	608
6,100	6,150	613	613	613	613
6,150	6,200	618	618	618	618
6,200	6,250	623	623	623	623
6,250	6,300	628	628	628	628
6,300	6,350	633	633	633	633
6,350	6,400	638	638	638	638
6,400	6,450	643	643	643	643
6,450	6,500	648	648	648	648
6,500	6,550	653	653	653	653
6,550	6,600	658	658	658	658
6,600	6,650	663	663	663	663
6,650	6,700	668	668	668	668
6,700	6,750	673	673	673	673
6,750	6,800	678	678	678	678
6,800	6,850	683	683	683	683
6,850	6,900	688	688	688	688
6,900	6,950	693	693	693	693
6,950	7,000	698	698	698	698
7,000					
7,000	7,050	703	703	703	703
7,050	7,100	708	708	708	708
7,100	7,150	713	713	713	713
7,150	7,200	718	718	718	718
7,200	7,250	723	723	723	723
7,250	7,300	728	728	728	728
7,300	7,350	733	733	733	733
7,350	7,400	738	738	738	738
7,400	7,450	743	743	743	743
7,450	7,500	748	748	748	748
7,500	7,550	753	753	753	753
7,550	7,600	759	759	759	759
7,600	7,650	766	766	766	766
7,650	7,700	774	774	774	774
7,700	7,750	781	781	781	781
7,750	7,800	789	789	789	789
7,800	7,850	796	796	796	796
7,850	7,900	804	804	804	804
7,900	7,950	811	811	811	811
7,950	8,000	819	819	819	819

If line 43 (taxable income) is—		And you are—			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
Your tax is—					
8,000					
8,000	8,050	826	803	826	803
8,050	8,100	834	808	834	808
8,100	8,150	841	813	841	813
8,150	8,200	849	818	849	818
8,200	8,250	856	823	856	823
8,250	8,300	864	828	864	828
8,300	8,350	871	833	871	833
8,350	8,400	879	838	879	838
8,400	8,450	886	843	886	843
8,450	8,500	894	848	894	848
8,500	8,550	901	853	901	853
8,550	8,600	909	858	909	858
8,600	8,650	916	863	916	863
8,650	8,700	924	868	924	868
8,700	8,750	931	873	931	873
8,750	8,800	939	878	939	878
8,800	8,850	946	883	946	883
8,850	8,900	954	888	954	888
8,900	8,950	961	893	961	893
8,950	9,000	969	898	969	898
9,000					
9,000	9,050	976	903	976	903
9,050	9,100	984	908	984	908
9,100	9,150	991	913	991	913
9,150	9,200	999	918	999	918
9,200	9,250	1,006	923	1,006	923
9,250	9,300	1,014	928	1,014	928
9,300	9,350	1,021	933	1,021	933
9,350	9,400	1,029	938	1,029	938
9,400	9,450	1,036	943	1,036	943
9,450	9,500	1,044	948	1,044	948
9,500	9,550	1,051	953	1,051	953
9,550	9,600	1,059	958	1,059	958
9,600	9,650	1,066	963	1,066	963
9,650	9,700	1,074	968	1,074	968
9,700	9,750	1,081	973	1,081	973
9,750	9,800	1,089	978	1,089	978
9,800	9,850	1,096	983	1,096	983
9,850	9,900	1,104	988	1,104	988
9,900	9,950	1,111	993	1,111	993
9,950	10,000	1,119	998	1,119	998
10,000					
10,000	10,050	1,126	1,003	1,126	1,003
10,050	10,100	1,134	1,008	1,134	1,008
10,100	10,150	1,141	1,013	1,141	1,013
10,150	10,200	1,149	1,018	1,149	1,018
10,200	10,250	1,156	1,023	1,156	1,023
10,250	10,300	1,164	1,028	1,164	1,028
10,300	10,350	1,171	1,033	1,171	1,033
10,350	10,400	1,179	1,038	1,179	1,038
10,400	10,450	1,186	1,043	1,186	1,043
10,450	10,500	1,194	1,048	1,194	1,048
10,500	10,550	1,201	1,053	1,201	1,053
10,550	10,600	1,209	1,058	1,209	1,058
10,600	10,650	1,216	1,063	1,216	1,063
10,650	10,700	1,224	1,068	1,224	1,068
10,700	10,750	1,231	1,073	1,231	1,073
10,750	10,800	1,239	1,078	1,239	1,079
10,800	10,850	1,246	1,083	1,246	1,086
10,850	10,900	1,254	1,088	1,254	1,094
10,900	10,950	1,261	1,093	1,261	1,101
10,950	11,000	1,269	1,098	1,269	1,109

If line 43 (taxable income) is—		And you are—			
At least	But less than	Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
Your tax is—					
11,000					
11,000	11,050	1,276	1,103	1,276	1,116
11,050	11,100	1,284	1,108	1,284	1,124
11,100	11,150	1,291	1,113	1,291	1,131
11,150	11,200	1,299	1,118	1,299	1,139
11,200	11,250	1,306	1,123	1,306	1,146
11,250	11,300	1,314	1,128	1,314	1,154
11,300	11,350	1,321	1,133	1,321	1,161
11,350	11,400	1,329	1,138	1,329	1,169
11,400	11,450	1,336	1,143	1,336	1,176
11,450	11,500	1,344	1,148	1,344	1,184
11,500	11,550	1,351	1,153	1,351	1,191
11,550	11,600	1,359	1,158	1,359	1,199
11,600	11,650	1,366	1,163	1,366	1,206
11,650	11,700	1,374	1,168	1,374	1,214
11,700	11,750	1,381	1,173	1,381	1,221
11,750	11,800	1,389	1,178	1,389	1,229
11,800	11,850	1,396	1,183	1,396	1,236
11,850	11,900	1,404	1,188	1,404	1,244
11,900	11,950	1,411	1,193	1,411	1,251
11,950	12,000	1,419	1,198	1,419	1,259
12,000					
12,000	12,050	1,426	1,203	1,426	1,266
12,050	12,100	1,434	1,208	1,434	1,274
12,100	12,150	1,441	1,213	1,441	1,281
12,150	12,200	1,449	1,218	1,449	1,289
12,200	12,250	1,456	1,223	1,456	1,296
12,250	12,300	1,464	1,228	1,464	1,304
12,300	12,350	1,471	1,233	1,471	1,311
12,350	12,400	1,479	1,238	1,479	1,319
12,400	12,450	1,486	1,243	1,486	1,326
12,450	12,500	1,494	1,248	1,494	1,334
12,500	12,550	1,501	1,253	1,501	1,341
12,550	12,600	1,509	1,258	1,509	1,349
12,600	12,650	1,516	1,263	1,516	1,356
12,650	12,700	1,524	1,268	1,524	1,364
12,700	12,750	1,531	1,273	1,531	1,371
12,750	12,800	1,539	1,278	1,539	1,379
12,800	12,850	1,546	1,283	1,546	1,386
12,850	12,900	1,554	1,288	1,554	1,394
12,900	12,950	1,561	1,293	1,561	1,401
12,950	13,000	1,569	1,298	1,569	1,409
13,000					
13,000	13,050	1,576	1,303	1,576	1,416
13,050	13,100	1,584	1,308	1,584	1,424
13,100	13,150	1,591	1,313	1,591	1,431
13,150	13,200	1,599	1,318	1,599	1,439
13,200	13,250	1,606	1,323	1,606	1,446
13,250	13,300	1,614	1,328	1,614	1,454
13,300	13,350	1,621	1,333	1,621	1,461
13,350	13,400	1,629	1,338	1,629	1,469
13,400	13,450	1,636	1,343	1,636	1,476
13,450	13,500	1,644	1,348	1,644	1,484
13,500	13,550	1,651	1,353	1,651	1,491
13,550	13,600	1,659	1,358	1,659	1,499
13,600	13,650	1,666	1,363	1,666	1,506
13,650	13,700	1,674	1,368	1,674	1,514
13,700	13,750	1,681	1,373	1,681	1,521
13,750	13,800	1,689	1,378	1,689	1,529
13,800	13,850	1,696	1,383	1,696	1,536
13,850	13,900	1,704	1,388	1,704	1,544
13,900	13,950	1,711	1,393	1,711	1,551
13,950	14,000	1,719	1,398	1,719	1,559

* This column must also be used by a qualifying widow(er).

(Continued on page 69)

2006 Tax Table—Continued

Table with columns: If line 43 (taxable income) is—, And you are—, and tax values for ranges 77,000 to 79,950.

Table with columns: If line 43 (taxable income) is—, And you are—, and tax values for ranges 80,000 to 82,950.

Table with columns: If line 43 (taxable income) is—, And you are—, and tax values for ranges 83,000 to 85,950.

* This column must also be used by a qualifying widow(er).

(Continued on page 77)

2006 Tax Table—Continued

If line 43 (taxable income) is—		And you are—			
		Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
At least	But less than	Your tax is—			
95,000					
95,000	95,050	20,939	16,871	21,349	19,114
95,050	95,100	20,953	16,884	21,366	19,126
95,100	95,150	20,967	16,896	21,382	19,139
95,150	95,200	20,981	16,909	21,399	19,151
95,200	95,250	20,995	16,921	21,415	19,164
95,250	95,300	21,009	16,934	21,432	19,176
95,300	95,350	21,023	16,946	21,448	19,189
95,350	95,400	21,037	16,959	21,465	19,201
95,400	95,450	21,051	16,971	21,481	19,214
95,450	95,500	21,065	16,984	21,498	19,226
95,500	95,550	21,079	16,996	21,514	19,239
95,550	95,600	21,093	17,009	21,531	19,251
95,600	95,650	21,107	17,021	21,547	19,264
95,650	95,700	21,121	17,034	21,564	19,276
95,700	95,750	21,135	17,046	21,580	19,289
95,750	95,800	21,149	17,059	21,597	19,301
95,800	95,850	21,163	17,071	21,613	19,314
95,850	95,900	21,177	17,084	21,630	19,326
95,900	95,950	21,191	17,096	21,646	19,339
95,950	96,000	21,205	17,109	21,663	19,351
96,000					
96,000	96,050	21,219	17,121	21,679	19,364
96,050	96,100	21,233	17,134	21,696	19,376
96,100	96,150	21,247	17,146	21,712	19,389
96,150	96,200	21,261	17,159	21,729	19,401
96,200	96,250	21,275	17,171	21,745	19,414
96,250	96,300	21,289	17,184	21,762	19,426
96,300	96,350	21,303	17,196	21,778	19,439
96,350	96,400	21,317	17,209	21,795	19,451
96,400	96,450	21,331	17,221	21,811	19,464
96,450	96,500	21,345	17,234	21,828	19,476
96,500	96,550	21,359	17,246	21,844	19,489
96,550	96,600	21,373	17,259	21,861	19,501
96,600	96,650	21,387	17,271	21,877	19,514
96,650	96,700	21,401	17,284	21,894	19,526
96,700	96,750	21,415	17,296	21,910	19,539
96,750	96,800	21,429	17,309	21,927	19,551
96,800	96,850	21,443	17,321	21,943	19,564
96,850	96,900	21,457	17,334	21,960	19,576
96,900	96,950	21,471	17,346	21,976	19,589
96,950	97,000	21,485	17,359	21,993	19,601

If line 43 (taxable income) is—		And you are—			
		Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
At least	But less than	Your tax is—			
97,000					
97,000	97,050	21,499	17,371	22,009	19,614
97,050	97,100	21,513	17,384	22,026	19,626
97,100	97,150	21,527	17,396	22,042	19,639
97,150	97,200	21,541	17,409	22,059	19,651
97,200	97,250	21,555	17,421	22,075	19,664
97,250	97,300	21,569	17,434	22,092	19,676
97,300	97,350	21,583	17,446	22,108	19,689
97,350	97,400	21,597	17,459	22,125	19,701
97,400	97,450	21,611	17,471	22,141	19,714
97,450	97,500	21,625	17,484	22,158	19,726
97,500	97,550	21,639	17,496	22,174	19,739
97,550	97,600	21,653	17,509	22,191	19,751
97,600	97,650	21,667	17,521	22,207	19,764
97,650	97,700	21,681	17,534	22,224	19,776
97,700	97,750	21,695	17,546	22,240	19,789
97,750	97,800	21,709	17,559	22,257	19,801
97,800	97,850	21,723	17,571	22,273	19,814
97,850	97,900	21,737	17,584	22,290	19,826
97,900	97,950	21,751	17,596	22,306	19,839
97,950	98,000	21,765	17,609	22,323	19,851
98,000					
98,000	98,050	21,779	17,621	22,339	19,864
98,050	98,100	21,793	17,634	22,356	19,876
98,100	98,150	21,807	17,646	22,372	19,889
98,150	98,200	21,821	17,659	22,389	19,901
98,200	98,250	21,835	17,671	22,405	19,914
98,250	98,300	21,849	17,684	22,422	19,926
98,300	98,350	21,863	17,696	22,438	19,939
98,350	98,400	21,877	17,709	22,455	19,951
98,400	98,450	21,891	17,721	22,471	19,964
98,450	98,500	21,905	17,734	22,488	19,976
98,500	98,550	21,919	17,746	22,504	19,989
98,550	98,600	21,933	17,759	22,521	20,001
98,600	98,650	21,947	17,771	22,537	20,014
98,650	98,700	21,961	17,784	22,554	20,026
98,700	98,750	21,975	17,796	22,570	20,039
98,750	98,800	21,989	17,809	22,587	20,051
98,800	98,850	22,003	17,821	22,603	20,064
98,850	98,900	22,017	17,834	22,620	20,076
98,900	98,950	22,031	17,846	22,636	20,089
98,950	99,000	22,045	17,859	22,653	20,101

If line 43 (taxable income) is—		And you are—			
		Single	Married filing jointly *	Married filing separately	Head of a household
At least	But less than	Your tax is—			
99,000					
99,000	99,050	22,059	17,871	22,669	20,114
99,050	99,100	22,073	17,884	22,686	20,126
99,100	99,150	22,087	17,896	22,702	20,139
99,150	99,200	22,101	17,909	22,719	20,151
99,200	99,250	22,115	17,921	22,735	20,164
99,250	99,300	22,129	17,934	22,752	20,176
99,300	99,350	22,143	17,946	22,768	20,189
99,350	99,400	22,157	17,959	22,785	20,201
99,400	99,450	22,171	17,971	22,801	20,214
99,450	99,500	22,185	17,984	22,818	20,226
99,500	99,550	22,199	17,996	22,834	20,239
99,550	99,600	22,213	18,009	22,851	20,251
99,600	99,650	22,227	18,021	22,867	20,264
99,650	99,700	22,241	18,034	22,884	20,276
99,700	99,750	22,255	18,046	22,900	20,289
99,750	99,800	22,269	18,059	22,917	20,301
99,800	99,850	22,283	18,071	22,933	20,314
99,850	99,900	22,297	18,084	22,950	20,326
99,900	99,950	22,311	18,096	22,966	20,339
99,950	100,000	22,325	18,109	22,983	20,351

\$100,000 or over —
use the Tax Computation Worksheet on page 79

* This column must also be used by a qualifying widow(er)

2006 Tax Computation Worksheet—Line 44



See the instructions for line 44 that begin on page 36 to see if you must use the worksheet below to figure your tax.

Note. If you are required to use this worksheet to figure the tax on an amount from another form or worksheet, such as the Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet, the Schedule D Tax Worksheet, Schedule J, Form 8615, or the Foreign Earned Income Tax Worksheet, enter the amount from that form or worksheet in column (a) of the row that applies to the amount you are looking up. Enter the result on the appropriate line of the form or worksheet that you are completing.

Section A—Use if your filing status is **Single**. Complete the row below that applies to you.

Taxable income. If line 43 is —	(a) Enter the amount from line 43	(b) Multiplication amount	(c) Multiply (a) by (b)	(d) Subtraction amount	Tax. Subtract (d) from (c). Enter the result here and on Form 1040, line 44
At least \$100,000 but not over \$154,800	\$	× 28% (.28)	\$	\$ 5,668.50	\$
Over \$154,800 but not over \$336,550	\$	× 33% (.33)	\$	\$ 13,408.50	\$
Over \$336,550	\$	× 35% (.35)	\$	\$ 20,139.50	\$

Section B—Use if your filing status is **Married filing jointly** or **Qualifying widow(er)**. Complete the row below that applies to you.

Taxable income. If line 43 is —	(a) Enter the amount from line 43	(b) Multiplication amount	(c) Multiply (a) by (b)	(d) Subtraction amount	Tax. Subtract (d) from (c). Enter the result here and on Form 1040, line 44
At least \$100,000 but not over \$123,700	\$	× 25% (.25)	\$	\$ 6,885.00	\$
Over \$123,700 but not over \$188,450	\$	× 28% (.28)	\$	\$ 10,596.00	\$
Over \$188,450 but not over \$336,550	\$	× 33% (.33)	\$	\$ 20,018.50	\$
Over \$336,550	\$	× 35% (.35)	\$	\$ 26,749.50	\$

Section C—Use if your filing status is **Married filing separately**. Complete the row below that applies to you.

Taxable income. If line 43 is —	(a) Enter the amount from line 43	(b) Multiplication amount	(c) Multiply (a) by (b)	(d) Subtraction amount	Tax. Subtract (d) from (c). Enter the result here and on Form 1040, line 44
At least \$100,000 but not over \$168,275	\$	× 33% (.33)	\$	\$ 10,009.25	\$
Over \$168,275	\$	× 35% (.35)	\$	\$ 13,374.75	\$

Section D—Use if your filing status is **Head of household**. Complete the row below that applies to you.

Taxable income. If line 43 is —	(a) Enter the amount from line 43	(b) Multiplication amount	(c) Multiply (a) by (b)	(d) Subtraction amount	Tax. Subtract (d) from (c). Enter the result here and on Form 1040, line 44
At least \$100,000 but not over \$106,000	\$	× 25% (.25)	\$	\$ 4,642.50	\$
Over \$106,000 but not over \$171,650	\$	× 28% (.28)	\$	\$ 7,822.50	\$
Over \$171,650 but not over \$336,550	\$	× 33% (.33)	\$	\$ 16,405.00	\$
Over \$336,550	\$	× 35% (.35)	\$	\$ 23,136.00	\$

Disclosure, Privacy Act, and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice

The IRS Restructuring and Reform Act of 1998, the Privacy Act of 1974, and the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 require that when we ask you for information we must first tell you our legal right to ask for the information, why we are asking for it, and how it will be used. We must also tell you what could happen if we do not receive it and whether your response is voluntary, required to obtain a benefit, or mandatory under the law.

This notice applies to all papers you file with us, including this tax return. It also applies to any questions we need to ask you so we can complete, correct, or process your return; figure your tax; and collect tax, interest, or penalties.

Our legal right to ask for information is Internal Revenue Code sections 6001, 6011, and 6012(a), and their regulations. They say that you must file a return or statement with us for any tax you are liable for. Your response is mandatory under these sections. Code section 6109 requires that you provide your social security number or individual taxpayer identification number on what you file. This is so we know who you are, and can process your return and other papers. You must fill in all parts of the tax form that apply to you. But you do not have to check the boxes for the Presidential Election Campaign Fund or for the third-party designee. You also do not have to provide your daytime phone number.

You are not required to provide the information requested on a form that is subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act unless the form displays a valid OMB control number. Books or records relating to a form or its instructions must be retained as long as their contents may become

material in the administration of any Internal Revenue law.

We ask for tax return information to carry out the tax laws of the United States. We need it to figure and collect the right amount of tax.

If you do not file a return, do not provide the information we ask for, or provide fraudulent information, you may be charged penalties and be subject to criminal prosecution. We may also have to disallow the exemptions, exclusions, credits, deductions, or adjustments shown on the tax return. This could make the tax higher or delay any refund. Interest may also be charged.

Generally, tax returns and return information are confidential, as stated in Code section 6103. However, Code section 6103 allows or requires the Internal Revenue Service to disclose or give the information shown on your tax return to others as described in the Code. For example, we may disclose your tax information to the Department of Justice to enforce the tax laws, both civil and criminal, and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, U.S. commonwealths or possessions, and certain foreign governments to carry out their tax laws. We may disclose your tax information to the Department of Treasury and contractors for tax administration purposes; and to other persons as necessary to obtain information which we cannot get in any other way in order to determine the amount of or to collect the tax you owe. We may disclose your tax information to the Comptroller General of the United States to permit the Comptroller General to review the Internal Revenue Service. We may disclose your tax information to committees of Congress; federal, state, and local child support agencies; and

to other federal agencies for the purposes of determining entitlement for benefits or the eligibility for and the repayment of loans. We may also disclose this information to other countries under a tax treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce federal nontax criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism.

Please keep this notice with your records. It may help you if we ask you for other information. If you have questions about the rules for filing and giving information, please call or visit any Internal Revenue Service office.

We Welcome Comments on Forms

We try to create forms and instructions that can be easily understood. Often this is difficult to do because our tax laws are very complex. For some people with income mostly from wages, filling in the forms is easy. For others who have businesses, pensions, stocks, rental income, or other investments, it is more difficult.

If you have suggestions for making these forms simpler, we would be happy to hear from you. You can email us at *taxforms@irs.gov. (The asterisk must be included in the address.) Enter "Forms Comment" on the subject line. Or you can write to Internal Revenue Service, Tax Products Coordinating Committee, SE:W:CAR:MP:T:T:SP, 1111 Constitution Ave. NW, IR-6406, Washington, DC 20224. Do not send your return to this address. Instead, see the back cover.

Estimates of Taxpayer Burden

The table below shows burden estimates by form type and type of taxpayer. Time burden is further broken out by taxpayer activity. The largest component of time burden for all taxpayers is recordkeeping, as opposed to form completion and submission. In addition, the time burden associated with form completion and submission activities is closely tied to preparation method (self-prepared without software, self-prepared with software, and prepared by paid preparer).

Time spent and out-of-pocket costs are estimated separately. Out-of-pocket costs include any expenses incurred by taxpayers to prepare and submit their tax returns. Examples of out-of-pocket costs include tax return preparation and submission fees, postage, tax prepara-

tion software costs, photocopying costs, and phone calls (if not toll-free).

Both time and cost burdens are national averages and do not necessarily reflect a "typical" case. For instance, the average time burden for all taxpayers filing a 1040, 1040A, or 1040EZ was 24.2 hours, with an average cost of \$207 per return. This average includes all associated forms and schedules, across all preparation methods and all taxpayer activities. Taxpayers filing Form 1040 had an average burden of about 30 hours, and taxpayers filing Form 1040A and Form 1040EZ averaged about 11 hours. However, within each of these estimates, there is significant variation in taxpayer activity. Similarly, tax preparation fees vary extensively depending on the taxpayer's tax situation and issues, the type of professional preparer, and the geographic area.

The data shown are the best estimates available as of September 20, 2006, from tax returns filed for 2005. The method used to estimate taxpayer burden incorporates results from a taxpayer burden survey conducted in 2000 and 2001. The estimates are subject to change as new forms and data become available. The estimates do not include burden associated with post-filing activities. However, operational IRS data indicate that electronically prepared and e-filed returns have fewer errors, implying a lower overall post-filing burden.

If you have comments concerning the time and cost estimates below, you can contact us at either one of the addresses shown under *We Welcome Comments on Forms* on page 80.

Estimated Average Taxpayer Burden for Individuals by Activity

The average time and costs required to complete and file Form 1040, Form 1040A, Form 1040EZ, their schedules, and accompanying forms will vary depending on individual circumstances. The estimated averages are:

Major Form Filed or Type of Taxpayer	Percentage of Returns	Average Time Burden (Hours)						Average Cost (Dollars)
		Total Time	Record Keeping	Tax Planning	Form Completion	Form Submission	All Other	
All taxpayers	100	24.2	14.6	3.4	3.3	0.5	2.5	\$207
Major forms filed								
1040	68	30.3	19.0	4.0	3.7	0.5	3.1	269
1040A & 1040EZ	32	11.1	5.0	1.9	2.4	0.5	1.3	72
Type of taxpayer								
Nonbusiness*	72	13.2	5.8	2.6	2.9	0.5	1.5	103
Business*	28	52.2	37.0	5.4	4.3	0.5	5.1	470

* You are a "business" filer if you file one or more of the following with Form 1040: Schedule C, C-EZ, E, or F or Form 2106 or 2106-EZ. You are a "nonbusiness" filer if you did not file any of those schedules or forms with Form 1040.

Order Blank for Forms and Publications

The most frequently ordered forms and publications are listed on the order blank below. You will receive two copies of each form, one copy of the instructions, and one copy of each publication you order. To help reduce waste, please order only the items you need to prepare your return.



For faster ways of getting the items you need, see page 7 or go to www.irs.gov and click on More Forms and Publications.

How To Use the Order Blank

Circle the items you need on the order blank below. Use the blank spaces to order items not listed. If you need more space, attach a separate sheet of paper.

Print or type your name and address accurately in the space provided to ensure delivery of your order. Cut the order blank on the dotted line. Enclose the order blank in an envelope and mail it to the IRS address shown on this page. You should receive your order within 10 days after receipt of your request.

Do not send your tax return to the address listed below. Instead, see the back cover.

Mail Your Order Blank To:
Internal Revenue Service
National Distribution Center
P.O. Box 8903
Bloomington, IL 61702-8903

▲ *Cut here* ▲

Save Money and Time by Going Online!
Download or order these and other tax products at www.irs.gov

Order Blank

Please print

Name		
Postal mailing address	Apt./Suite/Room	
City	State	ZIP code
Foreign country	International postal code	
Daytime phone number ()		

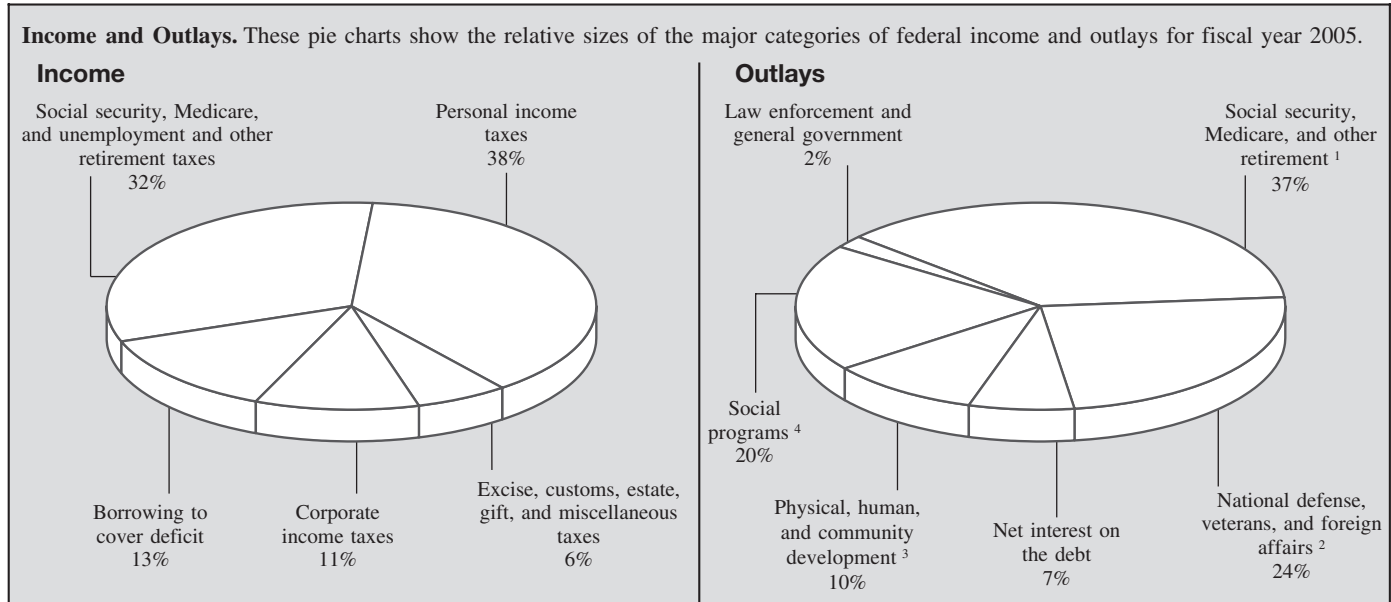
Circle the forms and publications you need. The instructions for any form you order will be included.

The items in bold are also available at many IRS offices, U.S. Post Offices, and various libraries.

Use the **blank spaces** to order items not listed.

1040	Schedule H (1040)	1040-ES (2007)	4684	8863	Pub. 505	Pub. 554	
Schedules A&B (1040)	Schedule J (1040)	1040-V	4868	8913	Pub. 523	Pub. 575	
Schedule C (1040)	Schedule R (1040)	1040X	5695	9465	Pub. 525	Pub. 587	
Schedule C-EZ (1040)	Schedule SE (1040)	2106	6251	Pub. 1	Pub. 526	Pub. 590	
Schedule D (1040)	1040A	2106-EZ	8283	Pub. 17	Pub. 527	Pub. 596	
Schedule D-1 (1040)	Schedule 1 (1040A)	2441	8606	Pub. 334	Pub. 529	Pub. 910	
Schedule E (1040)	Schedule 2 (1040A)	4506	8812	Pub. 463	Pub. 535	Pub. 915	
Schedule EIC (1040A or 1040)	Schedule 3 (1040A)	4506-T	8822	Pub. 501	Pub. 547	Pub. 970	
Schedule F (1040)	1040EZ	4562	8829	Pub. 502	Pub. 550	Pub. 972	

Major Categories of Federal Income and Outlays for Fiscal Year 2005



On or before the first Monday in February of each year, the President is required by law to submit to the Congress a budget proposal for the fiscal year that begins the following October. The budget plan sets forth the President's proposed receipts, spending, and the surplus or deficit for the Federal Government. The plan includes recommendations for new legislation as well as recommendations to change, eliminate, and add programs. After receiving the President's proposal, the Congress reviews it and makes changes. It first passes a budget resolution setting its own targets for receipts, outlays, and the surplus or deficit. Next, individual spending and revenue bills that are consistent with the goals of the budget resolution are enacted.

In fiscal year 2005 (which began on October 1, 2004, and ended on September 30, 2005), federal income was \$2.2 trillion and

outlays were \$2.5 trillion, leaving a deficit of \$0.3 trillion.

Footnotes for Certain Federal Outlays

1. Social security, Medicare, and other retirement: These programs provide income support for the retired and disabled and medical care for the elderly.

2. National defense, veterans, and foreign affairs: About 20% of outlays were to equip, modernize, and pay our armed forces and to fund the Global War on Terrorism and other national defense activities; about 3% were for veterans benefits and services; and about 1% were for international activities, including military and economic assistance to foreign countries and the maintenance of U.S. embassies abroad.

3. Physical, human, and community development: These outlays were for agriculture; natural resources; environment; transportation; aid for elementary and secondary education and direct assistance to college students; job training; deposit insurance, commerce and housing credit, and community development; and space, energy, and general science programs.

4. Social programs: About 14% of total outlays were for Medicaid, food stamps, temporary assistance for needy families, supplemental security income, and related programs; and the remaining outlays were for health research and public health programs, unemployment compensation, assisted housing, and social services.

Note. The percentages on this page exclude undistributed offsetting receipts, which were \$65 billion in fiscal year 2005. In the budget, these receipts are offset against spending in figuring the outlay totals shown above. These receipts are for the U.S. Government's share of its employee retirement programs, rents and royalties on the Outer Continental Shelf, and proceeds from the sale of assets.

2006 Tax Rate Schedules



The Tax Rate Schedules are shown so you can see the tax rate that applies to all levels of taxable income. Do not use them to figure your tax. Instead, see the instructions for line 44 that begin on page 36.

Schedule X—If your filing status is **Single**

If your taxable income is:		The tax is:	
Over—	But not over—		of the amount over—
\$0	\$7,550	..... 10%	\$0
7,550	30,650	\$755.00 + 15%	7,550
30,650	74,200	4,220.00 + 25%	30,650
74,200	154,800	15,107.50 + 28%	74,200
154,800	336,550	37,675.50 + 33%	154,800
336,550	.....	97,653.00 + 35%	336,550

Schedule Y-1—If your filing status is **Married filing jointly** or **Qualifying widow(er)**

If your taxable income is:		The tax is:	
Over—	But not over—		of the amount over—
\$0	\$15,100	..... 10%	\$0
15,100	61,300	\$1,510.00 + 15%	15,100
61,300	123,700	8,440.00 + 25%	61,300
123,700	188,450	24,040.00 + 28%	123,700
188,450	336,550	42,170.00 + 33%	188,450
336,550	.....	91,043.00 + 35%	336,550

Schedule Y-2—If your filing status is **Married filing separately**

If your taxable income is:		The tax is:	
Over—	But not over—		of the amount over—
\$0	\$7,550	..... 10%	\$0
7,550	30,650	\$755.00 + 15%	7,550
30,650	61,850	4,220.00 + 25%	30,650
61,850	94,225	12,020.00 + 28%	61,850
94,225	168,275	21,085.00 + 33%	94,225
168,275	.....	45,521.50 + 35%	168,275

Schedule Z—If your filing status is **Head of household**

If your taxable income is:		The tax is:	
Over—	But not over—		of the amount over—
\$0	\$10,750	..... 10%	\$0
10,750	41,050	\$1,075.00 + 15%	10,750
41,050	106,000	5,620.00 + 25%	41,050
106,000	171,650	21,857.50 + 28%	106,000
171,650	336,550	40,239.50 + 33%	171,650
336,550	.....	94,656.50 + 35%	336,550



2006 Instructions for Schedules A & B (Form 1040)

Instructions for Schedule A, Itemized Deductions

Use Schedule A (Form 1040) to figure your itemized deductions. In most cases, your federal income tax will be less if you take the larger of your itemized deductions or your standard deduction.

If you itemize, you can deduct a part of your medical and dental expenses and unreimbursed employee business expenses, and amounts you paid for certain taxes, interest, contributions, and miscellaneous expenses. You can also deduct certain casualty and theft losses.

If you and your spouse paid expenses jointly and are filing separate returns for 2006, see Pub. 504 to figure the portion of joint expenses that you can claim as itemized deductions.



Do not include on Schedule A items deducted elsewhere, such as on Form 1040 or Schedule C, C-EZ, E, or F.

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

What's New for 2006

Medicare Part D. You can deduct the premiums you pay for the new Medicare Part D prescription drug insurance program.

Standard mileage rates. The 2006 rate for use of your vehicle to get medical care is 18 cents a mile. The 2006 rate for charitable use of your vehicle to provide relief related to Hurricane Katrina is 32 cents a mile.

State and local general sales taxes You can no longer deduct state and local general sales taxes instead of state and local income taxes.



At the time these instructions went to print, Congress was considering legislation that would extend the deduction for state and local general sales taxes that expired at the end of 2005. To find out if this legislation was enacted, and for more details, go to www.irs.gov, click on More Forms and Publications, and then on What's Hot in forms and publications, or see Pub. 553.

Phaseout of itemized deductions reduced. Taxpayers with adjusted gross income above a certain amount may lose part of their deduction for itemized deductions. The amount by which this deduction is reduced in 2006 is only $\frac{2}{3}$ of the amount of the reduction that would otherwise have applied.

Gifts to charity. The Pension Protection Act of 2006 provides new rules for deducting certain gifts to charity. The following list highlights some of the new rules.

- Tax-free distributions from your IRA to certain charitable organizations if you were at least age 70½ when the distribution was made. You cannot, however, take a charitable deduction on Schedule A for the same contribution.

- Stricter rules for contributions after August 17, 2006, of clothing and household items. See the instructions for line 16 on page A-5.

- Extension of the special rules for contributions of food inventory.

- Higher limits on deductions for contributions of capital gain real property for conservation purposes.

- New restrictions on deductions for contributions after July 25, 2006, of certain easements for buildings located in registered historic districts.

- New rules limiting deductions for contributions after July 25, 2006, of taxidermy property.

- Recapture of deductions for contributions after September 1, 2006, of appreciated tangible personal property if exempt use not certified by the recipient organization.

- New rules for gifts of fractional interests in tangible personal property made after August 17, 2006.

For more information, see Pub. 526.

What's New for 2007

New recordkeeping requirements for contributions of money. For charitable contributions of money, regardless of the amount, you must maintain as a record of the contribution a bank record (such as a cancelled check) or a written record from the charity. The written record must include the name of the charity, date, and amount of the contribution.

Medical and Dental Expenses

You can deduct only the part of your medical and dental expenses that exceeds 7.5% of the amount on Form 1040, line 38.

Pub. 502 discusses the types of expenses that you can and cannot deduct. It also explains when you can deduct capital expenses and special care expenses for disabled persons.



If you received a distribution from a health savings account or a medical savings account in 2006, see Pub. 969 to figure your deduction.

Examples of Medical and Dental Payments You Can Deduct

To the extent you were not reimbursed, you can deduct what you paid for:

- Insurance premiums for medical and dental care, including premiums for qualified long-term care contracts as defined in Pub. 502. But see *Limit on long-term care premiums you can deduct* on page A-2. Reduce the insurance premiums by any self-employed health insurance deduction you claimed on Form 1040, line 29.

Note. If, during 2006, you were an eligible trade adjustment assistance (TAA) recipient, alternative TAA recipient, or Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation pension recipient, you must reduce your insurance premiums by any amounts used to figure the health coverage tax credit. See the instructions for line 1 on page A-2.



You cannot deduct insurance premiums paid with pretax dollars because the premiums are not included in box 1 of your Form(s) W-2.

- Prescription medicines or insulin.
- Acupuncturists, chiropractors, dentists, eye doctors, medical doctors, occupational therapists, osteopathic doctors, physical therapists, podiatrists, psychiatrists, psychoanalysts (medical care only), and psychologists.
- Medical examinations, X-ray and laboratory services, insulin treatment, and whirlpool baths your doctor ordered.
- Nursing help (including your share of the employment taxes paid). If you paid someone to do both nursing and housework, you can deduct only the cost of the nursing help.
- Hospital care (including meals and lodging), clinic costs, and lab fees.
- Qualified long-term care services (see Pub. 502).
- The supplemental part of Medicare insurance (Medicare B).
- The premiums you pay for Medicare Part D insurance.
- A program to stop smoking and for prescription medicines to alleviate nicotine withdrawal.
- A weight-loss program as treatment for a specific disease (including obesity) diagnosed by a doctor.
- Medical treatment at a center for drug or alcohol addiction.
- Medical aids such as eyeglasses, contact lenses, hearing aids, braces, crutches, wheelchairs, and guide dogs, including the cost of maintaining them.
- Surgery to improve defective vision, such as laser eye surgery or radial keratotomy.
- Lodging expenses (but not meals) while away from home to receive medical care in a hospital or a medical care facility related to a hospital, provided there was no significant element of personal pleasure, recreation, or vacation in the travel. Do not deduct more than \$50 a night for each eligible person.
- Ambulance service and other travel costs to get medical care. If you used your own car, you can claim what you spent for gas and oil to go to and from the place you received the care; or you can claim 18 cents a mile. Add parking and tolls to the amount you claim under either method.

Note. Certain medical expenses paid out of a deceased taxpayer's estate can be claimed on the deceased taxpayer's final return. See Pub. 502 for details.

Limit on long-term care premiums you can deduct. The amount you can deduct for qualified long-term care contracts (as defined in Pub. 502) depends on the age, at the end of 2006, of the person for whom the premiums were paid. See the chart below for details.

IF the person was, at the end of 2006, age . . .	THEN the most you can deduct is . . .
40 or under	\$ 280
41–50	\$ 530
51–60	\$ 1,060
61–70	\$ 2,830
71 or older	\$ 3,530

Examples of Medical and Dental Payments You Cannot Deduct

- The cost of diet food.
 - Cosmetic surgery unless it was necessary to improve a deformity related to a congenital abnormality, an injury from an accident or trauma, or a disfiguring disease.
 - Life insurance or income protection policies.
 - The Medicare tax on your wages and tips or the Medicare tax paid as part of the self-employment tax or household employment taxes.
- TIP** *If you were age 65 or older but not entitled to social security benefits, you can deduct premiums you voluntarily paid for Medicare A coverage.*
- Nursing care for a healthy baby. But you may be able to take a credit for the amount you paid. See the instructions for Form 1040, line 48.
 - Illegal operations or drugs.
 - Imported drugs not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). This includes foreign-made versions of U.S.-approved drugs manufactured without FDA approval.
 - Nonprescription medicines (including nicotine gum and certain nicotine patches).
 - Travel your doctor told you to take for rest or a change.
 - Funeral, burial, or cremation costs.

Line 1 Medical and Dental Expenses

Enter the total of your medical and dental expenses (see page A-1), after you reduce these expenses by any payments received from insurance or other sources. See *Reimbursements* on this page.



Do not forget to include insurance premiums you paid for medical and dental care. But if you claimed the self-employed health insurance deduction on Form 1040, line 29, reduce the premiums by the amount on line 29.

Note. If, during 2006, you were an eligible trade adjustment assistance (TAA) recipient, alternative TAA recipient, or Pension

Benefit Guaranty Corporation pension recipient, you must complete Form 8885 before completing Schedule A, line 1. When figuring the amount of insurance premiums you can deduct on Schedule A, do not include:

- Any amounts you included on Form 8885, line 4,
- Any qualified health insurance premiums you paid to "U.S. Treasury — HCTC," or
- Any health coverage tax credit advance payments shown in box 1 of Form 1099-H.

Whose medical and dental expenses can you include? You can include medical and dental bills you paid for:

- Yourself and your spouse.
- All dependents you claim on your return.
- Your child whom you do not claim as a dependent because of the rules for children of divorced or separated parents.
- Any person you could have claimed as a dependent on your return except that person received \$3,300 or more of gross income or filed a joint return.
- Any person you could have claimed as a dependent except that you, or your spouse if filing jointly, can be claimed as a dependent on someone else's 2006 return.

Example. You provided over half of your mother's support but cannot claim her as a dependent because she received wages of \$3,300 in 2006. You can include on line 1 any medical and dental expenses you paid in 2006 for your mother.

Reimbursements. If your insurance company paid the provider directly for part of your expenses, and you paid only the amount that remained, include on line 1 only the amount you paid. If you received a reimbursement in 2006 for medical or dental expenses you paid in 2006, reduce your 2006 expenses by this amount. If you received a reimbursement in 2006 for prior year medical or dental expenses, do not reduce your 2006 expenses by this amount. But if you deducted the expenses in the earlier year and the deduction reduced your tax, you must include the reimbursement in income on Form 1040, line 21. See Pub. 502 for details on how to figure the amount to include.

Cafeteria plans. Do not include on line 1 insurance premiums paid by an employer-sponsored health insurance plan (cafeteria plan) unless the premiums are included in box 1 of your Form(s) W-2. Also, do not include any other medical and dental expenses paid by the plan unless the amount paid is included in box 1 of your Form(s) W-2.

Taxes You Paid

Taxes You Cannot Deduct

- Federal income and excise taxes.
- Social security, Medicare, federal unemployment (FUTA), and railroad retirement (RRTA) taxes.
- Customs duties.
- Federal estate and gift taxes. But see the instructions for line 27 on page A-7.
- Certain state and local taxes, including: general sales tax (see *Caution* below), tax on gasoline, car inspection fees, assessments for sidewalks or other improvements to your property, tax you paid for someone else, and license fees (marriage, driver's, dog, etc.).



At the time these instructions went to print, Congress was considering legislation that would extend the deduction for state and local general sales taxes that expired at the end of 2005. To find out if this legislation was enacted, and for more details, go to www.irs.gov, click on More Forms and Publications, and then on What's Hot in forms and publications, or see Pub. 553.

Line 5

State and Local Income Taxes

Include on this line the state and local income taxes listed below.

- State and local income taxes withheld from your salary during 2006. Your Form(s) W-2 will show these amounts. Forms W-2G, 1099-G, 1099-R, and 1099-MISC may also show state and local income taxes withheld.
- State and local income taxes paid in 2006 for a prior year, such as taxes paid with your 2005 state or local income tax return. Do not include penalties or interest.
- State and local estimated tax payments made during 2006, including any part of a prior year refund that you chose to have credited to your 2006 state or local income taxes.
- Mandatory contributions you made to the California, New Jersey, or New York Nonoccupational Disability Benefit Fund, Rhode Island Temporary Disability Benefit Fund, or Washington State Supplemental Workmen's Compensation Fund.

Do not reduce your deduction by any:

- State or local income tax refund or credit you expect to receive for 2006, or
- Refund of, or credit for, prior year state and local income taxes you actually received in 2006. Instead, see the instructions for Form 1040, line 10.

Line 6

Real Estate Taxes

Include taxes (state, local, or foreign) you paid on real estate you own that was not used for business, but only if the taxes are based on the assessed value of the property. Also, the assessment must be made uniformly on property throughout the community, and the proceeds must be used for general community or governmental purposes. Pub. 530 explains the deductions homeowners can take.

Do not include the following amounts on line 6.

- Itemized charges for services to specific property or persons (for example, a \$20 monthly charge per house for trash collection, a \$5 charge for every 1,000 gallons of water consumed, or a flat charge for mowing a lawn that had grown higher than permitted under a local ordinance).
- Charges for improvements that tend to increase the value of your property (for example, an assessment to build a new sidewalk). The cost of a property improvement is added to the basis of the property. However, a charge is deductible if it is used only to maintain an existing public facility in service (for example, a charge to repair an existing sidewalk, and any interest included in that charge).

If your mortgage payments include your real estate taxes, you can deduct only the amount the mortgage company actually paid to the taxing authority in 2006.

If you sold your home in 2006, any real estate tax charged to the buyer should be shown on your settlement statement and in box 5 of any Form 1099-S you received. This amount is considered a refund of real estate taxes. See *Refunds and rebates* below. Any real estate taxes you paid at closing should be shown on your settlement statement.

Refunds and rebates. If you received a refund or rebate in 2006 of real estate taxes you paid in 2006, reduce your deduction by the amount of the refund or rebate. If you received a refund or rebate in 2006 of real estate taxes you paid in an earlier year, do not reduce your deduction by this amount. Instead, you must include the refund or rebate in income on Form 1040, line 21, if you deducted the real estate taxes in the earlier year and the deduction reduced your tax. See *Recoveries* in Pub. 525 for details on how to figure the amount to include in income.

Line 7

Personal Property Taxes

Enter the state and local personal property taxes you paid, but only if the taxes were based on value alone and were imposed on a yearly basis.

Example. You paid a yearly fee for the registration of your car. Part of the fee was based on the car's value and part was based

on its weight. You can deduct only the part of the fee that was based on the car's value.

Line 8

Other Taxes

If you had any deductible tax not listed on line 5, 6, or 7, list the type and amount of tax. Enter only one total on line 8. Include on this line income tax you paid to a foreign country or U.S. possession.



You may want to take a credit for the foreign tax instead of a deduction. See the instructions for Form 1040, line 47, for

details.

Interest You Paid

Whether your interest expense is treated as investment interest, personal interest, or business interest depends on how and when you used the loan proceeds. See Pub. 535 for details.

In general, if you paid interest in 2006 that applies to any period after 2006, you can deduct only amounts that apply for 2006.

Lines 10 and 11

Home Mortgage Interest

A home mortgage is any loan that is secured by your main home or second home. It includes first and second mortgages, home equity loans, and refinanced mortgages.

A home can be a house, condominium, cooperative, mobile home, boat, or similar property. It must provide basic living accommodations including sleeping space, toilet, and cooking facilities.

Limit on home mortgage interest. If you took out any mortgages after October 13, 1987, your deduction may be limited. Any additional amounts borrowed after October 13, 1987, on a line-of-credit mortgage you had on that date are treated as a mortgage taken out after October 13, 1987. If you refinanced a mortgage you had on October 13, 1987, treat the new mortgage as taken out on or before October 13, 1987. But if you refinanced for more than the balance of the old mortgage, treat the excess as a mortgage taken out after October 13, 1987.

See Pub. 936 to figure your deduction if either (1) or (2) below applies. If you had more than one home at the same time, the dollar amounts in (1) and (2) apply to the total mortgages on both homes.

1. You took out any mortgages after October 13, 1987, and used the proceeds for purposes other than to buy, build, or improve your home, and all of these mortgages totaled over \$100,000 at any time during 2006. The limit is \$50,000 if married filing separately. An example of this type of mortgage is a home equity loan

used to pay off credit card bills, buy a car, or pay tuition.

2. You took out any mortgages after October 13, 1987, and used the proceeds to buy, build, or improve your home, and these mortgages plus any mortgages you took out on or before October 13, 1987, totaled over \$1 million at any time during 2006. The limit is \$500,000 if married filing separately.



If the total amount of all mortgages is more than the fair market value of the home, additional limits apply. See

Pub. 936.

Line 10

Enter on line 10 mortgage interest and points reported to you on Form 1098 under your social security number (SSN). If this form shows any refund of overpaid interest, do not reduce your deduction by the refund. Instead, see the instructions for Form 1040, line 21. If you and at least one other person (other than your spouse if filing jointly) were liable for and paid interest on the mortgage, and the interest was reported on Form 1098 under the other person's SSN, report your share of the interest on line 11 (as explained in the line 11 instructions below).

If you paid more interest to the recipient than is shown on Form 1098, see Pub. 936 to find out if you can deduct the additional interest. If you can, attach a statement explaining the difference and enter "See attached" to the right of line 10.



If you are claiming the mortgage interest credit (for holders of qualified mortgage credit certificates issued by state or local governmental units or agencies), subtract the amount shown on Form 8396, line 3, from the total deductible interest you paid on your home mortgage. Enter the result on line 10.

Line 11

If you did not receive a Form 1098 from the recipient, report your deductible mortgage interest on line 11.

If you bought your home from the recipient, be sure to show that recipient's name, identifying no., and address on the dotted lines next to line 11. If the recipient is an individual, the identifying no. is his or her social security number (SSN). Otherwise, it is the employer identification number. You must also let the recipient know your SSN. If you do not show the required information about the recipient or let the recipient know your SSN, you may have to pay a \$50 penalty.

If you and at least one other person (other than your spouse if filing jointly) were liable for and paid interest on the mortgage, and the other person received the Form 1098, attach a statement to your return showing the name and address of that person. To the right of line 11, enter "See attached."

Line 12

Points Not Reported on Form 1098

Points are shown on your settlement statement. Points you paid only to borrow money are generally deductible over the life of the loan. See Pub. 936 to figure the amount you can deduct. Points paid for other purposes, such as for a lender's services, are not deductible.

Refinancing. Generally, you must deduct points you paid to refinance a mortgage over the life of the loan. This is true even if the new mortgage is secured by your main home.

If you used part of the proceeds to improve your main home, you may be able to deduct the part of the points related to the improvement in the year paid. See Pub. 936 for details.



If you paid off a mortgage early, deduct any remaining points in the year you paid off the mortgage.

Line 13

Investment Interest

Investment interest is interest paid on money you borrowed that is allocable to property held for investment. It does not include any interest allocable to passive activities or to securities that generate tax-exempt income.

Complete and attach Form 4952 to figure your deduction.

Exception. You do not have to file Form 4952 if all three of the following apply.

1. Your investment interest expense is not more than your investment income from interest and ordinary dividends minus any qualified dividends.
2. You have no other deductible investment expenses.
3. You have no disallowed investment interest expense from 2005.



Alaska Permanent Fund dividends, including those reported on Form 8814, are not investment income.

For more details, see Pub. 550.

Gifts to Charity

You can deduct contributions or gifts you gave to organizations that are religious, charitable, educational, scientific, or literary in purpose. You can also deduct what you gave to organizations that work to prevent cruelty to children or animals. Certain whaling captains may be able to deduct expenses paid in 2006 for Native Alaskan subsistence bowhead whale hunting activities. See Pub. 526 for details.

To verify an organization's charitable status, you can:

- Check with the organization to which you made the donation. The organization should be able to provide you with verification of its charitable status.
- See Pub. 78 for a list of most qualified organizations. You can access Pub. 78 on the IRS website at www.irs.gov under *Charities and Non-Profits*.
- Call our Tax Exempt/Government Entities Customer Account Services at 1-877-829-5500. Assistance is available Monday through Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Eastern Time. These hours are subject to change.

Examples of Qualified Charitable Organizations

- Churches, mosques, synagogues, temples, etc.
- Boy Scouts, Boys and Girls Clubs of America, CARE, Girl Scouts, Goodwill Industries, Red Cross, Salvation Army, United Way, etc.
- Fraternal orders, if the gifts will be used for the purposes listed above.
- Veterans' and certain cultural groups.
- Nonprofit schools, hospitals, and organizations whose purpose is to find a cure for, or help people who have, arthritis, asthma, birth defects, cancer, cerebral palsy, cystic fibrosis, diabetes, heart disease, hemophilia, mental illness or retardation, multiple sclerosis, muscular dystrophy, tuberculosis, etc.
- Federal, state, and local governments if the gifts are solely for public purposes.

Contributions You Can Deduct

Contributions can be in cash (keep canceled checks, receipts, or other reliable written records showing the name of the organization and the date and amount given), property, or out-of-pocket expenses you paid to do volunteer work for the kinds of organizations described earlier. If you drove to and from the volunteer work, you can take the actual cost of gas and oil or 14 cents a mile. But, if the volunteer work was to provide relief related to Hurricane Katrina, the amount is 32 cents a mile. Add parking and tolls to the amount you claim under either method. But do not deduct any amounts that were repaid to you.

Gifts from which you benefit. If you made a gift and received a benefit in return, such as food, entertainment, or merchandise, you can generally only deduct the amount that is more than the value of the benefit. But this rule does not apply to certain membership benefits provided in return for an annual payment of \$75 or less. For details, see Pub. 526.

Example. You paid \$70 to a charitable organization to attend a fund-raising dinner and the value of the dinner was \$40. You can deduct only \$30.

Gifts of \$250 or more. You can deduct a gift of \$250 or more only if you have a statement from the charitable organization showing the information in (1) and (2) below.

1. The amount of any money contributed and a description (but not value) of any property donated.

2. Whether the organization did or did not give you any goods or services in return for your contribution. If you did receive any goods or services, a description and estimate of the value must be included. If you received only intangible religious benefits (such as admission to a religious ceremony), the organization must state this, but it does not have to describe or value the benefit.

In figuring whether a gift is \$250 or more, do not combine separate donations. For example, if you gave your church \$25 each week for a total of \$1,300, treat each \$25 payment as a separate gift. If you made donations through payroll deductions, treat each deduction from each paycheck as a separate gift. See Pub. 526 if you made a separate gift of \$250 or more through payroll deduction.



You must get the statement by the date you file your return or the due date (including extensions) for filing your return, whichever is earlier. Do not attach the statement to your return. Instead, keep it for your records.

Limit on the amount you can deduct. See Pub. 526 to figure the amount of your deduction if any of the following applies.

1. Your cash contributions or contributions of ordinary income property are more than 30% of the amount on Form 1040, line 38.

2. Your gifts of capital gain property are more than 20% of the amount on Form 1040, line 38.

3. You gave gifts of property that increased in value or gave gifts of the use of property.

Contributions You Cannot Deduct

- Travel expenses (including meals and lodging) while away from home, unless there was no significant element of personal pleasure, recreation, or vacation in the travel.

- Political contributions.

- Dues, fees, or bills paid to country clubs, lodges, fraternal orders, or similar groups.

- Cost of raffle, bingo, or lottery tickets. But you may be able to deduct these expenses on line 27. See page A-7 for details.

- Cost of tuition. But you may be able to deduct this expense on line 20 (see page A-6), or take a credit for this expense (see Form 8863).



At the time these instructions went to print, Congress was considering legislation that would extend the tuition and fees deduction that expired at the end of 2005. To find out if this legislation was enacted, and for more details, go to www.irs.gov, click on More Forms and Publications, and then on What's Hot in forms and publications, or see Pub. 553.

- Value of your time or services.

- Value of blood given to a blood bank.

- The transfer of a future interest in tangible personal property (generally, until the entire interest has been transferred).

- Gifts to individuals and groups that are run for personal profit.

- Gifts to foreign organizations. But you may be able to deduct gifts to certain U.S. organizations that transfer funds to foreign charities and certain Canadian, Israeli, and Mexican charities. See Pub. 526 for details.

- Gifts to organizations engaged in certain political activities that are of direct financial interest to your trade or business. See section 170(f)(9).

- Gifts to groups whose purpose is to lobby for changes in the laws.

- Gifts to civic leagues, social and sports clubs, labor unions, and chambers of commerce.

- Value of benefits received in connection with a contribution to a charitable organization. See Pub. 526 for exceptions.

Line 15

Gifts by Cash or Check

Enter on line 15 the total gifts you made in cash or by check (including out-of-pocket expenses).

Line 16

Other Than by Cash or Check

Enter your contributions of property. If you gave used items, such as clothing or furniture, deduct their fair market value at the time you gave them. Fair market value is what a willing buyer would pay a willing seller when neither has to buy or sell and both are aware of the conditions of the sale. For more details on determining the value of donated property, see Pub. 561.

If the amount of your deduction is more than \$500, you must complete and attach Form 8283. For this purpose, the "amount of your deduction" means your deduction before applying any income limits that could result in a carryover of contributions. If you deduct more than \$500 for a contribution of a motor vehicle, boat, or airplane, you must also attach a statement from the charitable organization to your return. If your total deduction is over \$5,000, you may also have to get appraisals of the values of the donated property. This amount is \$500 for certain contributions after August 17, 2006, of clothing and household items (see below). See Form 8283 and its instructions for details.

Contributions of clothing and household items after August 17, 2006.

A deduction for these contributions will be allowed only if the items are in good used condition or better. However, this rule does not apply to a contribution of any single item for which a deduction of more than \$500 is claimed and for which you include a qualified appraisal and Form 8283 with your tax return.

Recordkeeping. If you gave property, you should keep a receipt or written statement from the organization you gave the property to, or a reliable written record, that shows the organization's name and address, the date and location of the gift, and a description of the property. For each gift of property, you should also keep reliable written records that include:

- How you figured the property's value at the time you gave it. If the value was determined by an appraisal, keep a signed copy of the appraisal.

- The cost or other basis of the property if you must reduce it by any ordinary income or capital gain that would have resulted if the property had been sold at its fair market value.

- How you figured your deduction if you chose to reduce your deduction for gifts of capital gain property.

- Any conditions attached to the gift.



If your total deduction for gifts of property is over \$500, you gave less than your entire interest in the property, or you made a "qualified conservation contribution," your records should contain additional information. See Pub. 526 for details.

Line 17

Carryover From Prior Year

Enter any carryover of contributions that you could not deduct in an earlier year because they exceeded your adjusted gross income limit. See Pub. 526 for details.

Casualty and Theft Losses

Line 19

Complete and attach Form 4684 to figure the amount of your loss to enter on line 19.

You may be able to deduct part or all of each loss caused by theft, vandalism, fire, storm, or similar causes, and car, boat, and other accidents. You may also be able to deduct money you had in a financial institution but lost because of the insolvency or bankruptcy of the institution.

You can deduct nonbusiness casualty or theft losses only to the extent that:

1. The amount of each separate casualty or theft loss is more than \$100, and
2. The total amount of all losses during the year (reduced by the \$100 limit discussed in (1) above) is more than 10% of the amount on Form 1040, line 38.



The limits in items (1) and (2) above do not apply to casualty and theft losses that occurred in the Hurricane Katrina, Rita, or Wilma disaster areas if the loss was caused by Hurricane Katrina, Rita, or Wilma. See Form 4684 and its instructions for details.

Special rules apply if you had both gains and losses from nonbusiness casualties or thefts. See Form 4684 and its instructions for details.

Use Schedule A, line 22, to deduct the costs of proving that you had a property loss. Examples of these costs are appraisal fees and photographs used to establish the amount of your loss.

For information on federal disaster area losses, see Pub. 547. For information on tax benefits related to Hurricanes Katrina, Rita, or Wilma, see Pub. 4492.

Job Expenses and Certain Miscellaneous Deductions

You can deduct only the part of these expenses that exceeds 2% of the amount on Form 1040, line 38.

Pub. 529 discusses the types of expenses that can and cannot be deducted.

Examples of Expenses You Cannot Deduct

- Political contributions.
- Legal expenses for personal matters that do not produce taxable income.
- Lost or misplaced cash or property.
- Expenses for meals during regular or extra work hours.
- The cost of entertaining friends.

- Commuting expenses. See Pub. 529 for the definition of commuting.

- Travel expenses for employment away from home if that period of employment exceeds 1 year. See Pub. 529 for an exception for certain federal employees.

- Travel as a form of education.

- Expenses of attending a seminar, convention, or similar meeting unless it is related to your employment.

- Club dues. See Pub. 529 for exceptions.

- Expenses of adopting a child. But you may be able to take a credit for adoption expenses. See Form 8839 for details.

- Fines and penalties.

- Expenses of producing tax-exempt income.

Line 20

Unreimbursed Employee Expenses

Enter the total ordinary and necessary job expenses you paid for which you were not reimbursed. (Amounts your employer included in box 1 of your Form W-2 are not considered reimbursements.)

An ordinary expense is one that is common and accepted in your field of trade, business, or profession. A necessary expense is one that is helpful and appropriate for your business. An expense does not have to be required to be considered necessary.

But you must fill in and attach Form 2106 if either (1) or (2) below applies.

1. You claim any travel, transportation, meal, or entertainment expenses for your job.
2. Your employer paid you for any of your job expenses that you would otherwise report on line 20.



If you used your own vehicle and (2) above does not apply, you may be able to file Form 2106-EZ instead.

If you do not have to file Form 2106 or 2106-EZ, list the type and amount of each expense on the dotted line next to line 20. If you need more space, attach a statement showing the type and amount of each expense. Enter one total on line 20.



At the time these instructions went to print, Congress was considering legislation that would extend the deduction for educator expenses that expired at the end of 2005. To find out if this legislation was enacted, and for more details, go to www.irs.gov, click on More Forms and Publications, and then on What's Hot in forms and publications, or see Pub. 553. If this deduction was extended, do not include on line 20 any educator expenses you deduct.

Examples of other expenses to include on line 20 are:

- Safety equipment, small tools, and supplies needed for your job.

- Uniforms required by your employer that are not suitable for ordinary wear.

- Protective clothing required in your work, such as hard hats, safety shoes, and glasses.

- Physical examinations required by your employer.

- Dues to professional organizations and chambers of commerce.

- Subscriptions to professional journals.

- Fees to employment agencies and other costs to look for a new job in your present occupation, even if you do not get a new job.

- Certain business use of part of your home. For details, including limits that apply, use TeleTax topic 509 (see page 8 of the Form 1040 instructions) or see Pub. 587.

- Certain educational expenses. For details, use TeleTax topic 513 (see page 8 of the Form 1040 instructions) or see Pub. 970.



At the time these instructions went to print, Congress was considering legislation that would extend the tuition and fees deduction that expired at the end of 2005. To find out if this legislation was enacted, and for more details, go to www.irs.gov, click on More Forms and Publications, and then on What's Hot in forms and publications, or see Pub. 553. If this deduction was extended, reduce your educational expenses by any tuition and fees deduction you claim.



You may be able to take a credit for your educational expenses instead of a deduction. See Form 8863 for details.

Line 21

Tax Preparation Fees

Enter the fees you paid for preparation of your tax return, including fees paid for filing your return electronically. If you paid your tax by credit card, do not include the convenience fee you were charged.

Line 22

Other Expenses

Enter the total amount you paid to produce or collect taxable income and manage or protect property held for earning income. But do not include any personal expenses. List the type and amount of each expense on the dotted lines next to line 22. If you need more space, attach a statement showing the type and amount of each expense. Enter one total on line 22.

Examples of expenses to include on line 22 are:

- Certain legal and accounting fees.
- Clerical help and office rent.
- Custodial (for example, trust account) fees.
- Your share of the investment expenses of a regulated investment company.
- Certain losses on nonfederally insured deposits in an insolvent or bankrupt financial institution. For details, including limits that apply, see Pub. 529.
- Casualty and theft losses of property used in performing services as an employee from Form 4684, lines 35 and 41b, or Form 4797, line 18a.
- Deduction for repayment of amounts under a claim of right if \$3,000 or less.

Other Miscellaneous Deductions

Line 27

Only the expenses listed next can be deducted on this line. List the type and

amount of each expense on the dotted lines next to line 27. If you need more space, attach a statement showing the type and amount of each expense. Enter one total on line 27.

- Gambling losses, but only to the extent of gambling winnings reported on Form 1040, line 21.
- Casualty and theft losses of income-producing property from Form 4684, lines 35 and 41b, or Form 4797, line 18a.
- Loss from other activities from Schedule K-1 (Form 1065-B), box 2.
- Federal estate tax on income in respect of a decedent.
- Amortizable bond premium on bonds acquired before October 23, 1986.
- Deduction for repayment of amounts under a claim of right if over \$3,000. See Pub. 525 for details.
- Certain unrecovered investment in a pension.
- Impairment-related work expenses of a disabled person.

For more details, see Pub. 529.

Total Itemized Deductions

Line 28

Use the worksheet below to figure the amount to enter on line 28 if the amount on Form 1040, line 38, is over \$150,500 (\$75,250 if married filing separately).

Line 29

If you elect to itemize for state tax or other purposes even though your itemized deductions are less than your standard deduction, check the box on line 29.

Itemized Deductions Worksheet—Line 28

Keep for Your Records



1. Enter the total of the amounts from Schedule A, lines 4, 9, 14, 18, 19, 26, and 27	1.	
2. Enter the total of the amounts from Schedule A, lines 4, 13, and 19, plus any gambling and casualty or theft losses included on line 27	2.	
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <p style="margin: 0;">Be sure your total gambling and casualty or theft losses are clearly identified on the dotted lines next to line 27.</p> </div>		
3. Is the amount on line 2 less than the amount on line 1? <input type="checkbox"/> No. Your deduction is not limited. Enter the amount from line 1 above on Schedule A, line 28. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3.	
4. Multiply line 3 by 80% (.80)	4.	
5. Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 38	5.	
6. Enter \$150,500 (\$75,250 if married filing separately)	6.	
7. Is the amount on line 6 less than the amount on line 5? <input type="checkbox"/> No. Your deduction is not limited. Enter the amount from line 1 above on Schedule A, line 28. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Subtract line 6 from line 5	7.	
8. Multiply line 7 by 3% (.03)	8.	
9. Enter the smaller of line 4 or line 8	9.	
10. Divide line 9 by 3	10.	
11. Subtract line 10 from line 9	11.	
12. Total itemized deductions. Subtract line 11 from line 1. Enter the result here and on Schedule A, line 28	12.	

Instructions for Schedule B, Interest and Ordinary Dividends



You can list more than one payer on each entry space for lines 1 and 5, but be sure to clearly show the amount paid next to the payer's name. Add the separate amounts paid by the payers listed on an entry space and enter the total in the "Amount" column. If you still need more space, attach separate statements that are the same size as the printed schedule. Use the same format as lines 1 and 5, but show your totals on Schedule B. Be sure to put your name and social security number (SSN) on the statements and attach them at the end of your return.

Part I. Interest

Line 1 Interest

Report on line 1 all of your taxable interest. Interest should be shown on your Forms 1099-INT, Forms 1099-OID, or substitute statements. Include interest from series EE and I U.S. savings bonds. List each payer's name and show the amount.

Special Rules

Seller-Financed Mortgages

If you sold your home or other property and the buyer used the property as a personal residence, list first any interest the buyer paid you on a mortgage or other form of seller financing. Be sure to show the buyer's name, address, and SSN. You must also let the buyer know your SSN. If you do not show the buyer's name, address, and SSN, or let the buyer know your SSN, you may have to pay a \$50 penalty.

Nominees

If you received a Form 1099-INT that includes interest you received as a nominee (that is, in your name, but the interest actually belongs to someone else), report the total on line 1. Do this even if you later distributed some or all of this income to others. Under your last entry on line 1, put a subtotal of all interest listed on line 1. Be-

Use Schedule B (Form 1040) if any of the following applies.

- You had over \$1,500 of taxable interest.
- Any of the *Special Rules* listed in the instructions for line 1 apply to you.
- You are claiming the exclusion of interest from series EE or I U.S. savings bonds issued after 1989.
- You had over \$1,500 of ordinary dividends.
- You received ordinary dividends as a nominee.
- You had a foreign account or you received a distribution from, or were a grantor of, or transferor to, a foreign trust. Part III of the schedule has questions about foreign accounts and trusts.



If you received interest as a nominee, you must give the actual owner a Form 1099-INT unless the owner is your spouse. You must also file a Form 1096 and a Form 1099-INT with the IRS. For more details, see the General Instructions for Forms 1099, 1098, 5498, and W-2G and the Instructions for Forms 1099-INT and 1099-OID.

Accrued Interest

When you buy bonds between interest payment dates and pay accrued interest to the seller, this interest is taxable to the seller. If you received a Form 1099 for interest as a purchaser of a bond with accrued interest, follow the rules earlier under *Nominees* to see how to report the accrued interest on Schedule B. But identify the amount to be subtracted as "Accrued Interest."

Original Issue Discount (OID)

If you are reporting OID in an amount less than the amount shown on Form 1099-OID, follow the rules earlier under *Nominees* to see how to report the OID on Schedule B. But identify the amount to be subtracted as "OID Adjustment."

Amortizable Bond Premium

If you are reducing your interest income on a bond by the amount of amortizable bond premium, follow the rules earlier under *Nominees* to see how to report the interest on Schedule B. But identify the amount to be subtracted as "ABP Adjustment."

Line 3

Excludable Interest on Series EE and I U.S. Savings Bonds Issued After 1989

If, during 2006, you cashed series EE or I U.S. savings bonds issued after 1989 and

you paid qualified higher education expenses for yourself, your spouse, or your dependents, you may be able to exclude part or all of the interest on those bonds. See Form 8815 for details.

Part II. Ordinary Dividends



You may have to file Form 5471 if, in 2006, you were an officer or director of a foreign corporation. You may also have to file Form 5471 if, in 2006, you owned 10% or more of the total (a) value of a foreign corporation's stock, or (b) combined voting power of all classes of a foreign corporation's stock with voting rights. For details, see Form 5471 and its instructions.

Line 5 Ordinary Dividends

Report on line 5 all of your ordinary dividends. This amount should be shown in box 1a of your Forms 1099-DIV or substitute statements. List each payer's name and show the amount.

Nominees

If you received a Form 1099-DIV that includes ordinary dividends you received as a nominee (that is, in your name, but the ordinary dividends actually belong to someone else), report the total on line 5. Do this even if you later distributed some or all of this income to others. Under your last entry on line 5, put a subtotal of all ordinary dividends listed on line 5. Below this subtotal, enter "Nominee Distribution" and show the total ordinary dividends you received as a nominee. Subtract this amount from the subtotal and enter the result on line 6.



If you received dividends as a nominee, you must give the actual owner a Form 1099-DIV unless the owner is your spouse. You must also file a Form 1096 and a Form 1099-DIV with the IRS. For more details, see the General Instructions for Forms 1099, 1098, 5498, and W-2G and the Instructions for Form 1099-DIV.

Part III. Foreign Accounts and Trusts

Lines 7a and 7b Foreign Accounts

Line 7a

Check the “Yes” box on line 7a if either (1) or (2) below applies.

1. You own more than 50% of the stock in any corporation that owns one or more foreign bank accounts.
2. At any time during 2006 you had an interest in or signature or other authority over a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account).



For line 7a, item (2) does not apply to foreign securities held in a U.S. securities account.

Exceptions. Check the “No” box if any of the following applies to you.

- The combined value of the accounts was \$10,000 or less during the whole year.
- The accounts were with a U.S. military banking facility operated by a U.S. financial institution.
- You were an officer or employee of a commercial bank that is supervised by the Comptroller of the Currency, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, or the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation; the account was in your employer’s name; and you did not have a personal financial interest in the account.
- You were an officer or employee of a domestic corporation with securities listed on national securities exchanges or with assets of more than \$10 million and 500 or more shareholders of record; the account was in your employer’s name; you did not have a personal financial interest in the account; and the corporation’s chief financial officer has given you written notice that the corporation has filed a current report that includes the account.

See Form TD F 90-22.1 to find out if you are considered to have an interest in or signature or other authority over a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account). You can get Form TD F 90-22.1 by visiting the IRS website at www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/f9022-1.pdf.

If you checked the “Yes” box on line 7a, file Form TD F 90-22.1 by June 30, 2007, with the Department of the Treasury at the address shown on that form. Do not attach it to Form 1040.



If you are required to file Form TD F 90-22.1 but do not do so, you may have to pay a penalty of up to \$10,000 (more in some cases).

Line 7b

If you checked the “Yes” box on line 7a, enter the name of the foreign country or countries in the space provided on line 7b. Attach a separate statement if you need more space.

Line 8 Foreign Trusts

If you received a distribution from a foreign trust, you must provide additional information. For this purpose, a loan of cash or marketable securities generally is considered to be a distribution. See Form 3520 for details.

If you were the grantor of, or transferor to, a foreign trust that existed during 2006, you may have to file Form 3520.



2006 Instructions for Schedule C

Profit or Loss From Business

Use Schedule C (Form 1040) to report income or loss from a business you operated or a profession you practiced as a sole proprietor. Also, use Schedule C to report wages and expenses you had as a statutory employee. An activity qualifies as a business if your primary purpose for engaging in the activity is for income or profit and you are involved in the activity with continuity and regularity. For example, a sporadic activity or a hobby does not qualify as a business. To report income from a nonbusiness activity, see the instructions for Form 1040, line 21, or Form 1040NR, line 21.

Small businesses and statutory employees with expenses of \$5,000 or less may be able to file Schedule C-EZ instead of Schedule C. See Schedule C-EZ for details.

You may be subject to state and local taxes and other requirements such as business licenses and fees. Check with your state and local governments for more information.

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

What's New

Deduction for qualified clean-up costs. You may be able to deduct 50% of amounts paid or incurred for the removal of debris or demolition of structures located in the Gulf Opportunity (GO) Zone. See *GO Zone clean-up costs* on page C-8.

Increased expensing for qualified timber property. For qualified timber property you own in the GO Zone, the Rita GO Zone, or the Wilma GO Zone, the limit on expensing reforestation expenditures is increased by up to \$10,000. See *Forestation and reforestation costs* beginning on page C-7 and Pub. 4492.

Increased section 179 limits for GO Zone property. You may be able to take an increased section 179 deduction for qualified GO Zone property you placed in service in 2006. For information, see Pub. 946.

Additional depreciation allowed for qualified property. If, during 2006, you placed in service qualified property in the GO Zone, you may be able to claim additional depreciation deductions. See Pub. 946 for more information.

Amortization of expenses incurred in creating or acquiring music or music copyrights. Beginning in 2006, if you placed in service any musical composition or copyright with respect to a musical composition, you may elect to amortize the expenses incurred over a 5-year period. See Pub. 946 for more information.

Employee retention credit has expired. This credit was available for qualified wages paid before January 1, 2006.

Clean-fuel vehicle and refueling property deductions have expired. These deductions were available for property placed in service before January 1, 2006.

Indian employment credit has expired. This credit was available for qualified wages paid before January 1, 2006.



At the time these instructions went to print, Congress was considering legislation that would extend the Indian employment credit that expired at the end of 2005. To find out if this legislation was enacted, and for more details, go to www.irs.gov, click on More Forms and Publications, and then on What's Hot in forms and publications, or see Pub. 553.

General Instructions

Other Schedules and Forms You May Have To File

- Schedule A to deduct interest, taxes, and casualty losses not related to your business.
- Schedule E to report rental real estate and royalty income or (loss) that is not subject to self-employment tax.
- Schedule F to report profit or (loss) from farming.
- Schedule J to figure your tax by averaging your fishing income over the previous 3 years. Doing so may reduce your tax.
- Schedule SE to pay self-employment tax on income from any trade or business.
- Form 4562 to claim depreciation on assets placed in service in 2006, to make an election under section 179 to expense certain property, or to report information on listed property.
- Form 4684 to report a casualty or theft gain or loss involving property used in your trade or business or income-producing property.
- Form 4797 to report sales, exchanges, and involuntary conversions (not from a casualty or theft) of trade or business property.

- Form 8594 to report certain purchases or sales of groups of assets that constitute a trade or business.

- Form 8824 to report like-kind exchanges.

- Form 8826 to claim a credit for expenditures to improve access to your business for individuals with disabilities.

- Form 8829 to claim expenses for business use of your home.

- Form 8903 to take a deduction for income from domestic production activities.

- Form 8910 to claim a credit for placing a new alternative motor vehicle in service after 2005 for business use.

- Form 8911 to claim a credit for placing qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property in service after 2005 for business use.

Husband-wife business. If you and your spouse jointly own and operate a business and share in the profits and losses, you are partners in a partnership, whether or not you have a formal partnership agreement. Do not use Schedule C or C-EZ. Instead, file Form 1065. See Pub. 541 for more details.

Exception. If you and your spouse wholly own an unincorporated business as community property under the community property laws of a state, foreign country, or U.S. possession, you can treat the business either as a sole proprietorship or a partnership. The only states with community property laws are Arizona, California, Idaho, Louisiana, Nevada, New Mexico, Texas, Washington, and Wisconsin. A change in your reporting position will be treated as a conversion of the entity.

Single-member limited liability company (LLC). Generally, a single-member domestic LLC is not treated as a separate entity for federal income tax purposes. If you are the sole member of a domestic LLC, file Schedule C or C-EZ (or Schedule E or F, if applicable). However, you can elect to treat a domestic LLC as a corporation. See Form 8832 for details on the election and the tax treatment of a foreign LLC.

Heavy highway vehicle use tax. If you use certain highway trucks, truck-trailers, tractor-trailers, or buses in your trade or business, you may have to pay a federal highway motor vehicle use tax. See the Instructions for Form 2290 to find out if you owe this tax.

Information returns. You may have to file information returns for wages paid to employees, certain payments of fees and other nonemployee compensation, interest, rents, royalties, real estate transactions, annuities, and pensions. You may also have to file an information return if you sold \$5,000 or more of consumer products to a person on a buy-sell, deposit-commission, or other similar basis for resale. For details, see the 2006 General Instructions for Forms 1099, 1098, 5498, and W-2G.

If you received cash of more than \$10,000 in one or more related transactions in your trade or business, you may have to file Form 8300. For details, see Pub. 1544.

Reportable Transaction Disclosure Statement

Use Form 8886 to disclose information for each reportable transaction in which you participated. Form 8886 must be filed for each tax year that your federal income tax liability is affected by your participation in the transaction. You may have to pay a penalty if you are required to file Form 8886 but do not do so. You may also have to pay interest and penalties on any reportable transaction understatements. The following are reportable transactions.

- Any transaction that is the same as or substantially similar to tax avoidance transactions identified by the IRS.
- Any transaction offered under conditions of confidentiality for which you paid an advisor a minimum fee.
- Any transaction for which you have contractual protection against disallowance of the tax benefits.
- Any transaction resulting in a loss of at least \$2 million in any single tax year or \$4 million in any combination of tax years. (At least \$50,000 for a single tax year if the loss arose from a foreign currency transaction defined in section 988(c)(1), whether or not the loss flows through from an S corporation or partnership.)
- Any transaction resulting in a tax credit of more than \$250,000, if you held the asset generating the credit for 45 days or less.

See the Instructions for Form 8886 for more details and exceptions.

Capital Construction Fund

Do not claim on Schedule C or C-EZ the deduction for amounts contributed to a capital construction fund set up under the Merchant Marine Act of 1936. Instead, reduce the amount you would otherwise enter on Form 1040, line 43, by the amount of the deduction. Next to line 43, enter "CCF" and the amount of the deduction. For details, see Pub. 595.

Additional Information

See Pub. 334 for more information for small businesses.

Specific Instructions

Filers of Form 1041. Do not complete the block labeled "Social security number (SSN)." Instead, enter your employer identification number (EIN) on line D.

Line A

Describe the business or professional activity that provided your principal source of income reported on line 1. If you owned more than one business, you must complete a separate Schedule C for each business. Give the general field or activity and the type of product or service. If your general field or activity is wholesale or retail trade, or services connected with production services (mining, construction, or manufacturing), also give the type of customer or client. For example, "wholesale sale of hardware to retailers" or "appraisal of real estate for lending institutions."

Line D

You need an employer identification number (EIN) only if you had a qualified retirement plan or were required to file an employment, excise, estate, trust, or alcohol, tobacco, and firearms tax return. If you need an EIN, see the Instructions for Form SS-4. If you do not have an EIN, leave line D blank. Do not enter your SSN.

Line E

Enter your business address. Show a street address instead of a box number. Include the suite or room number, if any. If you conducted the business from your home located at the address shown on Form 1040, page 1, you do not have to complete this line.

Line F

Generally, you can use the cash method, accrual method, or any other method permitted by the Internal Revenue Code. In all cases, the method used must clearly reflect income. Unless you are a qualifying taxpayer or a qualifying small business taxpayer (see the Part III instructions on page C-7), you must use the accrual method for sales and purchases of inventory items. Special rules apply to long-term contracts. See section 460 for details.

If you use the cash method, show all items of taxable income actually or constructively received during the year (in cash, property, or services). Income is constructively received when it is credited to your account or set aside for you to use. Also, show amounts actually paid during the year for deductible expenses. However, if the payment of an expenditure creates an

asset having a useful life that extends substantially beyond the close of the year, it may not be deductible or may be deductible only in part for the year of the payment. See Pub. 535.

If you use the accrual method, report income when you earn it and deduct expenses when you incur them even if you do not pay them during the tax year. Accrual-basis taxpayers are put on a cash basis for deducting business expenses owed to a related cash-basis taxpayer. Other rules determine the timing of deductions based on economic performance. See Pub. 538.

To change your accounting method, you generally must file Form 3115. You may also have to make an adjustment to prevent amounts of income or expense from being duplicated or omitted. This is called a section 481(a) adjustment.

Example. You change to the cash method of accounting and choose to account for inventoriable items in the same manner as materials and supplies that are not incidental. You accrued sales in 2005 for which you received payment in 2006. You must report those sales in both years as a result of changing your accounting method and must make a section 481(a) adjustment to prevent duplication of income.

A net negative section 481(a) adjustment is taken into account entirely in the year of the change. A net positive section 481(a) adjustment is generally taken into account over a period of 4 years. Include any net positive section 481(a) adjustments on line 6. If the net section 481(a) adjustment is negative, report it in Part V.

For details on figuring section 481(a) adjustments, see the Instructions for Form 3115, Rev. Proc. 2004-23, 2004-16 I.R.B. 785, available at www.irs.gov/irb/2004-16_IRB/ar11.html, and Rev. Proc. 2004-57, 2004-38 I.R.B. 498, available at www.irs.gov/irb/2004-38_IRB/ar11.html.

Line G

If your business activity was not a rental activity and you met any of the material participation tests below or the exception for oil and gas applies (explained on page C-3), check the "Yes" box. Otherwise, check the "No" box. If you check the "No" box, this business is a passive activity. If you have a loss from this business, see *Limit on losses* on page C-3. If you have a profit from this business activity but have current year losses from other passive activities or you have prior year unallowed passive activity losses, see the Instructions for Form 8582.

Material participation. Participation, for purposes of the seven material participation tests listed on page C-3, generally includes any work you did in connection with an activity if you owned an interest in the activity at the time you did the work. The capacity in which you did the work does not matter. However, work is not treated as participation if it is work that an owner would not customarily do in the same type of activity and one of your main reasons for doing the work was to avoid the disallowance of losses or credits from the activity under the passive activity rules.

Work you did as an investor in an activity is not treated as participation unless you were directly involved in the day-to-day management or operations of the activity. Work done as an investor includes:

- Studying and reviewing financial statements or reports on the activity,
- Preparing or compiling summaries or analyses of the finances or operations of the activity for your own use, and
- Monitoring the finances or operations of the activity in a nonmanagerial capacity.

Participation by your spouse during the tax year in an activity you own can be counted as your participation in the activity. This applies even if your spouse did not own an interest in the activity and whether or not you and your spouse file a joint return.

For purposes of the passive activity rules, you materially participated in the operation of this trade or business activity during 2006 if you met any of the following seven tests.

1. You participated in the activity for more than 500 hours during the tax year.
2. Your participation in the activity for the tax year was substantially all of the participation in the activity of all individuals (including individuals who did not own any interest in the activity) for the tax year.
3. You participated in the activity for more than 100 hours during the tax year, and you participated at least as much as any other person for the tax year. This includes individuals who did not own any interest in the activity.
4. The activity is a significant participation activity for the tax year, and you participated in all significant participation activities for more than 500 hours during the year. An activity is a "significant participation activity" if it involves the conduct of a trade or business, you participated in the activity for more than 100 hours during the tax year, and you did not materially participate under any of the material participation tests (other than this test 4).
5. You materially participated in the activity for any 5 of the prior 10 tax years.
6. The activity is a personal service activity in which you materially participated for any 3 prior tax years. A personal service activity is an activity that involves performing personal services in the fields of health, law, engineering, architecture, accounting, actuarial science, performing arts, consulting, or any other trade or business in which capital is not a material income-producing factor.
7. Based on all the facts and circumstances, you participated in the activity on a regular, continuous, and substantial basis during the tax year. But you do not meet this test if you participated in the activity for 100 hours or less during the tax year. Your participation in managing the activity does not count in determining if you meet this test if any person (except you) (a) received compensation for performing management services in connection with the activity or (b) spent more hours during the tax year than you spent performing management services in connection with the ac-

tivity (regardless of whether the person was compensated for the services).

Rental of personal property. A rental activity (such as long-term equipment leasing) is a passive activity even if you materially participated in the activity. However, if you met any of the five exceptions listed under *Rental Activities* in the Instructions for Form 8582, the rental of the property is not treated as a rental activity and the material participation rules above apply.

Exception for oil and gas. If you are filing Schedule C to report income and deductions from an oil or gas well in which you own a working interest directly or through an entity that does not limit your liability, check the "Yes" box. The activity of owning the working interest is not a passive activity regardless of your participation.

Limit on losses. If you checked the "No" box and you have a loss from this business, you may have to use Form 8582 to figure your allowable loss, if any, to enter on Schedule C, line 31. Generally, you can deduct losses from passive activities only to the extent of income from passive activities. For details, see Pub. 925.

Line H

If you started or acquired this business in 2006, check the box on line H. Also check the box if you are reopening or restarting this business after temporarily closing it, and you did not file a 2005 Schedule C or C-EZ for this business.

Part I. Income

Except as otherwise provided in the Internal Revenue Code, gross income includes income from whatever source derived. Gross income, however, does not include extraterritorial income that is qualifying foreign trade income. Use Form 8873 to figure the extraterritorial income exclusion. Report it on Schedule C as explained in the Instructions for Form 8873.

If you were a debtor in a chapter 11 bankruptcy case during 2006, see page 22 of the instructions for Form 1040 and page SE-2 of the instructions for Schedule SE (Form 1040).

Line 1

Enter gross receipts from your trade or business. Include amounts you received in your trade or business that were properly shown on Forms 1099-MISC. If the total amounts that were reported in box 7 of Forms 1099-MISC are more than the total you are reporting on line 1, attach a statement explaining the difference.

Statutory employees. If you received a Form W-2 and the "Statutory employee" box in box 13 of that form was checked, report your income and expenses related to

that income on Schedule C or C-EZ. Enter your statutory employee income from box 1 of Form W-2 on line 1 of Schedule C or C-EZ and check the box on that line. Social security and Medicare tax should have been withheld from your earnings; therefore, you do not owe self-employment tax on these earnings. Statutory employees include full-time life insurance agents, certain agent or commission drivers and traveling salespersons, and certain home-workers.

If you had both self-employment income and statutory employee income, you must file two Schedules C. You cannot use Schedule C-EZ or combine these amounts on a single Schedule C.

Installment sales. Generally, the installment method cannot be used to report income from the sale of (a) personal property regularly sold under the installment method, or (b) real property held for resale to customers. But the installment method can be used to report income from sales of certain residential lots and timeshares if you elect to pay interest on the tax due on that income after the year of sale. See section 453(l)(2)(B) for details. If you make this election, include the interest on Form 1040, line 63. Also, enter "453(l)(3)" and the amount of the interest on the dotted line to the left of line 63.

If you use the installment method, attach a schedule to your return. Show separately for 2006 and the 3 preceding years: gross sales, cost of goods sold, gross profit, percentage of gross profit to gross sales, amounts collected, and gross profit on amounts collected.

Line 6

Report on line 6 amounts from finance reserve income, scrap sales, bad debts you recovered, interest (such as on notes and accounts receivable), state gasoline or fuel tax refunds you got in 2006, credit for biodiesel and renewable diesel fuels claimed on Form 8864, credit for alcohol used as fuel claimed on Form 6478, credit for federal tax paid on gasoline or other fuels claimed on your 2005 Form 1040, prizes and awards related to your trade or business, and other kinds of miscellaneous business income. Include amounts you received in your trade or business as shown on Form 1099-PATR. Also, include any recapture of the deduction for clean-fuel vehicles used in your business and clean-fuel vehicle refueling property. For details, see Pub. 535.

If the business use percentage of any listed property (defined in the instructions for line 13 on page C-4) decreased to 50% or less in 2006, report on this line any recapture of excess depreciation, including any section 179 expense deduction. Use Form 4797 to figure the recapture. Also, if the business use percentage drops to 50% or less on leased listed property (other than a vehicle), include on this line any inclusion amount. See Pub. 946 to figure the amount.

Part II. Expenses

Capitalizing costs of property. If you produced real or tangible personal property or acquired property for resale, certain expenses attributable to the property generally must be included in inventory costs or capitalized. In addition to direct costs, producers of inventory property generally must also include part of certain indirect costs in their inventory. Purchasers of personal property acquired for resale must include part of certain indirect costs in inventory only if the average annual gross receipts for the 3 prior tax years exceed \$10 million. Also, you must capitalize part of the indirect costs that benefit real or tangible personal property constructed for use in a trade or business, or noninventory property produced for sale to customers. Reduce the amounts on lines 8 through 26 and Part V by amounts capitalized. For details, see Pub. 538.

Exception for certain producers. Producers who account for inventoriable items in the same manner as materials and supplies that are not incidental can currently deduct expenditures for direct labor and all indirect costs that would otherwise be included in inventory costs. See *Cost of Goods Sold* on page C-7 for more details.

Exception for creative property. If you are an artist, author, or photographer, you may be exempt from the capitalization rules. However, your personal efforts must have created (or reasonably be expected to create) the property. This exception does not apply to any expense related to printing, photographic plates, motion picture films, video tapes, or similar items. These expenses are subject to the capitalization rules. For details, see Pub. 538.

Line 9

You can deduct the actual expenses of running your car or truck or take the standard mileage rate. You must use actual expenses if you used your vehicle for hire (such as a taxicab) or you used five or more vehicles simultaneously in your business (such as in fleet operations). You cannot use actual expenses for a leased vehicle if you previously used the standard mileage rate for that vehicle.

You can take the standard mileage rate for 2006 only if you:

- Owned the vehicle and used the standard mileage rate for the first year you placed the vehicle in service, or
- Leased the vehicle and are using the standard mileage rate for the entire lease period (except the period, if any, before 1998).

If you deduct actual expenses:

- Include on line 9 the business portion of expenses for gasoline, oil, repairs, insurance, tires, license plates, etc., and
- Show depreciation on line 13 and rent or lease payments on line 20a.

If you take the standard mileage rate, multiply the number of business miles driven by 44.5 cents.

Add to this amount your parking fees and tolls, and enter the total on line 9. Do not deduct depreciation, rent or lease payments, or your actual operating expenses.

For details, see Pub. 463.

Information on your vehicle. If you claim any car and truck expenses, you must provide certain information on the use of your vehicle by completing one of the following.

- Schedule C, Part IV, or Schedule C-EZ, Part III, if: (a) you are claiming the standard mileage rate, you lease your vehicle, or your vehicle is fully depreciated, and (b) you are not required to file Form 4562 for any other reason. If you used more than one vehicle during the year, attach your own schedule with the information requested in Schedule C, Part IV, or Schedule C-EZ, Part III, for each additional vehicle.

- Form 4562, Part V, if you are claiming depreciation on your vehicle or you are required to file Form 4562 for any other reason (see the instructions for line 13).

Line 11

Enter the total cost of contract labor for the tax year. Do not include contract labor deducted elsewhere on your return such as contract labor that is includible on line 17, 21, 26, or 37. Also, do not include salaries and wages paid to your employees, instead see line 26.

Line 12

Enter your deduction for depletion on this line. If you have timber depletion, attach Form T. See Pub. 535 for details.

Line 13

Depreciation and section 179 expense deduction. Depreciation is the annual deduction allowed to recover the cost or other basis of business or investment property having a useful life substantially beyond the tax year. You can also depreciate improvements made to leased business property. However, stock in trade, inventories, and land are not depreciable. Depreciation starts when you first use the property in your business or for the production of income. It ends when you take the property out of service, deduct all your depreciable cost or other basis, or no longer use the property in your business or for the production of income. You can also elect under section 179 to expense part or all of the cost of certain property you bought in 2006 for use in your business. See the Instructions for Form 4562 and Pub. 946 to figure the amount to enter on line 13.

When to attach Form 4562. You must complete and attach Form 4562 only if:

- You are claiming depreciation on property placed in service during 2006;
- You are claiming depreciation on listed property (defined below), regardless of the date it was placed in service; or
- You are claiming a section 179 expense deduction.

If you acquired depreciable property for the first time in 2006, see Pub. 946.

Listed property generally includes, but is not limited to:

- Passenger automobiles weighing 6,000 pounds or less;
- Any other property used for transportation if the nature of the property lends itself to personal use, such as motorcycles, pickup trucks, etc.;
- Any property used for entertainment or recreational purposes (such as photographic, phonographic, communication, and video recording equipment);
- Cellular telephones or other similar telecommunications equipment; and
- Computers or peripheral equipment.

Exceptions. Listed property does not include photographic, phonographic, communication, or video equipment used exclusively in your trade or business or at your regular business establishment. It also does not include any computer or peripheral equipment used exclusively at a regular business establishment and owned or leased by the person operating the establishment. For purposes of these exceptions, a portion of your home is treated as a regular business establishment only if that portion meets the requirements under section 280A(c)(1) for deducting expenses for the business use of your home.

See the instructions for line 6 on page C-3 if the business use percentage of any listed property decreased to 50% or less in 2006.

Line 14

Deduct contributions to employee benefit programs that are not an incidental part of a pension or profit-sharing plan included on line 19. Examples are accident and health plans, group-term life insurance, and dependent care assistance programs. If you made contributions on your behalf as a self-employed person to a dependent care assistance program, complete Form 2441, Parts I and III, to figure your deductible contributions to that program.

You cannot deduct contributions you made on your behalf as a self-employed person for group-term life insurance.

Do not include on line 14 any contributions you made on your behalf as a self-employed person to an accident and health plan. However, you may be able to deduct on Form 1040, line 29, or Form 1040NR, line 28, the amount you paid for health insurance on behalf of yourself, your spouse, and dependents, even if you do not itemize your deductions. See the instructions for Form 1040, line 29, or Form 1040NR, line 28, for details.

Line 15

Deduct premiums paid for business insurance on line 15. Deduct on line 14 amounts paid for employee accident and health insurance. Do not deduct amounts credited to a reserve for self-insurance or premiums paid for a policy that pays for your lost

earnings due to sickness or disability. For details, see Pub. 535.

Lines 16a and 16b

Interest allocation rules. The tax treatment of interest expense differs depending on its type. For example, home mortgage interest and investment interest are treated differently. "Interest allocation" rules require you to allocate (classify) your interest expense so it is deducted (or capitalized) on the correct line of your return and receives the right tax treatment. These rules could affect how much interest you are allowed to deduct on Schedule C or C-EZ.

Generally, you allocate interest expense by tracing how the proceeds of the loan were used. See Pub. 535 for details.

If you paid interest on a debt secured by your main home and any of the proceeds from that debt were used in connection with your trade or business, see Pub. 535 to figure the amount that is deductible on Schedule C or C-EZ.

How to report. If you have a mortgage on real property used in your business (other than your main home), enter on line 16a the interest you paid for 2006 to banks or other financial institutions for which you received a Form 1098 (or similar statement). If you did not receive a Form 1098, enter the interest on line 16b.

If you paid more mortgage interest than is shown on Form 1098, see Pub. 535 to find out if you can deduct the additional interest. If you can, include the amount on line 16a. Attach a statement to your return explaining the difference and enter "See attached" in the margin next to line 16a.

If you and at least one other person (other than your spouse if you file a joint return) were liable for and paid interest on the mortgage and the other person received the Form 1098, include your share of the interest on line 16b. Attach a statement to your return showing the name and address of the person who received the Form 1098. In the margin next to line 16b, enter "See attached."

If you paid interest in 2006 that also applies to future years, deduct only the part that applies to 2006.

Line 17

Include on this line fees for tax advice related to your business and for preparation of the tax forms related to your business.

Line 19

Enter your deduction for contributions to a pension, profit-sharing, or annuity plan, or plan for the benefit of your employees. If the plan included you as a self-employed person, enter contributions made as an employer on your behalf on Form 1040, line 28, or Form 1040NR, line 27, not on Schedule C.

Generally, you must file the applicable form listed below if you maintain a pension, profit-sharing, or other funded-de-

ferred compensation plan. The filing requirement is not affected by whether or not the plan qualified under the Internal Revenue Code, or whether or not you claim a deduction for the current tax year. There is a penalty for failure to timely file these forms.

Form 5500-EZ. File this form for a one-participant plan. A one-participant plan is a plan that only covers you (or you and your spouse).

Form 5500. File this form for a plan that is not a one-participant plan.

For details, see Pub. 560.

Lines 20a and 20b

If you rented or leased vehicles, machinery, or equipment, enter on line 20a the business portion of your rental cost. But if you leased a vehicle for a term of 30 days or more, you may have to reduce your deduction by an amount called the inclusion amount. See *Leasing a Car* in Pub. 463 to figure your inclusion amount.

Enter on line 20b amounts paid to rent or lease other property, such as office space in a building.

Line 21

Deduct the cost of repairs and maintenance. Include labor, supplies, and other items that do not add to the value or increase the life of the property. Do not deduct the value of your own labor. Do not deduct amounts spent to restore or replace property; they must be capitalized.

Line 22

Generally, you can deduct the cost of supplies only to the extent you actually consumed and used them in your business during the tax year (unless you deducted them in a prior tax year). However, if you had incidental supplies on hand for which you kept no inventories or records of use, you can deduct the cost of supplies you actually purchased during the tax year, provided that method clearly reflects income.

Line 23

You can deduct the following taxes and licenses on this line.

- State and local sales taxes imposed on you as the seller of goods or services. If you collected this tax from the buyer, you must also include the amount collected in gross receipts or sales on line 1.

- Real estate and personal property taxes on business assets.

- Licenses and regulatory fees for your trade or business paid each year to state or local governments. But some licenses, such as liquor licenses, may have to be amortized. See Pub. 535 for details.

- Social security and Medicare taxes paid to match required withholding from your employees' wages. Also, federal unemployment tax paid. Reduce your deduc-

tion by the amount shown on Form 8846, line 4.

- Federal highway use tax.

Do not deduct the following.

- Federal income taxes, including your self-employment tax. However, you can deduct one-half of your self-employment tax on Form 1040, line 27.

- Estate and gift taxes.

- Taxes assessed to pay for improvements, such as paving and sewers.

- Taxes on your home or personal use property.

- State and local sales taxes on property purchased for use in your business. Instead, treat these taxes as part of the cost of the property.

- State and local sales taxes imposed on the buyer that you were required to collect and pay over to state or local governments. These taxes are not included in gross receipts or sales nor are they a deductible expense. However, if the state or local government allowed you to retain any part of the sales tax you collected, you must include that amount as income on line 6.

- Other taxes and license fees not related to your business.

Line 24a

Enter your expenses for lodging and transportation connected with overnight travel for business while away from your tax home. Generally, your tax home is your main place of business regardless of where you maintain your family home. You cannot deduct expenses paid or incurred in connection with employment away from home if that period of employment exceeds 1 year. Also, you cannot deduct travel expenses for your spouse, your dependent, or any other individual unless that person is your employee, the travel is for a bona fide business purpose, and the expenses would otherwise be deductible by that person.

Do not include expenses for meals and entertainment on this line. Instead, see the instructions for line 24b on page C-6.

Instead of keeping records of your actual incidental expenses, you can use an optional method for deducting incidental expenses only if you did not pay or incur meal expenses on a day you were traveling away from your tax home. The amount of the deduction is \$3 a day. Incidental expenses include fees and tips given to porters, baggage carriers, bellhops, hotel maids, stewards or stewardesses and others on ships, and hotel servants in foreign countries. They do not include expenses for laundry, cleaning and pressing of clothing, lodging taxes, or the costs of telegrams or telephone calls. You cannot use this method on any day that you use the standard meal allowance (as explained in the instructions for line 24b).

You cannot deduct expenses for attending a foreign convention unless it is directly related to your trade or business and it is as reasonable for the meeting to be held outside the North American area as within it. These rules apply to both employers and

employees. Other rules apply to luxury water travel.

For details, see Pub. 463.

Line 24b

Enter your total deductible business meal and entertainment expenses. Include meal expenses while traveling away from home for business.

Deductible expenses. Business meal expenses are deductible only if they are (a) directly related to or associated with the active conduct of your trade or business, (b) not lavish or extravagant, and (c) incurred while you or your employee is present at the meal.

You cannot deduct any expense paid or incurred for a facility (such as a yacht or hunting lodge) used for any activity usually considered entertainment, amusement, or recreation.

Also, you cannot deduct membership dues for any club organized for business, pleasure, recreation, or other social purpose. This includes country clubs, golf and athletic clubs, airline and hotel clubs, and clubs operated to provide meals under conditions favorable to business discussion. But it does not include civic or public service organizations, professional organizations (such as bar and medical associations), business leagues, trade associations, chambers of commerce, boards of trade, and real estate boards, unless a principal purpose of the organization is to entertain, or provide entertainment facilities for, members or their guests.

There are exceptions to these rules as well as other rules that apply to sky-box rentals and tickets to entertainment events. See Pub. 463.

Standard meal allowance. Instead of the actual cost of your meals while traveling away from home, you can use the standard meal allowance for your daily meals and incidental expenses. Under this method, you deduct a specified amount, depending on where you travel, instead of keeping records of your actual meal expenses. However, you must still keep records to prove the time, place, and business purpose of your travel.

The standard meal allowance is the federal M&IE rate. You can find these rates on the Internet at www.gsa.gov. Click on "Per Diem Rates" for links to locations inside and outside the continental United States.

See Pub. 463 for details on how to figure your deduction using the standard meal allowance, including special rules for partial days of travel.

Amount of deduction. Generally, you can deduct only 50% of your business meal and entertainment expenses, including meals incurred while away from home on business. For individuals subject to the Department of Transportation (DOT) hours of service limits, that percentage is increased to 75% for business meals consumed during, or incident to, any period of duty for which those limits are in effect. Individuals subject to the DOT hours of service limits include the following.

- Certain air transportation workers (such as pilots, crew, dispatchers, mechanics, and control tower operators) who are under Federal Aviation Administration regulations.

- Interstate truck operators who are under DOT regulations.

- Certain merchant mariners who are under Coast Guard regulations.

However, you can fully deduct meals, incidentals, and entertainment furnished or reimbursed to an employee if you properly treat the expense as wages subject to withholding. You can also fully deduct meals, incidentals, and entertainment provided to a nonemployee to the extent the expenses are includible in the gross income of that person and reported on Form 1099-MISC. See Pub. 535 for details and other exceptions.

Daycare providers. If you qualify as a family daycare provider, you can use the standard meal and snack rates, instead of actual costs, to compute the deductible cost of meals and snacks provided to eligible children. See Pub. 587 for details, including recordkeeping requirements.

Line 25

Deduct utility expenses only for your trade or business.

Local telephone service. If you used your home phone for business, do not deduct the base rate (including taxes) of the first phone line into your residence. But you can deduct expenses for any additional costs you incurred for business that are more than the cost of the base rate for the first phone line. For example, if you had a second line, you can deduct the business percentage of the charges for that line, including the base rate charges.

Line 26

Enter the total salaries and wages for the tax year. Do not include salaries and wages deducted elsewhere on your return or amounts paid to yourself. Reduce your deduction by the amounts claimed on:

- Form 5884, Work Opportunity Credit, line 2;

- Form 5884-A, Credits for Employers Affected by Hurricane Katrina, Rita, or Wilma, line 6;

- Form 8844, Empowerment Zone and Renewal Community Employment Credit, line 2; and

- Form 8861, Welfare-to-Work Credit, line 2.



If you provided taxable fringe benefits to your employees, such as personal use of a car, do not deduct as wages the amount applicable to depreciation and other expenses claimed elsewhere.

Line 30

Business use of your home. You may be able to deduct certain expenses for business

use of your home, subject to limitations. You must attach Form 8829 if you claim this deduction. For details, see the Instructions for Form 8829 and Pub. 587.

Line 31

If you have a loss, the amount of loss you can deduct this year may be limited. Go to line 32 before entering your loss on line 31. If you answered "No" on Schedule C, line G, also see the Instructions for Form 8582. Enter the net profit or deductible loss here. Combine this amount with any profit or loss from other businesses, and enter the total on both Form 1040, line 12, and Schedule SE, line 2, or on Form 1040NR, line 13. Estates and trusts should enter the total on Form 1041, line 3.

If you have a net profit on line 31, this amount is earned income and may qualify you for the earned income credit. See the instructions for Form 1040, lines 66a and 66b, for details.

Statutory employees. Include your net profit or deductible loss from line 31 with other Schedule C amounts on Form 1040, line 12, or on Form 1040NR, line 13. However, do not report this amount on Schedule SE, line 2. If you are required to file Schedule SE because of other self-employment income, see the instructions for Schedule SE.

Line 32

At-risk rules. Generally, if you have a business loss and amounts invested in the business for which you are not at risk, you must complete Form 6198 to figure your allowable loss. The at-risk rules generally limit the amount of loss (including loss on the disposition of assets) you can claim to the amount you could actually lose in the business.

Check box 32b if you have amounts invested in this business for which you are not at risk, such as the following.

- Nonrecourse loans used to finance the business, to acquire property used in the business, or to acquire the business that are not secured by your own property (other than property used in the business). However, there is an exception for certain nonrecourse financing borrowed by you in connection with holding real property.

- Cash, property, or borrowed amounts used in the business (or contributed to the business, or used to acquire the business) that are protected against loss by a guarantee, stop-loss agreement, or other similar arrangement (excluding casualty insurance and insurance against tort liability).

- Amounts borrowed for use in the business from a person who has an interest in the business, other than as a creditor, or who is related under section 465(b)(3) to a person (other than you) having such an interest.

Figuring your deductible loss. If all amounts are at risk in this business, check box 32a. If you answered "Yes" on line G, enter your loss on line 31. But if you answered "No" on line G, you may need to

complete Form 8582 to figure your allowable loss to enter on line 31. See the Instructions for Form 8582 for details.

If you checked box 32b, see Form 6198 to determine the amount of your deductible loss. If you answered "Yes" on line G, enter that amount on line 31. But if you answered "No" on line G, your loss may be further limited. See the Instructions for Form 8582. If your at-risk amount is zero or less, enter -0- on line 31. Be sure to attach Form 6198 to your return. If you checked box 32b and you do not attach Form 6198, the processing of your tax return may be delayed.

Any loss from this business not allowed for 2006 because of the at-risk rules is treated as a deduction allocable to the business in 2007.

For details, see the Instructions for Form 6198 and Pub. 925.

Part III. Cost of Goods Sold

Generally, if you engaged in a trade or business in which the production, purchase, or sale of merchandise was an income-producing factor, you must take inventories into account at the beginning and end of your tax year.

However, if you are a qualifying taxpayer or a qualifying small business taxpayer, you can account for inventoriable items in the same manner as materials and supplies that are not incidental. To change your accounting method, see the instructions for line F on page C-2.

A qualifying taxpayer is a taxpayer (a) whose average annual gross receipts for the 3 prior tax years are \$1 million or less, and (b) whose business is not a tax shelter (as defined in section 448(d)(3)).

A qualifying small business taxpayer is a taxpayer (a) whose average annual gross receipts for the 3 prior tax years are more than \$1 million but not more than \$10 million, (b) whose business is not a tax shelter (as defined in section 448(d)(3)), and (c) whose principal business activity is not an ineligible activity as explained in Rev. Proc. 2002-28. You can find Rev. Proc. 2002-28 on page 815 of Internal Revenue Bulletin 2002-18 at www.irs.gov/pub/irs-irbs/irb02-18.pdf

Under this accounting method, inventory costs for raw materials purchased for use in producing finished goods and merchandise purchased for resale are deductible in the year the finished goods or merchandise are sold (but not before the year you paid for the raw materials or merchandise, if you are also using the cash method). Enter amounts paid for all raw materials and merchandise during 2006 on line 36. The amount you can deduct for 2006 is figured on line 42.

Additional information. For additional guidance on this method of accounting for inventoriable items, see the following.

- If you are a qualifying taxpayer, see Rev. Proc. 2001-10, on page 272 of Internal Revenue Bulletin 2001-2 at www.irs.gov/pub/irs-irbs/irb01-02.pdf

- If you are a qualifying small business taxpayer, see Rev. Proc. 2002-28, on page 815 of Internal Revenue Bulletin 2002-18 at www.irs.gov/pub/irs-irbs/irb02-18.pdf



Certain direct and indirect expenses may have to be capitalized or included in inventory. See the instructions for Part II beginning on page C-4.

Line 33

Your inventories can be valued at cost; cost or market value, whichever is lower; or any other method approved by the IRS. However, you are required to use cost if you are using the cash method of accounting.

Line 35

If you are changing your method of accounting beginning with 2006, refigure last year's closing inventory using your new method of accounting and enter the result on line 35. If there is a difference between last year's closing inventory and the refigured amount, attach an explanation and take it into account when figuring your section 481(a) adjustment. See the example on page C-2 for details.

Line 41

If you account for inventoriable items in the same manner as materials and supplies that are not incidental, enter on line 41 the portion of your raw materials and merchandise purchased for resale that are included on line 40 and were not sold during the year.

Part IV. Information on Your Vehicle

Line 44b

Generally, commuting is travel between your home and a work location. If you converted your vehicle during the year from personal to business use (or vice versa), enter your commuting miles only for the period you drove your vehicle for business. For information on certain travel that is considered a business expense rather than commuting, see the Instructions for Form 2106.

Part V. Other Expenses

Include all ordinary and necessary business expenses not deducted elsewhere on Schedule C. List the type and amount of each expense separately in the space provided. Enter the total on lines 48 and 27. Do not include the cost of business equipment

or furniture, replacements or permanent improvements to property, or personal, living, and family expenses. Do not include charitable contributions. Also, you cannot deduct fines or penalties paid to a government for violating any law. For details on business expenses, see Pub. 535.

Amortization. Include amortization in this part. For amortization that begins in 2006, you must complete and attach Form 4562.

You can amortize:

- The cost of pollution-control facilities.
- Amounts paid for research and experimentation.
- Qualified revitalization expenditures.
- Amounts paid to acquire, protect, expand, register, or defend trademarks or trade names.
- Goodwill and certain other intangibles.
- Certain expenses paid or incurred to create or acquire a musical composition or its copyright.

In general, you cannot amortize real property construction period interest and taxes. Special rules apply for allocating interest to real or personal property produced in your trade or business.

At-risk loss deduction. Any loss from this business that was not allowed as a deduction last year because of the at-risk rules is treated as a deduction allocable to this business in 2006. For the loss to be deductible, the amount that is "at risk" must be increased.

Bad debts. Include debts and partial debts from sales or services that were included in income and are definitely known to be worthless. If you later collect a debt that you deducted as a bad debt, include it as income in the year collected. For details, see Pub. 535.

Business start-up costs. If your business began in 2006, you can elect to deduct up to \$5,000 of certain business start-up costs. This limit is reduced (but not below zero) by the amount by which your total start-up costs exceed \$50,000. Your remaining start-up costs can be amortized over a 180-month period, beginning with the month the business began.

For details, see Pub. 535. For amortization that begins in 2006, you must complete and attach Form 4562.

Deduction for removing barriers to individuals with disabilities and the elderly. You may be able to deduct up to \$15,000 of costs paid or incurred in 2006 to remove architectural or transportation barriers to individuals with disabilities and the elderly. However, you cannot take both the credit (discussed on page C-1) and the deduction on the same expenditures.

Film and television production expenses. You can elect to deduct costs of certain qualified film and television productions. For details, see Pub. 535.

Forestation and reforestation costs. Reforestation costs are generally capital expenditures. However, for each qualified timber property you can elect to expense up

to \$10,000 (\$5,000 if married filing separately) of qualifying reforestation costs paid or incurred in 2006. This limit is increased for small timber producers with qualified timber property located in the GO Zone, the Rita GO Zone, or the Wilma GO Zone. For GO Zone information, see Pub. 4492.

You can elect to amortize the remaining costs over 84 months. For amortization that begins in 2006, you must complete and attach Form 4562.

The amortization election does not apply to trusts and the expense election does not apply to estates and trusts. For details on reforestation expenses, see Pub. 535.

GO Zone clean-up costs. You can deduct 50% of qualified GO Zone clean-up costs paid or incurred in 2006 for the removal of debris from, or the demolition of structures on, real property located in the GO Zone. The property must be held for use in a trade or business, for the production of income, or as inventory. The remaining 50% of

these costs must be capitalized. See Pub. 4492 for the areas included in the GO Zone.

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice. We ask for the information on this form to carry out the Internal Revenue laws of the United States. You are required to give us the information. We need it to ensure that you are complying with these laws and to allow us to figure and collect the right amount of tax.

You are not required to provide the information requested on a form that is subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act unless the form displays a valid OMB control number. Books or records relating to a form or its instructions must be retained as long as their contents may become material in the administration of any Internal Revenue law. Generally, tax returns and return information are confidential, as required by section 6103.

The time needed to complete and file this form will vary depending on individual

circumstances. The estimated burden for individual taxpayers filing this form is included in the estimates shown in the instructions for their individual income tax return. The estimated burden for all other taxpayers who file this form is approved under OMB control number 1545-1974 and is shown below.

- Recordkeeping** 1 hr. 18 min.
- Learning about the law or the form** 24 min.
- Preparing the form** 1 hr.
- Copying, assembling, and sending the form to the IRS** 20 min.

If you have comments concerning the accuracy of these time estimates or suggestions for making this form simpler, we would be happy to hear from you. See the instructions for the tax return with which this form is filed.

Principal Business or Professional Activity Codes

<p>These codes for the Principal Business or Professional Activity classify sole proprietorships by the type of activity they are engaged in to facilitate the administration of the Internal Revenue Code. These six-digit codes are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).</p>		<p>Select the category that best describes your primary business activity (for example, Real Estate). Then select the activity that best identifies the principal source of your sales or receipts (for example, real estate agent). Now find the six-digit code assigned to this activity (for example, 531210, the code for offices</p>		<p>of real estate agents and brokers) and enter it on Schedule C or C-EZ, line B.</p> <p>Note. If your principal source of income is from farming activities, you should file Schedule F.</p>	
<p>Accommodation, Food Services, & Drinking Places Accommodation 721310 Rooming & boarding houses 721210 RV (recreational vehicle) parks & recreational camps 721100 Traveler accommodation (including hotels, motels, & bed & breakfast inns) Food Services & Drinking Places 722410 Drinking places (alcoholic beverages) 722110 Full-service restaurants 722210 Limited-service eating places 722300 Special food services (including food service contractors & caterers)</p>	<p>561490 Other business support services (including repossession services, court reporting, & stenotype services) 561790 Other services to buildings & dwellings 561900 Other support services (including packaging & labeling services, & convention & trade show organizers) Waste Management & Remediation Services 562000 Waste management & remediation services</p>	<p>Museums, Historical Sites, & Similar Institutions 712100 Museums, historical sites, & similar institutions Performing Arts, Spectator Sports, & Related Industries 711410 Agents & managers for artists, athletes, entertainers, & other public figures 711510 Independent artists, writers, & performers 711100 Performing arts companies 711300 Promoters of performing arts, sports, & similar events 711210 Spectator sports (including professional sports clubs & racetrack operations)</p>	<p>238170 Siding contractors 238910 Site preparation contractors 238120 Structural steel & precast concrete construction contractors 238340 Tile & terrazzo contractors 238290 Other building equipment contractors 238390 Other building finishing contractors 238190 Other foundation, structure, & building exterior contractors 238990 All other specialty trade contractors</p>	<p>Educational Services 611000 Educational services (including schools, colleges, & universities)</p>	
	<p>Administrative & Support and Waste Management & Remediation Services Administrative & Support Services 561430 Business service centers (including private mail centers & copy shops) 561740 Carpet & upholstery cleaning services 561440 Collection agencies 561450 Credit bureaus 561410 Document preparation services 561300 Employment services 561710 Exterminating & pest control services 561210 Facilities support (management) services 561600 Investigation & security services 561720 Janitorial services 561730 Landscaping services 561110 Office administrative services 561420 Telephone call centers (including telephone answering services & telemarketing bureaus) 561500 Travel arrangement & reservation services</p>			<p>112900 Animal production (including breeding of cats and dogs) 114110 Fishing 113000 Forestry & logging (including forest nurseries & timber tracts) 114210 Hunting & trapping Support Activities for Agriculture & Forestry 115210 Support activities for animal production (including farriers) 115110 Support activities for crop production (including cotton ginning, soil preparation, planting, & cultivating) 115310 Support activities for forestry</p>	<p>Construction of Buildings 236200 Nonresidential building construction 236100 Residential building construction Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction 237310 Highway, street, & bridge construction 237210 Land subdivision 237100 Utility system construction 237990 Other heavy & civil engineering construction Specialty Trade Contractors 238310 Drywall & insulation contractors 238210 Electrical contractors 238350 Finish carpentry contractors 238330 Flooring contractors 238130 Framing carpentry contractors 238150 Glass & glazing contractors 238140 Masonry contractors 238320 Painting & wall covering contractors 238220 Plumbing, heating & air-conditioning contractors 238110 Poured concrete foundation & structure contractors 238160 Roofing contractors</p>	Finance & Insurance Credit Intermediation & Related Activities 522100 Depository credit intermediation (including commercial banking, savings institutions, & credit unions) 522200 Nondepository credit intermediation (including sales financing & consumer lending) 522300 Activities related to credit intermediation (including loan brokers) Insurance Agents, Brokers, & Related Activities 524210 Insurance agencies & brokerages 524290 Other insurance related activities Securities, Commodity Contracts, & Other Financial Investments & Related Activities 523140 Commodity contracts brokers 523130 Commodity contracts dealers 523110 Investment bankers & securities dealers
<p>Arts, Entertainment, & Recreation Amusement, Gambling, & Recreation Industries 713100 Amusement parks & arcades 713200 Gambling industries 713900 Other amusement & recreation services (including golf courses, skiing facilities, marinas, fitness centers, bowling centers, skating rinks, miniature golf courses)</p>					

Principal Business or Professional Activity Codes (continued)

523210 Securities & commodity exchanges	335000 Electrical equipment, appliance, & component mfg.	Other Services Personal & Laundry Services	Other Professional, Scientific, & Technical Services
523120 Securities brokers	332000 Fabricated metal product mfg.		
523900 Other financial investment activities (including investment advice)	337000 Furniture & related product mfg.	812111 Barber shops	541800 Advertising & related services
Health Care & Social Assistance Ambulatory Health Care Services 621610 Home health care services 621510 Medical & diagnostic laboratories 621310 Offices of chiropractors 621210 Offices of dentists 621330 Offices of mental health practitioners (except physicians) 621320 Offices of optometrists 621340 Offices of physical, occupational & speech therapists, & audiologists 621111 Offices of physicians (except mental health specialists) 621112 Offices of physicians, mental health specialists 621391 Offices of podiatrists 621399 Offices of all other miscellaneous health practitioners 621400 Outpatient care centers 621900 Other ambulatory health care services (including ambulance services, blood, & organ banks) Hospitals 622000 Hospitals Nursing & Residential Care Facilities 623000 Nursing & residential care facilities Social Assistance 624410 Child day care services 624200 Community food & housing, & emergency & other relief services 624100 Individual & family services 624310 Vocational rehabilitation services	339110 Medical equipment & supplies mfg.	812112 Beauty salons	541600 Management, scientific, & technical consulting services
	322000 Paper mfg.	812220 Cemeteries & crematories	541910 Market research & public opinion polling
	324100 Petroleum & coal products mfg.	812310 Coin-operated laundries & drycleaners	541920 Photographic services
	326000 Plastics & rubber products mfg.	812320 Drycleaning & laundry services (except coin-operated) (including laundry & drycleaning dropoff & pickup sites)	541700 Scientific research & development services
	331000 Primary metal mfg.	812210 Funeral homes & funeral services	541930 Translation & interpretation services
	323100 Printing & related support activities	812330 Linen & uniform supply	541940 Veterinary services
	313000 Textile mills	812113 Nail salons	541990 All other professional, scientific, & technical services
	314000 Textile product mills	812930 Parking lots & garages	Real Estate & Rental & Leasing Real Estate 531100 Lessors of real estate (including miniwarehouses & self-storage units) 531210 Offices of real estate agents & brokers 531320 Offices of real estate appraisers 531310 Real estate property managers 531390 Other activities related to real estate Rental & Leasing Services 532100 Automotive equipment rental & leasing 532400 Commercial & industrial machinery & equipment rental & leasing 532210 Consumer electronics & appliances rental 532220 Formal wear & costume rental 532310 General rental centers 532230 Video tape & disc rental 532290 Other consumer goods rental
	336000 Transportation equipment mfg.	812910 Pet care (except veterinary) services	
	321000 Wood product mfg.	812920 Photofinishing	
	339900 Other miscellaneous mfg.	812190 Other personal care services (including diet & weight reducing centers)	
	Chemical Manufacturing	812990 All other personal services	
	325100 Basic chemical mfg.	Repair & Maintenance	
	325500 Paint, coating, & adhesive mfg.	811120 Automotive body, paint, interior, & glass repair	
	325300 Pesticide, fertilizer, & other agricultural chemical mfg.	811110 Automotive mechanical & electrical repair & maintenance	
	325410 Pharmaceutical & medicine mfg.	811190 Other automotive repair & maintenance (including oil change & lubrication shops & car washes)	
	325200 Resin, synthetic rubber, & artificial & synthetic fibers & filaments mfg.	811310 Commercial & industrial machinery & equipment (except automotive & electronic) repair & maintenance	
	325600 Soap, cleaning compound, & toilet preparation mfg.	811210 Electronic & precision equipment repair & maintenance	
	325900 Other chemical product & preparation mfg.	811430 Footwear & leather goods repair	
	Food Manufacturing	811410 Home & garden equipment & appliance repair & maintenance	
	311110 Animal food mfg.	811420 Reupholstery & furniture repair	
	311800 Bakeries & tortilla mfg.	811490 Other personal & household goods repair & maintenance	
	311500 Dairy product mfg.	Professional, Scientific, & Technical Services	
	311400 Fruit & vegetable preserving & speciality food mfg.	541100 Legal services	
	311200 Grain & oilseed milling	541211 Offices of certified public accountants	
	311610 Animal slaughtering & processing	541214 Payroll services	
	311710 Seafood product preparation & packaging	541213 Tax preparation services	
	311300 Sugar & confectionery product mfg.	541219 Other accounting services	
	311900 Other food mfg. (including coffee, tea, flavorings, & seasonings)	Architectural, Engineering, & Related Services	
	Leather & Allied Product Manufacturing	541310 Architectural services	
	316210 Footwear mfg. (including leather, rubber, & plastics)	541350 Building inspection services	
	316110 Leather & hide tanning & finishing	541340 Drafting services	
	316990 Other leather & allied product mfg.	541330 Engineering services	
	Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing	541360 Geophysical surveying & mapping services	
	327300 Cement & concrete product mfg.	541320 Landscape architecture services	
	327100 Clay product & refractory mfg.	541370 Surveying & mapping (except geophysical) services	
	327210 Glass & glass product mfg.	541380 Testing laboratories	
	327400 Lime & gypsum product mfg.	Computer Systems Design & Related Services	
	327900 Other nonmetallic mineral product mfg.	541510 Computer systems design & related services	
	Mining	Specialized Design Services	
	212110 Coal mining	541400 Specialized design services (including interior, industrial, graphic, & fashion design)	
	212200 Metal ore mining		
212300 Nonmetallic mineral mining & quarrying			
211110 Oil & gas extraction			
213110 Support activities for mining			

Principal Business or Professional Activity Codes (continued)

<p>Food & Beverage Stores 445310 Beer, wine, & liquor stores 445220 Fish & seafood markets 445230 Fruit & vegetable markets 445100 Grocery stores (including supermarkets & convenience stores without gas) 445210 Meat markets 445290 Other specialty food stores Furniture & Home Furnishing Stores 442110 Furniture stores 442200 Home furnishings stores Gasoline Stations 447100 Gasoline stations (including convenience stores with gas) General Merchandise Stores 452000 General merchandise stores Health & Personal Care Stores 446120 Cosmetics, beauty supplies, & perfume stores 446130 Optical goods stores 446110 Pharmacies & drug stores 446190 Other health & personal care stores Motor Vehicle & Parts Dealers 441300 Automotive parts, accessories, & tire stores 441222 Boat dealers 441221 Motorcycle dealers 441110 New car dealers 441210 Recreational vehicle dealers (including motor home & travel trailer dealers) 441120 Used car dealers 441229 All other motor vehicle dealers Sporting Goods, Hobby, Book, & Music Stores 451211 Book stores 451120 Hobby, toy, & game stores 451140 Musical instrument & supplies stores</p>	<p>451212 News dealers & newsstands 451220 Prerecorded tape, compact disc, & record stores 451130 Sewing, needlework, & piece goods stores 451110 Sporting goods stores Miscellaneous Store Retailers 453920 Art dealers 453110 Florists 453220 Gift, novelty, & souvenir stores 453930 Manufactured (mobile) home dealers 453210 Office supplies & stationery stores 453910 Pet & pet supplies stores 453310 Used merchandise stores 453990 All other miscellaneous store retailers (including tobacco, candle, & trophy shops) Nonstore Retailers 454112 Electronic auctions 454111 Electronic shopping 454310 Fuel dealers 454113 Mail-order houses 454210 Vending machine operators 454390 Other direct selling establishments (including door-to-door retailing, frozen food plan providers, party plan merchandisers, & coffee-break service providers)</p>	<p>486000 Pipeline transportation 482110 Rail transportation 487000 Scenic & sightseeing transportation 485410 School & employee bus transportation 484200 Specialized freight trucking (including household moving vans) 485300 Taxi & limousine service 485110 Urban transit systems 483000 Water transportation 485990 Other transit & ground passenger transportation 488000 Support activities for transportation (including motor vehicle towing) Couriers & Messengers 492000 Couriers & messengers Warehousing & Storage Facilities 493100 Warehousing & storage (except leases of miniwarehouses & self-storage units)</p>	<p>423100 Motor vehicle & motor vehicle parts & supplies 423400 Professional & commercial equipment & supplies 423930 Recyclable materials 423910 Sporting & recreational goods & supplies 423920 Toy & hobby goods & supplies 423990 Other miscellaneous durable goods Merchant Wholesalers, Nondurable Goods 424300 Apparel, piece goods, & notions 424800 Beer, wine, & distilled alcoholic beverage 424920 Books, periodicals, & newspapers 424600 Chemical & allied products 424210 Drugs & druggists' sundries 424500 Farm product raw materials 424910 Farm supplies 424930 Flower, nursery stock, & florists' supplies 424400 Grocery & related products 424950 Paint, varnish, & supplies 424100 Paper & paper products 424700 Petroleum & petroleum products 424940 Tobacco & tobacco products 424990 Other miscellaneous nondurable goods</p>
		<p>Utilities 221000 Utilities</p>	
		<p>Wholesale Trade Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods 423600 Electrical & electronic goods 423200 Furniture & home furnishing 423700 Hardware, & plumbing & heating equipment & supplies 423940 Jewelry, watch, precious stone, & precious metals 423300 Lumber & other construction materials 423800 Machinery, equipment, & supplies 423500 Metal & mineral (except petroleum)</p>	<p>Wholesale Electronic Markets and Agents & Brokers 425110 Business to business electronic markets 425120 Wholesale trade agents & brokers</p>
	<p>Transportation & Warehousing 481000 Air transportation 485510 Charter bus industry 484110 General freight trucking, local 484120 General freight trucking, long distance 485210 Interurban & rural bus transportation</p>		<p>999999 Unclassified establishments (unable to classify)</p>



2006 Instructions for Schedule D

Capital Gains and Losses

Use Schedule D (Form 1040) to report the following.

- The sale or exchange of a capital asset (defined on this page) not reported on another form or schedule.
- Gains from involuntary conversions (other than from casualty or theft) of capital assets not held for business or profit.
- Capital gain distributions not reported directly on Form 1040, line 13, or Form 1040NR, line 14.
- Nonbusiness bad debts.

Additional information. See Pub. 544 and Pub. 550 for more details. For a comprehensive filled-in example of Schedule D, see Pub. 550.

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Other Forms You May Have To File

Use Form 4797 to report the following.

1. The sale or exchange of:
 - a. Property used in a trade or business;
 - b. Depreciable and amortizable property;
 - c. Oil, gas, geothermal, or other mineral property; and
 - d. Section 126 property.
2. The involuntary conversion (other than from casualty or theft) of property used in a trade or business and capital assets held for business or profit.
3. The disposition of noncapital assets other than inventory or property held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of your trade or business.
4. Ordinary loss on the sale, exchange, or worthlessness of small business investment company (section 1242) stock.
5. Ordinary loss on the sale, exchange, or worthlessness of small business (section 1244) stock.
6. Ordinary gain or loss on securities held in connection with your trading business, if you previously made a mark-to-market election. See *Traders in Securities* on page D-3.

Use Form 4684 to report involuntary conversions of property due to casualty or theft.

Use Form 6781 to report gains and losses from section 1256 contracts and straddles.

Use Form 8824 to report like-kind exchanges. A like-kind exchange occurs

when you exchange business or investment property for property of a like kind.

Capital Asset

Most property you own and use for personal purposes, pleasure, or investment is a capital asset. For example, your house, furniture, car, stocks, and bonds are capital assets. A capital asset is any property held by you except the following.

- Stock in trade or other property included in inventory or held mainly for sale to customers.
- Accounts or notes receivable for services performed in the ordinary course of your trade or business or as an employee, or from the sale of stock in trade or other property held mainly for sale to customers.
- Depreciable property used in your trade or business, even if it is fully depreciated.
- Real estate used in your trade or business.
- Copyrights, literary, musical, or artistic compositions, letters or memoranda, or similar property: (a) created by your personal efforts; (b) prepared or produced for you (in the case of letters, memoranda, or similar property); or (c) that you received from someone who created them or for whom they were created, as mentioned in (a) or (b), in a way (such as by gift) that entitled you to the basis of the previous owner.
- U.S. Government publications, including the Congressional Record, that you received from the government, other than by purchase at the normal sales price, or that you got from someone who had received it in a similar way, if your basis is determined by reference to the previous owner's basis.
- Certain commodities derivative financial instruments held by a dealer. See section 1221(a)(6).

- Certain hedging transactions entered into in the normal course of your trade or business. See section 1221(a)(7).
- Supplies regularly used in your trade or business.

Basis and Recordkeeping

Basis is the amount of your investment in property for tax purposes. You need to know your basis to figure any gain or loss on the sale or other disposition of the property. You must keep accurate records that show the basis and adjusted basis of your property. Your records should show the purchase price, including commissions; increases to basis, such as the cost of improvements; and decreases to basis, such as depreciation, nondividend distributions on stock, and stock splits.

For more information on basis, see page D-7 and these publications.

- Pub. 551, Basis of Assets.
- Pub. 550, Investment Income and Expenses (Including Capital Gains and Losses)
- Pub. 564, Mutual Fund Distributions.

If you lost or did not keep records to determine your basis in securities, contact your broker for help.



The IRS partners with companies that offer Schedule D software that can import trades from many brokerage firms and accounting software to help you keep track of your adjusted basis in securities. To find out more, go to www.irs.gov/efile/lists/0,,id=101223,00.html.

Short Term or Long Term

Separate your capital gains and losses according to how long you held or owned the property. The holding period for short-term capital gains and losses is 1 year or less. The holding period for long-term capital gains and losses is more than 1 year. To figure the holding period, begin counting

on the day after you received the property and include the day you disposed of it.

If you disposed of property that you acquired by inheritance, report the disposition as a long-term gain or loss, regardless of how long you held the property.

A nonbusiness bad debt must be treated as a short-term capital loss. See Pub. 550 for what qualifies as a nonbusiness bad debt and how to enter it on Schedule D.

Capital Gain Distributions

These distributions are paid by a mutual fund (or other regulated investment company) or real estate investment trust from its net realized long-term capital gains. Distributions of net realized short-term capital gains are not treated as capital gains. Instead, they are included on Form 1099-DIV as ordinary dividends.

Enter on line 13 the total capital gain distributions paid to you during the year, regardless of how long you held your investment. This amount is shown in box 2a of Form 1099-DIV.

If there is an amount in box 2b, include that amount on line 11 of the Unrecaptured Section 1250 Gain Worksheet on page D-9 if you complete line 19 of Schedule D.

If there is an amount in box 2c, see *Exclusion of Gain on Qualified Small Business (QSB) Stock* on page D-4.

If there is an amount in box 2d, include that amount on line 4 of the 28% Rate Gain Worksheet on page D-8 if you complete line 18 of Schedule D.

If you received capital gain distributions as a nominee (that is, they were paid to you but actually belong to someone else), report on line 13 only the amount that belongs to you. Attach a statement showing the full amount you received and the amount you received as a nominee. See the Instructions for Schedule B for filing requirements for Forms 1099-DIV and 1096.

Sale of Your Home

If you sold or exchanged your main home, do not report it on your tax return unless your gain is more than your exclusion amount. Your exclusion amount is zero if:

- You acquired your home in a like-kind exchange in which all or part of the gain was not recognized, and
- You sold or exchanged the home during the 5-year period beginning on the date you acquired it.

Generally, if you meet the two following tests, you can exclude up to \$250,000 of gain. If both you and your spouse meet these tests and you file a joint return, you can exclude up to \$500,000 of gain (but only one spouse needs to meet the ownership requirement in *Test 1*).

Test 1. You owned and used the home as your main home for 2 years or more during

the 5-year period ending on the date you sold or exchanged your home.

Test 2. You have not sold or exchanged another main home during the 2-year period ending on the date of the sale or exchange of your home.

Even if you do not meet one or both of the above two tests, you still can claim an exclusion if you sold or exchanged the home because of a change in place of employment, health, or certain unforeseen circumstances. In this case, the maximum amount of gain you can exclude is reduced.

You can choose to have the 5-year test period for ownership and use in *Test 1* above suspended during any period you or your spouse serve on qualified official extended duty as a member of the uniformed services or Foreign Service of the United States. This means you may be able to meet *Test 1* even if, because of your service, you did not actually use the home as your main home for at least the required 2 years during the 5-year period ending on the date of sale.

See Pub. 523 for details, including how to report any taxable gain if:

- You (or your spouse if married) used any part of the home for business or rental purposes after May 6, 1997, or
- Your gain is more than your exclusion amount.

Partnership Interests

A sale or other disposition of an interest in a partnership may result in ordinary income, collectibles gain (28% rate gain), or unrecaptured section 1250 gain. For details on 28% rate gain, see the instructions for line 18 beginning on page D-7. For details on unrecaptured section 1250 gain, see the instructions for line 19 beginning on page D-8.

Capital Assets Held for Personal Use

Generally, gain from the sale or exchange of a capital asset held for personal use is a capital gain. Report it on Schedule D, Part I or Part II. However, if you converted depreciable property to personal use, all or part of the gain on the sale or exchange of that property may have to be recaptured as ordinary income. Use Part III of Form 4797 to figure the amount of ordinary income recapture. The recapture amount is included on line 31 (and line 13) of Form 4797. Do not enter any gain for this property on line 32 of Form 4797. If you are not completing Part III for any other properties, enter "N/A" on line 32. If the total gain is more than the recapture amount, enter "From Form 4797" in column (a) of line 1 or line 8 of Schedule D, skip columns (b) through (e), and in column (f) enter the excess of the total gain over the recapture amount.

Loss from the sale or exchange of a capital asset held for personal use is not deductible. But if you had a loss from the sale

or exchange of real estate held for personal use for which you received a Form 1099-S, you must report the transaction on Schedule D even though the loss is not deductible. For example, you have a loss on the sale of a vacation home that is not your main home and you received a Form 1099-S for the transaction. Report the transaction on line 1 or 8, depending on how long you owned the home. Complete columns (a) through (e). Because the loss is not deductible, enter -0- in column (f).

Capital Losses

You may deduct capital losses up to the amount of your capital gains plus \$3,000 (\$1,500 if married filing separately). You may be able to use capital losses that exceed this limit in future years. Be sure to report all of your capital gains and losses (except nondeductible losses) even if you cannot use all of your losses in 2006. See Pub. 550 to figure the amount of unused capital losses you can carry forward to 2007.

Nondeductible Losses

Do not deduct a loss from the direct or indirect sale or exchange of property between any of the following.

- Members of a family.
- A corporation and an individual owning more than 50% of the corporation's stock (unless the loss is from a distribution in complete liquidation of a corporation).
- A grantor and a fiduciary of a trust.
- A fiduciary and a beneficiary of the same trust.
- A fiduciary and a beneficiary of another trust created by the same grantor.
- An executor of an estate and a beneficiary of that estate, unless the sale or exchange was to satisfy a pecuniary bequest (that is, a bequest of a sum of money).
- An individual and a tax-exempt organization controlled by the individual or the individual's family.

See Pub. 544 for more details on sales and exchanges between related parties.

If you disposed of (a) an asset used in an activity to which the at-risk rules apply or (b) any part of your interest in an activity to which the at-risk rules apply, and you have amounts in the activity for which you are not at risk, see the Instructions for Form 6198.

If the loss is allowable under the at-risk rules, it then may be subject to the passive activity rules. See Form 8582 and its instructions for details on reporting capital gains and losses from a passive activity.

Items for Special Treatment

- Transactions by a securities dealer. See section 1236.
- Bonds and other debt instruments. See Pub. 550.

- Certain real estate subdivided for sale that may be considered a capital asset. See section 1237.

- Gain on the sale of depreciable property to a more than 50% owned entity or to a trust of which you are a beneficiary. See Pub. 544.

- Gain on the disposition of stock in an interest charge domestic international sales corporation. See section 995(c).

- Gain on the sale or exchange of stock in certain foreign corporations. See section 1248.

- Transfer of property to a partnership that would be treated as an investment company if it were incorporated. See Pub. 541.

- Sales of stock received under a qualified public utility dividend reinvestment plan. See Pub. 550.

- Transfer of appreciated property to a political organization. See section 84.

- In general, no gain or loss is recognized on the transfer of property from an individual to a spouse or a former spouse if the transfer is incident to a divorce. See Pub. 504.

- Amounts received on the retirement of a debt instrument generally are treated as received in exchange for the debt instrument. See Pub. 550.

- Any loss on the disposition of converted wetland or highly erodible cropland that is first used for farming after March 1, 1986, is reported as a long-term capital loss on Schedule D, but any gain is reported as ordinary income on Form 4797.

- If qualified dividends that you reported on Form 1040, line 9b, or Form 1040NR, line 10b, include extraordinary dividends, any loss on the sale or exchange of the stock is a long-term capital loss to the extent of the extraordinary dividends. An extraordinary dividend is a dividend that equals or exceeds 10% (5% in the case of preferred stock) of your basis in the stock.

- Amounts received by shareholders in corporate liquidations. See Pub. 550.

- Cash received in lieu of fractional shares of stock as a result of a stock split or stock dividend. See Pub. 550.

- Mutual fund load charges, which may not be taken into account in determining gain or loss on certain dispositions of stock in mutual funds if reinvestment rights were exercised. See Pub. 564.

- The sale or exchange of S corporation stock or an interest in a trust held for more than 1 year, which may result in collectibles gain (28% rate gain). See the instructions for line 18 beginning on page D-7.

- Gain or loss on the disposition of securities futures contracts. See Pub. 550.

- Gain on the constructive sale of certain appreciated financial positions. See Pub. 550.

- Certain constructive ownership transactions. Gain in excess of the gain you would have recognized if you had held a financial asset directly during the term of a derivative contract must be treated as ordinary income. See section 1260. If any portion of the constructive ownership transaction was open in any prior year, you may have to pay interest. See section 1260(b) for details, including how to figure the interest. Include the interest as an additional tax on Form 1040, line 63 (or Form 1040NR, line 58). Write "Section 1260(b) interest" and the amount of the interest to the left of line 63 (or Form 1040NR, line 58). This interest is not deductible.

- The sale of publicly traded securities, if you elect to postpone gain by purchasing common stock or a partnership interest in a specialized small business investment company during the 60-day period that began on the date of the sale. See Pub. 550.

- The sale of qualified securities, held for at least 3 years, to an employee stock ownership plan or eligible worker-owned cooperative, if you elect to postpone gain by purchasing qualified replacement property. See Pub. 550.

- Gain or loss from the disposition of stock or other securities in an investment club. See Pub. 550.

Wash Sales

A wash sale occurs when you sell or otherwise dispose of stock or securities (including a contract or option to acquire or sell stock or securities) at a loss and, within 30 days before or after the sale or disposition, you:

- Buy substantially identical stock or securities,

- Acquire substantially identical stock or securities in a fully taxable trade, or

- Enter into a contract or option to acquire substantially identical stock or securities.

You cannot deduct losses from wash sales unless the loss was incurred in the ordinary course of your business as a dealer in stock or securities. The basis of the substantially identical property (or contract or option to acquire such property) is its cost increased by the disallowed loss. For more details on wash sales, see Pub. 550.

Report a wash sale transaction on line 1 or 8. Enter the full amount of the (loss) in column (f). Directly below the line on which you reported the loss, enter "Wash Sale" in column (a), and enter as a positive amount in column (f) the amount of the loss not allowed.

Traders in Securities

You are a trader in securities if you are engaged in the business of buying and selling securities for your own account. To be engaged in business as a trader in securities, all of the following statements must be true.

- You must seek to profit from daily market movements in the prices of securities and not from dividends, interest, or capital appreciation.

- Your activity must be substantial.

- You must carry on the activity with continuity and regularity.

The following facts and circumstances should be considered in determining if your activity is a business.

- Typical holding periods for securities bought and sold.

- The frequency and dollar amount of your trades during the year.

- The extent to which you pursue the activity to produce income for a livelihood.

- The amount of time you devote to the activity.

You are considered an investor, and not a trader, if your activity does not meet the above definition of a business. It does not matter whether you call yourself a trader or a "day trader."

Like an investor, a trader must report each sale of securities (taking into account commissions and any other costs of acquiring or disposing of the securities) on Schedule D or D-1 or on an attached statement containing all the same information for each sale in a similar format. However, if a trader previously made the mark-to-market election (see below), each transaction is reported in Part II of Form 4797 instead of Schedules D and D-1. Regardless of whether a trader reports his or her gains and losses on Schedules D and D-1 or Form 4797, the gain or loss from the disposition of securities is not taken into account when figuring net earnings from self-employment on Schedule SE. See the Instructions for Schedule SE for an exception that applies to section 1256 contracts.

The limitation on investment interest expense that applies to investors does not apply to interest paid or incurred in a trading business. A trader reports interest expense and other expenses (excluding commissions and other costs of acquiring or disposing of securities) from a trading business on Schedule C (instead of Schedule A).

A trader also may hold securities for investment. The rules for investors generally will apply to those securities. Allocate interest and other expenses between your trading business and your investment securities.

Mark-To-Market Election for Traders

A trader may make an election under section 475(f) to report all gains and losses from securities held in connection with a trading business as ordinary income (or loss), including those from securities held at the end of the year. Securities held at the end of the year are "marked to market" by treating them as if they were sold (and reac-

quired) for fair market value on the last business day of the year. Generally, the election must be made by the due date (not including extensions) of the tax return for the year prior to the year for which the election becomes effective. To be effective for 2006, the election must have been made by April 17, 2006 (April 18, 2006 if you lived in Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Vermont, or the District of Columbia).

Starting with the year the election becomes effective, a trader reports all gains and losses from securities held in connection with the trading business, including securities held at the end of the year, in Part II of Form 4797. If you previously made the election, see the Instructions for Form 4797. For details on making the mark-to-market election for 2007, see Pub. 550 or Rev. Proc. 99-17, 1999-1 C.B. 503. You can find Rev. Proc. 99-17 on page 52 of Internal Revenue Bulletin 1999-7 at www.irs.gov/pub/irs-irbs/irb99-07.pdf.

If you hold securities for investment, you must identify them as such in your records on the day you acquired them (for example, by holding the securities in a separate brokerage account). Securities held for investment are not marked-to-market.

Short Sales

A short sale is a contract to sell property you borrowed for delivery to a buyer. At a later date, you either buy substantially identical property and deliver it to the lender or deliver property that you held but did not want to transfer at the time of the sale. Usually, your holding period is the amount of time you actually held the property eventually delivered to the lender to close the short sale. However, your gain when closing a short sale is short term if you (a) held substantially identical property for 1 year or less on the date of the short sale or (b) acquired property substantially identical to the property sold short after the short sale but on or before the date you close the short sale. If you held substantially identical property for more than 1 year on the date of a short sale, any loss realized on the short sale is a long-term capital loss, even if the property used to close the short sale was held 1 year or less.

Gain or Loss From Options

Report on Schedule D gain or loss from the closing or expiration of an option that is not a section 1256 contract but is a capital asset in your hands. If an option you purchased expired, enter the expiration date in column (c) and enter "EXPIRED" in column (d). If an option that was granted (written) expired, enter the expiration date in column (b) and enter "EXPIRED" in column (e). Fill in the other columns as appropriate. See Pub. 550 for details.

Undistributed Capital Gains

Include on line 11 the amount from box 1a of Form 2439. This represents your share of the undistributed long-term capital gains of the regulated investment company (including a mutual fund) or real estate investment trust.

If there is an amount in box 1b, include that amount on line 11 of the Unrecaptured Section 1250 Gain Worksheet on page D-9 if you complete line 19 of Schedule D.

If there is an amount in box 1c, see *Exclusion of Gain on Qualified Small Business (QSB) Stock* on this page.

If there is an amount in box 1d, include that amount on line 4 of the 28% Rate Gain Worksheet on page D-8 if you complete line 18 of Schedule D.

Enter on Form 1040, line 70, or Form 1040NR, line 64, the tax paid as shown in box 2 of Form 2439. Also check the box for Form 2439. Add to the basis of your stock the excess of the amount included in income over the amount of the credit for the tax paid. See Pub. 550 for details.

Installment Sales

If you sold property (other than publicly traded stocks or securities) at a gain and you will receive a payment in a tax year after the year of sale, you generally must report the sale on the installment method unless you elect not to. Use Form 6252 to report the sale on the installment method. Also use Form 6252 to report any payment received in 2006 from a sale made in an earlier year that you reported on the installment method.

To elect out of the installment method, report the full amount of the gain on Schedule D on a timely filed return (including extensions) for the year of the sale. If your original return was filed on time, you may make the election on an amended return filed no later than 6 months after the due date of your return (excluding extensions). Write "Filed pursuant to section 301.9100-2" at the top of the amended return.

Demutualization of Life Insurance Companies

Demutualization of a life insurance company occurs when a mutual life insurance company changes to a stock company. If you were a policyholder or annuitant of the mutual company, you may have received either stock in the stock company or cash in exchange for your equity interest in the mutual company. The basis of your equity interest in the mutual company is considered to be zero.

If the demutualization transaction qualifies as a tax-free reorganization, no gain is recognized on the exchange of your equity interest in the mutual company for stock. The company can advise you if the transaction is a tax-free reorganization. Because

the basis of your equity interest in the mutual company is considered to be zero, your basis in the stock received is zero. Your holding period for the new stock includes the period you held an equity interest in the mutual company. If you received cash in exchange for your equity interest, you must recognize a capital gain in an amount equal to the cash received. If you held the equity interest for more than 1 year, report the gain as a long-term capital gain on line 8. If you held the equity interest for 1 year or less, report the gain as a short-term capital gain on line 1.

If the demutualization transaction does not qualify as a tax-free reorganization, you must recognize a capital gain in an amount equal to the cash and fair market value of the stock received. If you held the equity interest for more than 1 year, report the gain as a long-term capital gain on line 8. If you held the equity interest for 1 year or less, report the gain as a short-term capital gain on line 1. Your holding period for the new stock begins on the day after you received the stock.

Exclusion of Gain on Qualified Small Business (QSB) Stock

Section 1202 allows for an exclusion of up to 50% of the eligible gain on the sale or exchange of QSB stock. The section 1202 exclusion applies only to QSB stock held for more than 5 years. The exclusion can be up to 60% for certain empowerment zone business stock. See *Empowerment Zone Business Stock* on page D-5.

To be QSB stock, the stock must meet all of the following tests.

1. It must be stock in a C corporation (that is, not S corporation stock).
2. It must have been originally issued after August 10, 1993.
3. As of the date the stock was issued, the corporation was a domestic C corporation with total gross assets of \$50 million or less (a) at all times after August 9, 1993, and before the stock was issued and (b) immediately after the stock was issued. Gross assets include those of any predecessor of the corporation. All corporations that are members of the same parent-subsidiary controlled group are treated as one corporation.
4. You must have acquired the stock at its original issue (either directly or through an underwriter), either in exchange for money or other property or as pay for services (other than as an underwriter) to the corporation. In certain cases, you may meet the test if you acquired the stock from another person who met the test (such as by gift or inheritance) or through a conversion or exchange of QSB stock you held.
5. During substantially all the time you held the stock:
 - a. The corporation was a C corporation,

b. At least 80% of the value of the corporation's assets were used in the active conduct of one or more qualified businesses (defined below), and

c. The corporation was not a foreign corporation, DISC, former DISC, regulated investment company, real estate investment trust, REMIC, FASIT, cooperative, or a corporation that has made (or that has a subsidiary that has made) a section 936 election.



SSBIC. A specialized small business investment company (SSBIC) is treated as having met test 5b above.

Qualified Business

A qualified business is any business that is not one of the following.

- A business involving services performed in the fields of health, law, engineering, architecture, accounting, actuarial science, performing arts, consulting, athletics, financial services, or brokerage services.

- A business whose principal asset is the reputation or skill of one or more employees.

- A banking, insurance, financing, leasing, investing, or similar business.

- A farming business (including the raising or harvesting of trees).

- A business involving the production of products for which percentage depletion can be claimed.

- A business of operating a hotel, motel, restaurant, or similar business.

For more details about limits and additional requirements that may apply, see section 1202.

Empowerment Zone Business Stock

You generally can exclude up to 60% of your gain if you meet the following additional requirements.

1. The stock you sold or exchanged was stock in a corporation that qualified as an empowerment zone business during substantially all of the time you held the stock.

2. You acquired the stock after December 21, 2000.

Requirement 1 will still be met if the corporation ceased to qualify after the 5-year period that began on the date you acquired the stock. However, the gain that qualifies for the 60% exclusion cannot be more than the gain you would have had if you had sold the stock on the date the corporation ceased to qualify.

For more information about empowerment zone businesses, see Pub. 954.

Pass-Through Entities

If you held an interest in a pass-through entity (a partnership, S corporation, or mutual fund or other regulated investment com-

pany) that sold QSB stock, to qualify for the exclusion you must have held the interest on the date the pass-through entity acquired the QSB stock and at all times thereafter until the stock was sold.

How To Report

Report on line 8 the entire gain realized on the sale of QSB stock. Complete all columns as indicated. Directly below the line on which you reported the gain, enter in column (a) "Section 1202 exclusion" and enter as a loss in column (f) the amount of the allowable exclusion. If you are completing line 18 of Schedule D, enter as a positive number the amount of your allowable exclusion on line 2 of the 28% Rate Gain Worksheet on page D-8; if you excluded 60% of the gain, enter $\frac{2}{3}$ of the exclusion.

Gain from Form 1099-DIV. If you received a Form 1099-DIV with a gain in box 2c, part or all of that gain (which is also included in box 2a) may be eligible for the section 1202 exclusion. In column (a) of line 8, enter the name of the corporation whose stock was sold. In column (f), enter the amount of your allowable exclusion as a loss. If you are completing line 18 of Schedule D, enter as a positive number the amount of your allowable exclusion on line 2 of the 28% Rate Gain Worksheet on page D-8; if you excluded 60% of the gain, enter $\frac{2}{3}$ of the exclusion.

Gain from Form 2439. If you received a Form 2439 with a gain in box 1c, part or all of that gain (which is also included in box 1a) may be eligible for the section 1202 exclusion. In column (a) of line 8, enter the name of the corporation whose stock was sold. In column (f), enter the amount of your allowable exclusion as a loss. If you are completing line 18 of Schedule D, enter as a positive number the amount of your allowable exclusion on line 2 of the 28% Rate Gain Worksheet on page D-8; if you excluded 60% of the gain, enter $\frac{2}{3}$ of the exclusion.

Gain from an installment sale of QSB stock. If all payments are not received in the year of sale, a sale of QSB stock that is not traded on an established securities market generally is treated as an installment sale and is reported on Form 6252. Figure the allowable section 1202 exclusion for the year by multiplying the total amount of the exclusion by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount of eligible gain to be recognized for the tax year and the denominator of which is the total amount of eligible gain. In column (a) of line 8, enter the name of the corporation whose stock was sold. In column (f), enter the amount of your allowable exclusion as a loss. If you are completing line 18 of Schedule D, enter as a positive number the amount of your allowable exclusion on line 2 of the 28% Rate Gain Worksheet on page D-8; if you excluded 60% of the gain, enter $\frac{2}{3}$ of the exclusion.

Alternative minimum tax. You must enter 7% of your allowable exclusion for the year on line 12 of Form 6251.

Rollover of Gain From QSB Stock

If you sold QSB stock (defined on page D-4) that you held for more than 6 months, you may elect to postpone gain if you purchase other QSB stock during the 60-day period that began on the date of the sale. A pass-through entity also may make the election to postpone gain. The benefit of the postponed gain applies to your share of the entity's postponed gain if you held an interest in the entity for the entire period the entity held the QSB stock. If a pass-through entity sold QSB stock held for more than 6 months and you held an interest in the entity for the entire period the entity held the stock, you also may elect to postpone gain if you, rather than the pass-through entity, purchase the replacement QSB stock within the 60-day period.

You must recognize gain to the extent the sale proceeds exceed the cost of the replacement stock. Reduce the basis of the replacement stock by any postponed gain.

You must make the election no later than the due date (including extensions) for filing your tax return for the tax year in which the QSB stock was sold. If your original return was filed on time, you may make the election on an amended return filed no later than 6 months after the due date of your return (excluding extensions). Write "Filed pursuant to section 301.9100-2" at the top of the amended return.

To make the election, report the entire gain realized on the sale on line 1 or 8. Directly below the line on which you reported the gain, enter in column (a) "Section 1045 rollover," and enter the amount of the postponed gain as a (loss) in column (f).

Rollover of Gain From Empowerment Zone Assets

If you sold a qualified empowerment zone asset that you held for more than 1 year, you may be able to elect to postpone part or all of the gain that you would otherwise include on Schedule D. If you make the election, the gain on the sale generally is recognized only to the extent, if any, that the amount realized on the sale exceeds the cost of qualified empowerment zone assets (replacement property) you purchased during the 60-day period beginning on the date of the sale. The following rules apply.

- No portion of the cost of the replacement property may be taken into account to the extent the cost is taken into account to exclude gain on a different empowerment zone asset.

- The replacement property must qualify as an empowerment zone asset with respect to the same empowerment zone as the asset sold.

- You must reduce the basis of the replacement property by the amount of postponed gain.

- This election does not apply to any gain (a) treated as ordinary income or (b) attributable to real property, or an intangible asset, that is not an integral part of an enterprise zone business.

- The District of Columbia enterprise zone is not treated as an empowerment zone for this purpose.

- The election is irrevocable without IRS consent.

See Pub. 954 for the definition of empowerment zone and enterprise zone business. You can find out if your business is located within an empowerment zone by using the RC/EZ/EC Address Locator at www.hud.gov/crlocator.

Qualified empowerment zone assets are:

1. Tangible property, if:

a. You acquired the property after December 21, 2000,

b. The original use of the property in the empowerment zone began with you, and

c. Substantially all of the use of the property, during substantially all of the time that you held it, was in your enterprise zone business; and

2. Stock in a domestic corporation or a capital or profits interest in a domestic partnership, if:

a. You acquired the stock or partnership interest after December 21, 2000, solely in exchange for cash, from the corporation at its original issue (directly or through an underwriter) or from the partnership;

b. The business was an enterprise zone business (or a new business being organized as an enterprise zone business) as of the time you acquired the stock or partnership interest; and

c. The business qualified as an enterprise zone business during substantially all of the time during which you held the stock or partnership interest.

How to report. Report the entire gain realized from the sale as you otherwise would without regard to the election. On Schedule D, line 8, enter "Section 1397B Rollover" in column (a) and enter as a loss in column (f) the amount of gain included on Schedule D that you are electing to postpone. If you are reporting the sale directly on Schedule D, line 8, use the line directly below the line on which you are reporting the sale.

See section 1397B for more details.

Exclusion of Gain From DC Zone Assets

If you sold or exchanged a District of Columbia Enterprise Zone (DC Zone) asset that you held for more than 5 years, you may be able to exclude the amount of quali-

fied capital gain that you would otherwise include on Schedule D. The exclusion applies to an interest in, or property of, certain businesses operating in the District of Columbia.

DC Zone asset. A DC Zone asset is any of the following.

- DC Zone business stock.
- DC Zone partnership interest.
- DC Zone business property.

Qualified capital gain. Qualified capital gain is any gain recognized on the sale or exchange of a DC Zone asset that is a capital asset or property used in a trade or business. It does not include any of the following gains.

- Gain treated as ordinary income under section 1245.

- Section 1250 gain figured as if section 1250 applied to all depreciation rather than the additional depreciation.

- Gain attributable to real property, or an intangible asset, that is not an integral part of a DC Zone business.

- Gain from a related-party transaction. See *Sales and Exchanges Between Related Persons* in chapter 2 of Pub. 544.

See Pub. 954 and section 1400B for more details on DC Zone assets and special rules.

How to report. Report the entire gain realized from the sale or exchange as you otherwise would without regard to the exclusion. On Schedule D, line 8, enter "DC Zone Asset" in column (a) and enter as a loss in column (f) the amount of the allowable exclusion. If you are reporting the sale directly on Schedule D, line 8, use the line directly below the line on which you are reporting the sale.

Specific Instructions

Lines 1 and 8

Enter all sales and exchanges of capital assets, including stocks, bonds, etc., and real estate (if not reported on Form 4684, 4797, 6252, 6781, or 8824). But do not report the sale or exchange of your main home unless required (see page D-2). Include these transactions even if you did not receive a Form 1099-B or 1099-S (or substitute statement) for the transaction. You can use stock ticker symbols or abbreviations to describe the property as long as they are based on the descriptions of the property as shown on Form 1099-B or 1099-S (or substitute statement).

You must enter the details of each transaction on a separate line of Schedule D. If you have more than five transactions to report on line 1 or line 8, you can report the additional transactions on Schedule D-1. Instead of reporting your transactions on Schedules D and D-1, you can report them on an attached statement containing all the same information as Schedules D and D-1 and in a similar format. Use as many

Schedules D-1 or attached statements as you need. Enter on Schedule D, lines 2 and 9, the combined totals from all your Schedules D-1 or the attached statements. Do not enter "available upon request" and summary totals in lieu of reporting the details of each transaction on Schedules D and D-1 or attached statements.



Add the following amounts reported to you for 2006 on Forms 1099-B and 1099-S (or substitute statements) that you are not reporting on another form or schedule included with your return: (a) proceeds from transactions involving stocks, bonds, and other securities and (b) gross proceeds from real estate transactions (other than the sale of your main home if you are not required to report it). If this total is more than the total of lines 3 and 10, attach an explanation of the difference (for example, you were the nominee for the actual owner of the property).

Column (b)—Date Acquired

Enter in this column the date you acquired the asset. Use the trade date for stocks and bonds traded on an exchange or over-the-counter market. For stock or other property sold short, enter the date the stock or property was delivered to the broker or lender to close the short sale.

The date acquired for an asset you held on January 1, 2001, for which you made an election to recognize any gain in a deemed sale is the date of the deemed sale and reacquisition.

If you disposed of property that you acquired by inheritance, report the gain or (loss) on line 8 and enter "INHERITED" in column (b) instead of the date you acquired the property.

If you sold a block of stock (or similar property) that you acquired through several different purchases, you may report the sale on one line and enter "VARIOUS" in column (b). However, you still must report the short-term gain or (loss) on the sale in Part I and the long-term gain or (loss) in Part II.

Column (c)—Date Sold

Enter in this column the date you sold the asset. Use the trade date for stocks and bonds traded on an exchange or over-the-counter market. For stock or other property sold short, enter the date you sold the stock or property you borrowed to open the short sale transaction.

Column (d)—Sales Price

Enter in this column either the gross sales price or the net sales price from the sale. If you sold stocks or bonds and you received a Form 1099-B (or substitute statement) from your broker that shows gross sales price, enter that amount in column (d). But if Form 1099-B (or substitute statement) indicates that gross proceeds minus commissions and option premiums were reported to the IRS, enter that net amount in column (d). If you enter the net amount in column (d), do not include the commissions and option premiums from the sale in column (e).

You should not have received a Form 1099-B (or substitute statement) for a trans-

action merely representing the return of your original investment in a nontransferable obligation, such as a savings bond or a certificate of deposit. But if you did, report the amount shown on Form 1099-B¹ (or substitute statement) in both columns (d) and (e).



Be sure to add all sales price entries on lines 1 and 8, column (d), to amounts on lines 2 and 9, column (d). Enter the totals on lines 3 and 10.

Column (e)—Cost or Other Basis

In general, the cost or other basis is the cost of the property plus purchase commissions and improvements, minus depreciation, amortization, and depletion. If you inherited the property, got it as a gift, or received it in a tax-free exchange, involuntary conversion, or “wash sale” of stock, you may not be able to use the actual cost as the basis. If you do not use the actual cost, attach an explanation of your basis.

If you sold stock, adjust your basis by subtracting all the nondividend distributions you received before the sale. Also adjust your basis for any stock splits. See Pub. 550 for details.

If you elected to recognize gain on an asset held on January 1, 2001, your basis in the asset is its closing market price or fair market value, whichever applies, on the date of the deemed sale and reacquisition,

whether the deemed sale resulted in a gain or an unallowed loss.

You may elect to use an average basis for all shares of a mutual fund if you acquired the shares at various times and prices and you left the shares on deposit in an account handled by a custodian or agent who acquired or redeemed those shares. If you are reporting an average basis, include “AVGB” in column (a) of Schedule D. For details on making the election and how to figure average basis, see Pub. 564.

The basis of property acquired by gift is generally the basis of the property in the hands of the donor. The basis of property acquired from a decedent is generally the fair market value at the date of death. See Pub. 551 for details.

Increase the cost or other basis of an original issue discount (OID) debt instrument by the amount of OID that has been included in gross income for that instrument. See Pub. 550 for details.

If a charitable contribution deduction is allowed because of a bargain sale of property to a charitable organization, the adjusted basis for purposes of determining gain from the sale is the amount that has the same ratio to the adjusted basis as the amount realized has to the fair market value. See Pub. 544 for details.

Increase your cost or other basis by any expense of sale, such as broker’s fees, commissions, state and local transfer taxes, and

option premiums, before making an entry in column (e), unless you reported the net sales price in column (d).

For more details, see Pub. 551.

Column (f)—Gain or (Loss)

You must make a separate entry in this column for each transaction reported on lines 1 and 8 and any other line(s) that applies to you. For lines 1 and 8, subtract the amount in column (e) from the amount in column (d). Enter negative amounts in parentheses.

Line 18

If you checked “Yes” on line 17, complete the worksheet on page D-8 if either of the following apply for 2006.

- You reported in Part II a section 1202 exclusion from the eligible gain on qualified small business stock (see page D-4), or
- You reported in Part II a collectibles gain or (loss). A collectibles gain or (loss) is any long-term gain or deductible long-term loss from the sale or exchange of a collectible that is a capital asset.

Collectibles include works of art, rugs, antiques, metals (such as gold, silver, and platinum bullion), gems, stamps, coins, alcoholic beverages, and certain other tangible property.

Include on the worksheet any gain (but not loss) from the sale or exchange of an interest in a partnership, S corporation, or trust held for more than 1 year and attrib-

Capital Loss Carryover Worksheet—Lines 6 and 14

Keep for Your Records



Use this worksheet to figure your capital loss carryovers from 2005 to 2006 if your 2005 Schedule D, line 21, is a loss and (a) that loss is a smaller loss than the loss on your 2005 Schedule D, line 16, or (b) the amount on your 2005 Form 1040, line 41 (or your 2005 Form 1040NR, line 38, if applicable), reduced by any amount on your 2005 Form 8914, line 2, is less than zero. Otherwise, you do not have any carryovers.

1. Enter the amount from your 2005 Form 1040, line 41, or Form 1040NR, line 38. If a loss, enclose the amount in parentheses	1.	
2. Did you file Form 8914 (to claim an exemption amount for housing someone displaced by Hurricane Katrina) for 2005? <input type="checkbox"/> No. Enter -0-. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Enter the amount from your 2005 Form 8914, line 2	2.	
3. Subtract line 2 from line 1. If the result is less than zero, enclose it in parentheses	3.	
4. Enter the loss from your 2005 Schedule D, line 21, as a positive amount	4.	
5. Combine lines 3 and 4. If zero or less, enter -0-	5.	
6. Enter the smaller of line 4 or line 5	6.	
If line 7 of your 2005 Schedule D is a loss, go to line 7; otherwise, enter -0- on line 7 and go to line 11.		
7. Enter the loss from your 2005 Schedule D, line 7, as a positive amount	7.	
8. Enter any gain from your 2005 Schedule D, line 15. If a loss, enter -0-	8.	
9. Add lines 6 and 8.	9.	
10. Short-term capital loss carryover for 2006. Subtract line 9 from line 7. If zero or less, enter -0-. If more than zero, also enter this amount on Schedule D, line 6	10.	
If line 15 of your 2005 Schedule D is a loss, go to line 11; otherwise, skip lines 11 through 15.		
11. Enter the loss from your 2005 Schedule D, line 15, as a positive amount	11.	
12. Enter any gain from your 2005 Schedule D, line 7. If a loss, enter -0-	12.	
13. Subtract line 7 from line 6. If zero or less, enter -0-	13.	
14. Add lines 12 and 13	14.	
15. Long-term capital loss carryover for 2006. Subtract line 14 from line 11. If zero or less, enter -0-. If more than zero, also enter this amount on Schedule D, line 14	15.	

table to unrealized appreciation of collectibles. For details, see Regulations section 1.1(h)-1. Also, attach the statement required under Regulations section 1.1(h)-1(e).

Line 19

If you checked "Yes" on line 17, complete the worksheet on page D-9 if any of the following apply for 2006.

- You sold or otherwise disposed of section 1250 property (generally, real property that you depreciated) held more than 1 year.
- You received installment payments for section 1250 property held more than 1 year for which you are reporting gain on the installment method.
- You received a Schedule K-1 from an estate or trust, partnership, or S corporation that shows "unrecaptured section 1250 gain."
- You received a Form 1099-DIV or Form 2439 from a real estate investment trust or regulated investment company (including a mutual fund) that reports "unrecaptured section 1250 gain."
- You reported a long-term capital gain from the sale or exchange of an interest in a partnership that owned section 1250 property.

Instructions for the Unrecaptured Section 1250 Gain Worksheet

Lines 1 through 3. If you had more than one property described on line 1, complete lines 1 through 3 for each property on a separate worksheet. Enter the total of the line 3 amounts for all properties on line 3 and go to line 4.

Line 4. To figure the amount to enter on line 4, follow the steps below for each installment sale of trade or business property held more than 1 year.

Step 1. Figure the smaller of (a) the depreciation allowed or allowable or (b) the total gain for the sale. This is the smaller of line 22 or line 24 of your 2006 Form 4797 (or the comparable lines of Form 4797 for the year of sale) for the property.

Step 2. Reduce the amount figured in step 1 by any section 1250 ordinary income recapture for the sale. This is the amount from line 26g of your 2006 Form 4797 (or the comparable line of Form 4797 for the year of sale) for the property. The result is your total unrecaptured section 1250 gain that must be allocated to the installment payments received from the sale.

Step 3. Generally, the amount of section 1231 gain on each installment payment is treated as unrecaptured section 1250 gain until the total unrecaptured section 1250 gain figured in step 2 has been used in full. Figure the amount of gain treated as unrecaptured section 1250 gain for installment payments received in 2006 as the smaller of (a) the amount from line 26 or line 37 of your 2006 Form 6252, whichever applies, or (b) the amount of unrecaptured section 1250 gain remaining to be reported. This amount is generally the total unrecaptured section 1250 gain for the sale reduced by all gain reported in prior years (excluding section 1250 ordinary income recapture). However, if you chose not to treat all of the gain from payments received after May 6, 1997, and before August 24, 1999, as unrecaptured section 1250 gain, use only the amount you chose to treat as unrecaptured section 1250 gain for those payments to reduce the total unrecaptured section 1250 gain remaining to be reported for the sale. Include this amount on line 4.

Line 10. Include on line 10 your share of the partnership's unrecaptured section 1250 gain that would result if the partnership had transferred all of its section 1250 property in a fully taxable transaction immediately before you sold or exchanged your interest in that partnership. If you recognized less than all of the realized gain, the partnership will be treated as having transferred only a proportionate amount of each section 1250 property. For details, see Regulations section 1.1(h)-1. Also attach the statement required under Regulations section 1.1(h)-1(e).

Line 12. An example of an amount to include on line 12 is unrecaptured section 1250 gain from the sale of a vacation home

you previously used as a rental property but converted to personal use prior to the sale. To figure the amount to enter on line 12, follow the applicable instructions below.

Installment sales. To figure the amount to include on line 12, follow the steps below for each installment sale of property held more than 1 year for which you did not make an entry in Part I of your Form 4797 for the year of sale.

- Step 1. Figure the smaller of (a) the depreciation allowed or allowable or (b) the total gain for the sale. This is the smaller of line 22 or line 24 of your 2006 Form 4797 (or the comparable lines of Form 4797 for the year of sale) for the property.
- Step 2. Reduce the amount figured in step 1 by any section 1250 ordinary income recapture for the sale. This is the amount from line 26g of your 2006 Form 4797 (or the comparable line of Form 4797 for the year of sale) for the property. The result is your total unrecaptured section 1250 gain that must be allocated to the installment payments received from the sale.
- Step 3. Generally, the amount of capital gain on each installment payment is treated as unrecaptured section 1250 gain until the total unrecaptured section 1250 gain figured in step 2 has been used in full. Figure the amount of gain treated as unrecaptured section 1250 gain for installment payments received in 2006 as the smaller of (a) the amount from line 26 or line 37 of your 2006 Form 6252, whichever applies, or (b) the amount of unrecaptured section 1250 gain remaining to be reported. This amount is generally the total unrecaptured section 1250 gain for the sale reduced by all gain reported in prior years (excluding section 1250 ordinary income recapture). However, if you chose not to treat all of the gain from payments received after May 6, 1997, and before August 24, 1999, as unrecaptured section 1250 gain, use only the amount you chose to treat as unrecaptured section 1250 gain for those payments to reduce the total unrecaptured section 1250 gain remaining to be reported for the sale. Include this amount on line 12.

28% Rate Gain Worksheet—Line 18

Keep for Your Records



1. Enter the total of all collectibles gain or (loss) from items you reported on line 8, column (f), of Schedules D and D-1 . . .	1.	
2. Enter as a positive number the amount of any section 1202 exclusion you reported on line 8, column (f), of Schedules D and D-1, for which you excluded 50% of the gain, plus 2/3 of any section 1202 exclusion you reported on line 8, column (f), of Schedules D and D-1, for which you excluded 60% of the gain	2.	
3. Enter the total of all collectibles gain or (loss) from Form 4684, line 4 (but only if Form 4684, line 15, is more than zero); Form 6252; Form 6781, Part II; and Form 8824	3.	
4. Enter the total of any collectibles gain reported to you on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Form 1099-DIV, box 2d; • Form 2439, box 1d; and • Schedule K-1 from a partnership, S corporation, estate, or trust. 	4.	
5. Enter your long-term capital loss carryovers from Schedule D, line 14, and Schedule K-1 (Form 1041), box 11, code C	5.	()
6. If Schedule D, line 7, is a (loss), enter that (loss) here. Otherwise, enter -0-	6.	()
7. Combine lines 1 through 6. If zero or less, enter -0-. If more than zero, also enter this amount on Schedule D, line 18	7.	

Other sales or dispositions of section 1250 property. For each sale of property held more than 1 year (for which you did not make an entry in Part I of Form 4797), figure the smaller of (a) the depreciation allowed or allowable or (b) the total gain for the sale. This is the smaller of line 22 or line 24 of Form 4797 for the property. Next, reduce that amount by any section 1250 ordinary income recapture for the sale. This is the amount from line 26g of Form 4797 for the property. The result is the total unrecaptured section 1250 gain for the sale. Include this amount on line 12.

Line 21

You have a capital loss carryover from 2006 to 2007 if you have a loss on line 16 and either:

- That loss is more than the loss on line 21, or
- The amount on Form 1040, line 41 (or Form 1040NR, line 38, if applicable), reduced by any amount on line 6 of Form 8914 (relating to an exemption for housing someone displaced by Hurricane Katrina), is less than zero.

To figure any capital loss carryover to 2007, you will use the Capital Loss Carryover Worksheet in the 2007 Instructions for Schedule D. If you want to figure your carryover now, see Pub. 550.



You will need a copy of your 2006 Form 1040 and Schedule D to figure your capital loss carryover to 2007.

Unrecaptured Section 1250 Gain Worksheet—Line 19

Keep for Your Records



If you are not reporting a gain on Form 4797, line 7, skip lines 1 through 9 and go to line 10.

1. If you have a section 1250 property in Part III of Form 4797 for which you made an entry in Part I of Form 4797 (but not on Form 6252), enter the smaller of line 22 or line 24 of Form 4797 for that property. If you did not have any such property, go to line 4. If you had more than one such property, see instructions	1.	
2. Enter the amount from Form 4797, line 26g, for the property for which you made an entry on line 1	2.	
3. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3.	
4. Enter the total unrecaptured section 1250 gain included on line 26 or line 37 of Form(s) 6252 from installment sales of trade or business property held more than 1 year (see instructions)	4.	
5. Enter the total of any amounts reported to you on a Schedule K-1 from a partnership or an S corporation as "unrecaptured section 1250 gain"	5.	
6. Add lines 3 through 5	6.	
7. Enter the smaller of line 6 or the gain from Form 4797, line 7	7.	
8. Enter the amount, if any, from Form 4797, line 8	8.	
9. Subtract line 8 from line 7. If zero or less, enter -0-	9.	
10. Enter the amount of any gain from the sale or exchange of an interest in a partnership attributable to unrecaptured section 1250 gain (see instructions)	10.	
11. Enter the total of any amounts reported to you on a Schedule K-1, Form 1099-DIV, or Form 2439 as "unrecaptured section 1250 gain" from an estate, trust, real estate investment trust, or mutual fund (or other regulated investment company)	11.	
12. Enter the total of any unrecaptured section 1250 gain from sales (including installment sales) or other dispositions of section 1250 property held more than 1 year for which you did not make an entry in Part I of Form 4797 for the year of sale (see instructions)	12.	
13. Add lines 9 through 12	13.	
14. If you had any section 1202 gain or collectibles gain or (loss), enter the total of lines 1 through 4 of the 28% Rate Gain Worksheet on page D-7. Otherwise, enter -0-	14.	
15. Enter the (loss), if any, from Schedule D, line 7. If Schedule D, line 7, is zero or a gain, enter -0-	15.	()
16. Enter your long-term capital loss carryovers from Schedule D, line 14, and Schedule K-1 (Form 1041), box 11, code C	16.	()
17. Combine lines 14 through 16. If the result is a (loss), enter it as a positive amount. If the result is zero or a gain, enter -0-	17.	
18. Unrecaptured section 1250 gain. Subtract line 17 from line 13. If zero or less, enter -0-. If more than zero, enter the result here and on Schedule D, line 19	18.	

Schedule D Tax Worksheet

Keep for Your Records



Complete this worksheet only if line 18 or line 19 of Schedule D is more than zero. Otherwise, complete the Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet on page 38 of the Instructions for Form 1040 (or in the Instructions for Form 1040NR) to figure your tax.

Exception: Do not use the Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet or this worksheet to figure your tax if:

- Line 15 or line 16 of Schedule D is zero or less and you have no qualified dividends on Form 1040, line 9b (or Form 1040NR, line 10b); or
- Form 1040, line 43 (or Form 1040NR, line 40) is zero or less.

Instead, see the instructions for Form 1040, line 44 (or Form 1040NR, line 41).

1.	Enter your taxable income from Form 1040, line 43 (or Form 1040NR, line 40)	1.	<input type="text"/>
2.	Enter your qualified dividends from Form 1040, line 9b (or Form 1040NR, line 10b)	2.	<input type="text"/>
3.	Enter the amount from Form 4952, line 4g	3.	<input type="text"/>
4.	Enter the amount from Form 4952, line 4e*	4.	<input type="text"/>
5.	Subtract line 4 from line 3. If zero or less, enter -0-	5.	<input type="text"/>
6.	Subtract line 5 from line 2. If zero or less, enter -0-	6.	<input type="text"/>
7.	Enter the smaller of line 15 or line 16 of Schedule D	7.	<input type="text"/>
8.	Enter the smaller of line 3 or line 4	8.	<input type="text"/>
9.	Subtract line 8 from line 7. If zero or less, enter -0-	9.	<input type="text"/>
10.	Add lines 6 and 9	10.	<input type="text"/>
11.	Add lines 18 and 19 of Schedule D	11.	<input type="text"/>
12.	Enter the smaller of line 9 or line 11	12.	<input type="text"/>
13.	Subtract line 12 from line 10	13.	<input type="text"/>
14.	Subtract line 13 from line 1. If zero or less, enter -0-	14.	<input type="text"/>
15.	Enter the smaller of:		
	• The amount on line 1 or		
	• \$30,650 if single or married filing separately;		
	\$61,300 if married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er); or		
	\$41,050 if head of household	15.	<input type="text"/>
16.	Enter the smaller of line 14 or line 15	16.	<input type="text"/>
17.	Subtract line 10 from line 1. If zero or less, enter -0-	17.	<input type="text"/>
18.	Enter the larger of line 16 or line 17	▶ 18.	<input type="text"/>
If lines 15 and 16 are the same, skip lines 19 and 20 and go to line 21. Otherwise, go to line 19.			
19.	Subtract line 16 from line 15	▶ 19.	<input type="text"/>
20.	Multiply line 19 by 5% (.05)	20.	<input type="text"/>
If lines 1 and 15 are the same, skip lines 21 through 33 and go to line 34. Otherwise, go to line 21.			
21.	Enter the smaller of line 1 or line 13	21.	<input type="text"/>
22.	Enter the amount from line 19 (if line 19 is blank, enter -0-)	22.	<input type="text"/>
23.	Subtract line 22 from line 21. If zero or less, enter -0-	▶ 23.	<input type="text"/>
24.	Multiply line 23 by 15% (.15)	24.	<input type="text"/>
If Schedule D, line 19, is zero or blank, skip lines 25 through 30 and go to line 31. Otherwise, go to line 25.			
25.	Enter the smaller of line 9 above or Schedule D, line 19	25.	<input type="text"/>
26.	Add lines 10 and 18	26.	<input type="text"/>
27.	Enter the amount from line 1 above	27.	<input type="text"/>
28.	Subtract line 27 from line 26. If zero or less, enter -0-	28.	<input type="text"/>
29.	Subtract line 28 from line 25. If zero or less, enter -0-	▶ 29.	<input type="text"/>
30.	Multiply line 29 by 25% (.25)	30.	<input type="text"/>
If Schedule D, line 18, is zero or blank, skip lines 31 through 33 and go to line 34. Otherwise, go to line 31.			
31.	Add lines 18, 19, 23, and 29	31.	<input type="text"/>
32.	Subtract line 31 from line 1	32.	<input type="text"/>
33.	Multiply line 32 by 28% (.28)	33.	<input type="text"/>
34.	Figure the tax on the amount on line 18 . Use the Tax Table or Tax Computation Worksheet, whichever applies	34.	<input type="text"/>
35.	Add lines 20, 24, 30, 33, and 34	35.	<input type="text"/>
36.	Figure the tax on the amount on line 1 . Use the Tax Table or Tax Computation Worksheet, whichever applies	36.	<input type="text"/>
37.	Tax on all taxable income (including capital gains and qualified dividends). Enter the smaller of line 35 or line 36. Also include this amount on Form 1040, line 44 (or Form 1040NR, line 41)	37.	<input type="text"/>

*If applicable, enter instead the smaller amount you entered on the dotted line next to line 4e of Form 4952.



2006 Instructions for Schedule E (Form 1040)

Supplemental Income and Loss

Use Schedule E (Form 1040) to report income or loss from rental real estate, royalties, partnerships, S corporations, estates, trusts, and residual interests in REMICs.

You can attach your own schedule(s) to report income or loss from any of these sources. Use the same format as on Schedule E.

Enter separately on Schedule E the total income and the total loss for each part. Enclose loss figures in (parentheses).

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

General Instructions

At-Risk Rules

Generally, you must complete Form 6198 to figure your allowable loss if you have:

- A loss from an activity carried on as a trade or business or for the production of income, and
- Amounts in the activity for which you are not at risk.

The at-risk rules generally limit the amount of loss (including loss on the disposition of assets) you can claim to the amount you could actually lose in the activity. However, the at-risk rules do not apply to losses from an activity of holding real property, if you acquired your interest in the activity before 1987 and the property was placed in service before 1987. The activity of holding mineral property does not qualify for this exception.

In most cases, you are not at risk for amounts such as the following.

- Nonrecourse loans used to finance the activity, to acquire property used in the activity, or to acquire your interest in the activity that are not secured by your own property (other than property used in the activity). However, there is an exception for certain nonrecourse financing borrowed by you in connection with holding real property (other than mineral property). See *Qualified nonrecourse financing* on this page.

- Cash, property, or borrowed amounts used in the activity (or contributed to the activity, or used to acquire your interest in the activity) that are protected against loss by a guarantee, stop-loss agreement, or other similar arrangement (excluding casualty insurance and insurance against tort liability).

- Amounts borrowed for use in the activity from a person who has an interest in the activity (other than as a creditor) or who is related, under section 465(b)(3)(C), to a

person (other than you) having such an interest.

Qualified nonrecourse financing. Qualified nonrecourse financing is treated as an amount at risk if it is secured by real property used in an activity of holding real property that is subject to the at-risk rules. Qualified nonrecourse financing is financing for which no one is personally liable for repayment and is:

- Borrowed by you in connection with holding real property (other than mineral property),
- Not convertible from a debt obligation to an ownership interest, and
- Loaned or guaranteed by any federal, state, or local government, or borrowed by you from a qualified person.

Qualified person. A qualified person is a person who actively and regularly engages in the business of lending money, such as a bank or savings and loan association. A qualified person cannot be:

- Related to you (unless the nonrecourse financing obtained is commercially reasonable and on the same terms as loans involving unrelated persons),
- The seller of the property (or a person related to the seller), or
- A person who receives a fee due to your investment in real property (or a person related to that person).

For more details about the at-risk rules, see the Instructions for Form 6198 and Pub. 925.

Passive Activity Loss Rules

The passive activity loss rules may limit the amount of losses you can deduct. These rules apply to losses in Parts I, II, and III, and line 40 of Schedule E.

Losses from passive activities may be subject first to the at-risk rules. Losses deductible under the at-risk rules are then subject to the passive activity loss rules.

You generally can deduct losses from passive activities only to the extent of income from passive activities. An exception applies to certain rental real estate activities (explained on page E-2).

Passive Activity

A passive activity is any business activity in which you did not materially participate and any rental activity, except as explained on this page and page E-2. If you are a limited partner, you generally are not treated as having materially participated in the partnership's activities for the year.

The rental of real or personal property is generally a rental activity under the passive activity loss rules, but exceptions apply. If your rental of property is not treated as a rental activity, you must determine whether it is a trade or business activity, and if so, whether you materially participated in the activity for the tax year.

See the Instructions for Form 8582 to determine whether you materially participated in the activity and for the definition of "rental activity."

See Pub. 925 for special rules that apply to rentals of:

- Substantially nondepreciable property,
- Property incidental to development activities, and
- Property related to activities in which you materially participate.

Activities That Are Not Passive Activities

Activities of real estate professionals. If you were a real estate professional in 2006, any rental real estate activity in which you materially participated is not a passive activity. You were a real estate professional only if you met both of the following conditions.

1. More than half of the personal services you performed in trades or businesses were performed in real property trades or businesses in which you materially participated.
2. You performed more than 750 hours of services in real property trades or businesses in which you materially participated.

For purposes of this rule, each interest in rental real estate is a separate activity, unless you elect to treat all your interests in

rental real estate as one activity. To make this election, attach a statement to your original tax return that declares you are a qualifying taxpayer for the year and you are making the election under section 469(c)(7)(A). The election applies for the year made and all later years in which you are a real estate professional. You can revoke the election only if your facts and circumstances materially change.

If you are married filing jointly, either you or your spouse must meet both of the above conditions, without taking into account services performed by the other spouse.

A real property trade or business is any real property development, redevelopment, construction, reconstruction, acquisition, conversion, rental, operation, management, leasing, or brokerage trade or business. Services you performed as an employee are not treated as performed in a real property trade or business unless you owned more than 5% of the stock (or more than 5% of the capital or profits interest) in the employer.

If you were a real estate professional for 2006, complete Schedule E, line 43.

Other activities. The rental of your home that you also used for personal purposes is not a passive activity. See the instructions for line 2 on page E-3.

A working interest in an oil or gas well that you held directly or through an entity that did not limit your liability is not a passive activity even if you did not materially participate.

Royalty income not derived in the ordinary course of a trade or business reported on Schedule E generally is not considered income from a passive activity.

For more details on passive activities, see the Instructions for Form 8582 and Pub. 925.

Exception for Certain Rental Real Estate Activities

If you meet all three of the following conditions, your rental real estate losses are not limited by the passive activity loss rules. If you do not meet all three of these conditions, see the Instructions for Form 8582 to find out if you must complete and attach Form 8582 to figure any losses allowed.

1. Rental real estate activities are your only passive activities.

2. You do not have any prior year unallowed losses from any passive activities.

3. All of the following apply if you have an overall net loss from these activities:

a. You actively participated (defined on this page) in all of the rental real estate activities;

b. If married filing separately, you lived apart from your spouse all year;

c. Your overall net loss from these activities is \$25,000 or less (\$12,500 or less if married filing separately);

d. You have no current or prior year unallowed credits from passive activities; and

e. Your modified adjusted gross income (defined below) is \$100,000 or less (\$50,000 or less if married filing separately).

Active participation. You can meet the active participation requirement without regular, continuous, and substantial involvement in real estate activities. But you must have participated in making management decisions or arranging for others to provide services (such as repairs) in a significant and bona fide sense. Such management decisions include:

- Approving new tenants,
- Deciding on rental terms,
- Approving capital or repair expenditures, and
- Other similar decisions.

You are not considered to actively participate if, at any time during the tax year, your interest (including your spouse's interest) in the activity was less than 10% by value of all interests in the activity.

Modified adjusted gross income. This is your adjusted gross income from Form 1040, line 38, or Form 1040NR, line 36, without taking into account:

- Any passive activity loss,
- Rental real estate losses allowed for real estate professionals (see *Activities of real estate professionals* that begin on page E-1),
- Taxable social security or tier 1 railroad retirement benefits,
- Deductible contributions to a traditional IRA or certain other qualified retirement plans under section 219,
- The student loan interest deduction,
- The domestic production activities deduction,
- The deduction for one-half of self-employment tax,
- The exclusion from income of interest from series EE and I U.S. savings bonds used to pay higher education expenses, and
- Any excluded amounts under an employer's adoption assistance program.



At the time these instructions went to print, Congress was considering legislation that would extend the deduction for tuition and fees that expired at the end of 2005. To find out if this legislation was enacted, and for more details, go to www.irs.gov, click on More Forms and Publications, and then on What's Hot in

forms and publications, or see Pub. 553. If the deduction for tuition and fees is extended, it is not taken into account when figuring your modified adjusted gross income as discussed above.

Reportable Transaction Disclosure Statement

Use Form 8886 to disclose information for each reportable transaction in which you participated. Form 8886 must be filed for each tax year that your federal income tax liability is affected by your participation in the transaction. You may have to pay a penalty if you are required to file Form 8886 but do not do so. The following are reportable transactions.

- Any transaction that is the same as or substantially similar to tax avoidance transactions identified by the IRS.
- Any transaction offered under conditions of confidentiality for which you paid an advisor a minimum fee.
- Any transaction for which you have contractual protection against disallowance of the tax benefits.
- Any transaction resulting in a loss of at least \$2 million in any single tax year or \$4 million in any combination of tax years. (At least \$50,000 for a single tax year if the loss arose from a foreign currency transaction defined in section 988(c)(1), whether or not the loss flows through from an S corporation or partnership.)
- Any transaction resulting in a tax credit of more than \$250,000, if you held the asset generating the credit for 45 days or less.

See the Instructions for Form 8886 for more details and exceptions.

Tax Shelter Registration Number

Complete and attach Form 8271 if you are claiming or reporting any income, deduction, loss, credit, or other tax benefit, from an interest purchased or otherwise acquired in a tax shelter required to be registered with the IRS. Form 8271 is used to report the name, tax shelter registration number, and identifying number of the tax shelter.

See Form 8271 for more details.

Specific Instructions

Filers of Form 1041

If you are a fiduciary filing Schedule E with Form 1041, enter the estate's or trust's employer identification number (EIN) in the space for "Your social security number."

Part I

Income or Loss From Rental Real Estate and Royalties

Use Part I to report:

- Income and expenses from rental real estate (including personal property leased with real estate), and
- Royalty income and expenses.

See the instructions for lines 3 and 4 to determine if you should report your rental real estate and royalty income on Schedule C, Schedule C-EZ, or Form 4835 instead of Schedule E.

If you own a part interest in a rental real estate property, report only your part of the income and expenses on Schedule E.

Complete lines 1 and 2 for each rental real estate property. Leave these lines blank for each royalty property.

If you have more than three rental real estate or royalty properties, complete and attach as many Schedules E as you need to list them. But fill in the "Totals" column on only one Schedule E. The figures in the "Totals" column on that Schedule E should be the combined totals of all your Schedules E. If you are also using page 2 of Schedule E, use the same Schedule E on which you entered the combined totals for Part I.

Personal property. Do not use Schedule E to report income and expenses from the rental of personal property, such as equipment or vehicles. Instead, use Schedule C or C-EZ if you are in the business of renting personal property. You are in the business of renting personal property if the primary purpose for renting the property is income or profit and you are involved in the rental activity with continuity and regularity.

If your rental of personal property is not a business, see the instructions for Form 1040, lines 21 and 36, to find out how to report the income and expenses.

Extraterritorial income exclusion. Except as otherwise provided in the Internal Revenue Code, gross income includes all income from whatever source derived. Gross income, however, does not include 60% of extraterritorial income that is qualifying foreign trade income. Use Form 8873 to figure the extraterritorial income exclusion. Report it on Schedule E as explained in the Instructions for Form 8873.

Chapter 11 bankruptcy cases. If you were a debtor in a chapter 11 bankruptcy case, see page 22 of the instructions for Form 1040.

Line 1

For rental real estate property only, show all of the following.

- The kind of property you rented (for example, townhouse).
- The street address, city or town, and state. You do not have to give the ZIP code.
- Your percentage of ownership in the property, if less than 100%.

Line 2

If you rented out a dwelling unit that you also used for personal purposes during the year, you may not be able to deduct all the expenses for the rental part. "Dwelling unit" (unit) means a house, apartment, condominium, or similar property.

A day of personal use is any day, or part of a day, that the unit was used by:

- You for personal purposes,
- Any other person for personal purposes, if that person owns part of the unit (unless rented to that person under a "shared equity" financing agreement),
- Anyone in your family (or in the family of someone else who owns part of the unit), unless the unit is rented at a fair rental price to that person as his or her main home,
- Anyone who pays less than a fair rental price for the unit, or
- Anyone under an agreement that lets you use some other unit.

Do not count as personal use:

- Any day you spent working substantially full time repairing and maintaining the unit, even if family members used it for recreational purposes on that day, or
- Any days you used the unit as your main home before or after renting it or offering it for rent, if you rented or tried to rent it for at least 12 consecutive months (or for a period of less than 12 consecutive months at the end of which you sold or exchanged it).

Check "Yes" if you or your family used the unit for personal purposes in 2006 more than the greater of:

1. 14 days, or
2. 10% of the total days it was rented to others at a fair rental price.

Otherwise, check "No."

If you checked "No," you can deduct all your expenses for the rental part, subject to the *At-Risk Rules* and the *Passive Activity Loss Rules* explained beginning on page E-1.

If you checked "Yes" and rented the unit out for fewer than 15 days, do not report the rental income and do not deduct any rental expenses. If you itemize deductions on Schedule A, you can deduct allowable interest, taxes, and casualty losses.

If you checked "Yes" and rented the unit out for at least 15 days, you may not be able to deduct all your rental expenses. You can deduct all of the following expenses for the rental part on Schedule E.

- Mortgage interest.
- Real estate taxes.
- Casualty losses.
- Other rental expenses not related to your use of the unit as a home, such as advertising expenses and rental agents' fees.

If any income is left after deducting these expenses, you can deduct other expenses, including depreciation, up to the amount of remaining income. You can carry over to 2007 the amounts you cannot deduct.

See Pub. 527 for details.

Line 3

If you received rental income from real estate (including personal property leased with real estate) and you were not in the real estate business, report the income on line 3. Use a separate column (A, B, or C) for each rental property. Include income received for renting a room or other space. If you received services or property instead of money as rent, report the fair market value of what you received as rental income.

Be sure to enter the total of all your rents in the "Totals" column even if you have only one property.

If you provided significant services to the renter, such as maid service, report the rental activity on Schedule C or C-EZ, not on Schedule E. Significant services do not include the furnishing of heat and light, cleaning of public areas, trash collection, or similar services.

If you were in the real estate sales business, include on line 3 only the rent received from real estate (including personal property leased with real estate) you held for investment or speculation. Do not use Schedule E to report income and expenses from rentals of real estate held for sale to customers in the ordinary course of your real estate sales business. Instead, use Schedule C or C-EZ for these rentals.

For more details on rental income use TeleTax topic 414 (see the Instructions for Form 1040, page 9, or Pub. 527).

Rental income from farm production or crop shares. Report farm rental income and expenses on Form 4835 if:

- You received rental income based on crops or livestock produced by the tenant, and
- You did not materially participate in the management or operation of the farm.

Line 4

Report on line 4 royalties from oil, gas, or mineral properties (not including operating interests); copyrights; and patents. Use a separate column (A, B, or C) for each royalty property. Be sure to enter the total of all your royalties in the "Totals" column

even if you have only one source of royalties.

If you received \$10 or more in royalties during 2006, the payer should send you a Form 1099-MISC or similar statement by January 31, 2007, showing the amount you received.

If you are in business as a self-employed writer, inventor, artist, etc., report your royalty income and expenses on Schedule C or C-EZ.

You may be able to treat amounts received as "royalties" for the transfer of a patent or amounts received on the disposal of coal and iron ore as the sale of a capital asset. For details, see Pub. 544.

Enter on line 4 the gross amount of royalty income, even if state or local taxes were withheld from oil or gas payments you received. Include taxes withheld by the producer on line 16.

General Instructions for Lines 5 Through 21

Enter your rental and royalty expenses for each property in the appropriate column. You can deduct all ordinary and necessary expenses, such as taxes, interest, repairs, insurance, management fees, agents' commissions, and depreciation.

Do not deduct the value of your own labor or amounts paid for capital investments or capital improvements.

Enter your total expenses for mortgage interest (line 12), total expenses before depreciation expense or depletion (line 19), and depreciation expenses or depletion (line 20) in the "Totals" column even if you have only one property.

Renting out part of your home. If you rent out only part of your home or other property, deduct the part of your expenses that applies to the rented part.

Credit or deduction for access expenditures. You may be able to claim a tax credit for eligible expenditures paid or incurred in 2006 to provide access to your business for individuals with disabilities. See Form 8826 for details.

You can also deduct up to \$15,000 of qualified costs paid or incurred in 2006 to remove architectural or transportation barriers to individuals with disabilities and the elderly.

You cannot take both the credit and the deduction for the same expenditures.

Line 6

You can deduct ordinary and necessary auto and travel expenses related to your rental activities, including 50% of meal expenses incurred while traveling away from home. You generally can either deduct your actual expenses or take the standard mileage rate. You must use actual expenses if you used more than four vehicles simultaneously in your rental activities (as in

fleet operations). You cannot use actual expenses for a leased vehicle if you previously used the standard mileage rate for that vehicle.

You can use the standard mileage rate for 2006 only if:

- You owned the vehicle and used the standard mileage rate for the first year you placed the vehicle in service, or
- You leased the vehicle and are using the standard mileage rate for the entire lease period (except the period, if any, before 1998).

If you deduct actual auto expenses:

- Include on line 6 the rental activity portion of the cost of gasoline, oil, repairs, insurance, tires, etc., and
- Show auto rental or lease payments on line 18 and depreciation on line 20.

If you take the standard mileage rate, multiply the number of miles you drove your auto in connection with your rental activities by 44.5 cents. Include this amount and your parking fees and tolls on line 6.

If you claim any auto expenses (actual or the standard mileage rate), you must complete Part V of Form 4562 and attach Form 4562 to your tax return.

See Pub. 527 and Pub. 463 for details.

Line 10

Include on line 10 fees for tax advice and the preparation of tax forms related to your rental real estate or royalty properties.

Do not deduct legal fees paid or incurred to defend or protect title to property, to recover property, or to develop or improve property. Instead, you must capitalize these fees and add them to the property's basis.

Lines 12 and 13

In general, to determine the interest expense allocable to your rental activities, you must have records to show how the proceeds of each debt were used. Specific tracing rules apply for allocating debt proceeds and repayment. See Pub. 535 for details.

If you have a mortgage on your rental property, enter on line 12 the amount of interest you paid for 2006 to banks or other financial institutions. Be sure to enter the total of all your mortgage interest in the "Totals" column even if you have only one property.

Do not deduct prepaid interest when you paid it. You can deduct it only in the year to which it is properly allocable. Points, including loan origination fees, charged only for the use of money must be deducted over the life of the loan.

If you paid \$600 or more in interest on a mortgage during 2006, the recipient should send you a Form 1098 or similar statement

by January 31, 2007, showing the total interest received from you.

If you paid more mortgage interest than is shown on your Form 1098 or similar statement, see Pub. 535 to find out if you can deduct part or all of the additional interest. If you can, enter the entire deductible amount on line 12. Attach a statement to your return explaining the difference. On the dotted line next to line 12, enter "See attached."

Note. If the recipient was not a financial institution or you did not receive a Form 1098 from the recipient, report your deductible mortgage interest on line 13.

If you and at least one other person (other than your spouse if you file a joint return) were liable for and paid interest on the mortgage, and the other person received Form 1098, report your share of the deductible interest on line 13. Attach a statement to your return showing the name and address of the person who received Form 1098. On the dotted line next to line 13, enter "See attached."

Line 14

You can deduct the cost of repairs made to keep your property in good working condition. Repairs generally do not add significant value to the property or extend its life. Examples of repairs are fixing a broken lock or painting a room. Improvements that increase the value of the property or extend its life, such as replacing a roof or renovating a kitchen, must be capitalized and depreciated (that is, they cannot be deducted in full in the year they are paid or incurred). See the instructions for line 20.

Line 17

You can deduct the cost of ordinary and necessary telephone calls related to your rental activities or royalty income (for example, calls to the renter). However, the base rate (including taxes and other charges) for local telephone service for the first telephone line into your residence is a personal expense and is not deductible.

Line 20

Depreciation is the annual deduction you must take to recover the cost or other basis of business or investment property having a useful life substantially beyond the tax year. Land is not depreciable.

Depreciation starts when you first use the property in your business or for the production of income. It ends when you deduct all your depreciable cost or other basis or no longer use the property in your business or for the production of income.

See the Instructions for Form 4562 to figure the amount of depreciation to enter on line 20. Be sure to enter the total of all your depreciation in the "Totals" column even if you have only one property.

You must complete and attach Form 4562 only if you are claiming:

- Depreciation on property first placed in service during 2006,
- Depreciation on listed property (defined in the Instructions for Form 4562), including a vehicle, regardless of the date it was placed in service, or
- A section 179 expense deduction or amortization of costs that began in 2006.

See Pub. 527 for more information on depreciation of residential rental property. See Pub. 946 for a more comprehensive guide to depreciation.

If you own mineral property or an oil, gas, or geothermal well, you may be able to take a deduction for depletion. See Pub. 535 for details.

Line 22

If you have amounts for which you are not at risk, use Form 6198 to determine the amount of your deductible loss. Enter that amount in the appropriate column of Schedule E, line 22. In the space to the left of line 22, enter "Form 6198." Attach Form 6198 to your return. For details on the at-risk rules, see page E-1.

Line 23

Do not complete line 23 if the amount on line 22 is from royalty properties.

If you have a rental real estate loss from a passive activity (defined on page E-1), the amount of loss you can deduct may be limited by the passive activity loss rules. You may need to complete Form 8582 to figure the amount of loss, if any, to enter on line 23.

If your rental real estate loss is not from a passive activity or you meet the exception for certain rental real estate activities (explained on page E-2), you do not have to complete Form 8582. Enter the loss from line 22 on line 23.

Parts II and III

If you need more space in Part II or III to list your income or losses, attach a continuation sheet using the same format as shown in Part II or III. However, be sure to complete the "Totals" columns for lines 29a and 29b, or lines 34a and 34b, as appropriate. If you also completed Part I on more than one Schedule E, use the same Schedule E on which you entered the combined totals in Part I.

Tax preference items. If you are a partner, a shareholder in an S corporation, or a beneficiary of an estate or trust, you must take into account your share of preferences and adjustments from these entities for the alternative minimum tax on Form 6251 or Schedule I of Form 1041.

Part II

Income or Loss From Partnerships and S Corporations

If you are a member of a partnership or joint venture or a shareholder in an S corporation, use Part II to report your share of the partnership or S corporation income (even if not received) or loss.

You should receive a Schedule K-1 from the partnership or S corporation. You should also receive a copy of the Partner's or Shareholder's Instructions for Schedule K-1. Your copy of Schedule K-1 and its instructions will tell you where on your return to report your share of the items. If you did not receive these instructions with your Schedule K-1, see the Instructions for Form 1040, page 7, or the Instructions for Form 1040NR, page 31, for how to get a copy. Do not attach Schedules K-1 to your return. Keep them for your records.

If you are treating items on your tax return differently from the way the partnership (other than an electing large partnership) or S corporation reported them on its return, you may have to file Form 8082. If you are a partner in an electing large partnership, you must report the items shown on Schedule K-1 (Form 1065-B) on your tax return the same way that the partnership reported the items on Schedule K-1.

Special rules that limit losses. Please note the following.

- If you have a current year loss, or a prior year unallowed loss, from a partnership or an S corporation, see *At-Risk Rules* and *Passive Activity Loss Rules* on page E-1.

Partners and S corporation shareholders should get a separate statement of income, expenses, deductions, and credits for each activity engaged in by the partnership and S corporation. If you are subject to the at-risk rules for any activity, use Form 6198 to figure the amount of any deductible loss. If the activity is nonpassive, enter any deductible loss from Form 6198 on the appropriate line in Part II, column (h), of Schedule E.

- If you have a passive activity loss, you generally need to complete Form 8582 to figure the amount of the allowable loss to enter in Part II, column (f), for that activity. But if you are a general partner or an S corporation shareholder reporting your share of a partnership or an S corporation loss from a rental real estate activity and you meet all three of the conditions listed on page E-2 under *Exception for Certain Rental Real Estate Activities*, you do not have to complete Form 8582. Instead, enter your allowable loss in Part II, column (f).

If you have passive activity income, complete Part II, column (g), for that activity.

If you have nonpassive income or losses, complete Part II, columns (h) through (j), as appropriate.

Partnerships

See the Schedule K-1 instructions before entering on your return other partnership items from a passive activity or income or loss from any publicly traded partnership.

You can deduct unreimbursed ordinary and necessary expenses you paid on behalf of the partnership if you were required to pay these expenses under the partnership agreement. See the instructions for line 27 on page E-6 for how to report these expenses.

Report allowable interest expense paid or incurred from debt-financed acquisitions in Part II or on Schedule A depending on the type of expenditure to which the interest is allocated. See Pub. 535 for details.

If you claimed a credit for federal tax on gasoline or other fuels on your 2005 Form 1040, or Form 1040NR, based on information received from the partnership, enter as income in column (g) or column (j), whichever applies, the amount of the credit claimed for 2005.

Part or all of your share of partnership income or loss from the operation of the business may be considered net earnings from self-employment that must be reported on Schedule SE. Enter the amount from Schedule K-1 (Form 1065), box 14, code A (or from Schedule K-1 (Form 1065-B), box 9 (code J1)), on Schedule SE, after you reduce this amount by any allowable expenses attributable to that income.

Foreign partnerships. If you are a U.S. person, you may have to file Form 8865 if any of the following applies.

1. You controlled a foreign partnership (that is, you owned more than a 50% direct or indirect interest in the partnership).
2. You owned at least a 10% direct or indirect interest in a foreign partnership while U.S. persons controlled that partnership.
3. You had an acquisition, disposition, or change in proportional interest of a foreign partnership that:
 - a. Increased your direct interest to at least 10% or reduced your direct interest of at least 10% to less than 10%, or
 - b. Changed your direct interest by at least a 10% interest.
4. You contributed property to a foreign partnership in exchange for a partnership interest if:
 - a. Immediately after the contribution, you owned, directly or indirectly, at least a 10% interest in the partnership, or
 - b. The fair market value of the property you contributed to the partnership in exchange for a partnership interest, when added to other contributions of property you

made to the partnership during the preceding 12-month period, exceeds \$100,000.

Also, you may have to file Form 8865 to report certain dispositions by a foreign partnership of property you previously contributed to that partnership if you were a partner at the time of the disposition.

For more details, including penalties for failing to file Form 8865, see Form 8865 and its separate instructions.

S Corporations

If you are a shareholder in an S corporation, your share of the corporation's aggregate losses and deductions (combined income, losses, and deductions) is limited to the adjusted basis of your corporate stock and any debt the corporation owes you. Any loss or deduction not allowed this year because of the basis limitation can be carried forward and deducted in a later year subject to the basis limitation for that year.

If you are claiming a deduction for your share of an aggregate loss, attach to your return a computation of the adjusted basis of your corporate stock and of any debt the corporation owes you. See the Schedule K-1 instructions for details.

After applying the basis limitation, the deductible amount of your aggregate losses and deductions may be further reduced by the at-risk rules and the passive activity loss rules. See page E-1.

Distributions of prior year accumulated earnings and profits of S corporations are dividends and are reported on Form 1040, line 9a.

Interest expense relating to the acquisition of shares in an S corporation may be fully deductible on Schedule E. For details, see Pub. 535.

Your share of the net income of an S corporation is not subject to self-employment tax.

Line 27

If you answered "Yes" on line 27, follow the instructions below. If you fail to follow these instructions, the IRS may send you a notice of additional tax due because the amounts reported by the partnership or S corporation on Schedule K-1 do not match the amounts you reported on your tax return.

Losses Not Allowed in Prior Years Due to the At-Risk or Basis Limitations

- Enter your total prior year unallowed losses that are now deductible on a separate line in column (h) of line 28. Do not combine these losses with, or net them against, any current year amounts from the partnership or S corporation.

- Enter "PYA" (prior year amount) in column (a) of the same line.

Prior Year Unallowed Losses From a Passive Activity Not Reported on Form 8582

- Enter on a separate line in column (f) of line 28 your total prior year unallowed losses not reported on Form 8582. Such losses include prior year unallowed losses that are now deductible because you did not have an overall loss from all passive activities or you disposed of your entire interest in a passive activity in a fully taxable transaction. Do not combine these losses with, or net them against, any current year amounts from the partnership or S corporation.

- Enter "PYA" (prior year amount) in column (a) of the same line.

Unreimbursed Partnership Expenses

- You can deduct unreimbursed ordinary and necessary partnership expenses you paid on behalf of the partnership on Schedule E if you were required to pay these expenses under the partnership agreement (except amounts deductible only as itemized deductions, which you must enter on Schedule A).

- Enter unreimbursed partnership expenses from nonpassive activities on a separate line in column (h) of line 28. Do not combine these expenses with, or net them against, any other amounts from the partnership.

- If the expenses are from a passive activity and you are not required to file Form 8582, enter the expenses related to a passive activity on a separate line in column (f) of line 28. Do not combine these expenses with, or net them against, any other amounts from the partnership.

- Enter "UPE" (unreimbursed partnership expenses) in column (a) of the same line.

Line 28

For nonpassive income or loss (and passive income or losses for which you are not filing Form 8582), enter in the applicable column of line 28 your current year ordinary income or loss from the partnership or S corporation. Report each related item required to be reported on Schedule E (including items of income or loss stated separately on Schedule K-1) in the applicable column of a separate line following the line on which you reported the current year ordinary income or loss. Also enter a description of the related item (for example, depletion) in column (a) of the same line.

If you are required to file Form 8582, see the Instructions for Form 8582 before completing Schedule E.

Part III

Income or Loss From Estates and Trusts

If you are a beneficiary of an estate or trust, use Part III to report your part of the income (even if not received) or loss. You should receive a Schedule K-1 (Form 1041) from the fiduciary. Your copy of Schedule K-1 and its instructions will tell you where on your return to report the items from Schedule K-1. Do not attach Schedule K-1 to your return. Keep it for your records.

If you are treating items on your tax return differently from the way the estate or trust reported them on its return, you may have to file Form 8082.

If you have estimated taxes credited to you from a trust (Form 1041, Schedule K-1, box 13, code A), enter "ES payment claimed" and the amount on the dotted line next to line 37. Do not include this amount in the total on line 37. Instead, enter the amount on Form 1040, line 85.

A U.S. person who transferred property to a foreign trust may have to report the income received by the trust as a result of the transferred property if, during 2006, the trust had a U.S. beneficiary. See section 679. An individual who received a distribution from, or who was the grantor of or transferor to, a foreign trust must also complete Part III of Schedule B (Form 1040) and may have to file Form 3520. In addition, the owner of a foreign trust must ensure that the trust files an annual information return on Form 3520-A.

Part IV

Income or Loss From Real Estate Mortgage Investment Conduits (REMICs)

If you are the holder of a residual interest in a REMIC, use Part IV to report your total share of the REMIC's taxable income or loss for each quarter included in your tax year. You should receive Schedule Q (Form 1066) and instructions from the REMIC for each quarter. Do not attach Schedules Q to your return. Keep them for your records.

If you are treating REMIC items on your tax return differently from the way the REMIC reported them on its return, you may have to file Form 8082.

If you are the holder of a residual interest in more than one REMIC, attach a continuation sheet using the same format as in Part IV. Enter the combined totals of columns (d) and (e) on Schedule E, line 39. If you also completed Part I on more than one Schedule E, use the same Schedule E on which you entered the combined totals in Part I.

REMIC income or loss is not income or loss from a passive activity.

Note. If you are the holder of a regular interest in a REMIC, do not use Schedule E to report the income you received. Instead, report it on Form 1040, line 8a.

Column (c). Report the total of the amounts shown on Schedule(s) Q, line 2c. This is the smallest amount you are allowed to report as your taxable income (Form 1040, line 43). It is also the smallest amount you are allowed to report as your alternative minimum taxable income (AMTI) on Form 6251, line 28.

If the amount in column (c) is larger than your taxable income would otherwise be, enter the amount from column (c) on Form 1040, line 43. Similarly, if the amount in column (c) is larger than your AMTI would otherwise be, enter the amount from column (c) on Form 6251, line 28. Enter "Sch. Q" on the dotted line to the left of this amount on Form 1040, line 43, and Form 6251, line 28, if applicable.

Note. These rules also apply to estates and trusts that hold a residual interest in a REMIC. Be sure to make the appropriate entries on the comparable lines on Form 1041.



Do not include the amount shown in column (c) in the total on Schedule E, line 39.

Column (e). Report the total of the amounts shown on Schedule(s) Q, line 3b. If you itemize your deductions, include this amount on Form 1040, Schedule A, line 22.

Part V Summary

Line 42

You will not be charged a penalty for underpayment of estimated tax if:

1. Your gross farming or fishing income for 2005 or 2006 is at least two-thirds of your gross income, and
2. You file your 2006 tax return and pay the tax due by March 1, 2007.

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice. We ask for the information on this form to carry out the Internal Revenue laws of the United States. You are required to give us the information. We need it to ensure that you are complying with these laws and to allow us to figure and collect the right amount of tax.

You are not required to provide the information requested on a form that is subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act unless the form displays a valid OMB control number. Books or records relating to a form

or its instructions must be retained as long as their contents may become material in the administration of any Internal Revenue law. Generally, tax returns and return information are confidential, as required by section 6103.

The time needed to complete and file this form will vary depending on individual circumstances. The estimated burden for individual taxpayers filing this form is included in the estimates shown in the instructions for their individual income tax return. The estimated burden for all other taxpayers who file this form is approved under OMB control number 1545-1972 and is shown below.

Recordkeeping	3 hr.
Learning about the law or the form	1 hr., 13 min.
Preparing the form	1 hr., 27 min.
Copying, assembling, and sending the form to the IRS	34 min.

If you have comments concerning the accuracy of these time estimates or suggestions for making this form simpler, we would be happy to hear from you. See the instructions for the tax return with which this form is filed.



2006 Instructions for Schedule F

Profit or Loss From Farming

Use Schedule F (Form 1040) to report farm income and expenses. File it with Form 1040, 1040NR, 1041, 1065, or 1065-B.

Your farming activity may subject you to state and local taxes and other requirements such as business licenses and fees. Check with your state and local governments for more information.

Additional information. Pub. 225 has samples of filled-in forms and schedules, and lists important dates that apply to farmers.

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

What's New

Deduction for qualified clean-up costs. You may be able to deduct 50% of amounts paid or incurred for removal of debris or demolition of structures located in the Gulf Opportunity (GO) Zone. See *GO Zone clean-up costs* on page F-6.

Increased expense limit for qualified timber property. For qualified timber property you own in the GO Zone, the Rita GO Zone, or the Wilma GO Zone, the limit on expensing reforestation expenditures is increased by up to \$10,000. See *Forestation and reforestation costs* on page F-6.

Increased section 179 limits for GO Zone property. You may be able to take an increased section 179 deduction for qualified GO Zone property you placed in service in 2006. For information, see Pub. 225.

Additional depreciation allowed for qualified property. If, during 2006, you placed in service qualified property in the GO Zone, you may be able to claim additional depreciation deductions. See Pub. 225 for more information.

Employee retention credit has expired. This credit was available for qualified wages paid before January 1, 2006.

Clean-fuel vehicle and refueling property deductions have expired. These deductions were available for property placed in service before January 1, 2006.

Indian employment credit has expired. This credit was available for qualified wages paid before January 1, 2006.



At the time these instructions went to print, Congress was considering legislation that would extend the Indian employment credit that expired at the end of 2005. To find out if this legislation was enacted, and for more details, go to www.irs.gov, click on More Forms and Publica-

tions, and then on What's Hot in forms and publications, or see Pub. 553.

General Instructions

Other Schedules and Forms You May Have To File

- Schedule E, Part I, to report rental income from pastureland that is based on a flat charge. Report on Schedule F, line 10, pasture income received from taking care of someone else's livestock.

- Schedule J to figure your tax by averaging your farm income over the previous 3 years. Doing so may reduce your tax.

- Schedule SE to pay self-employment tax on income from your farming business.

- Form 4562 to claim depreciation on assets placed in service in 2006, to claim amortization that began in 2006, to make an election under section 179 to expense certain property, or to report information on vehicles and other listed property.

- Form 4684 to report a casualty or theft gain or loss involving farm business property, including livestock held for draft, breeding, sport, or dairy purposes. See Pub. 225 for more information on how to report various farm losses, such as losses due to death of livestock or damage to crops or other farm property.

- Form 4797 to report sales, exchanges, or involuntary conversions (other than from a casualty or theft) of certain farm property. Also use this form to report sales of livestock held for draft, breeding, sport, or dairy purposes.

- Form 4835 to report rental income based on farm production or crop shares if you did not materially participate in the management or operation of the farm. This income is not subject to self-employment tax. See Pub. 225.

- Form 8824 to report like-kind exchanges.

- Form 8903 to take a deduction for income from domestic production activities.

- Form 8910 to claim a credit for placing a new alternative motor vehicle in service after 2005 for business use.

- Form 8911 to claim a credit for placing qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property in service after 2005 for business use.

Heavy highway vehicle use tax. If you use certain highway trucks, truck-trailers, tractor trailers, or buses in your farming business, you may have to pay a federal highway motor vehicle use tax. See the Instructions for Form 2290 to find out if you owe this tax.

Information returns. You may have to file information returns for wages paid to employees, certain payments of fees and other nonemployee compensation, interest, rents, royalties, real estate transactions, annuities, and pensions. You may also have to file an information return if you sold \$5,000 or more of consumer products to a person on a buy-sell, deposit-commission, or other similar basis for resale. For details, see the 2006 General Instructions for Forms 1099, 1098, 5498, and W-2G.

If you received cash of more than \$10,000 in one or more related transactions in your farming business, you may have to file Form 8300. For details, see Pub. 1544.

Reportable transaction disclosure statement. If you entered into a reportable transaction in 2006, you must file Form 8886 to disclose information if your federal income tax liability is affected by your participation in the transaction. You may have to pay a penalty if you are required to file Form 8886 but do not do so. You may also have to pay interest and penalties on any reportable transaction understatements. For more information on reportable transactions, see *Reportable Transaction Disclosure Statement* that begins on page C-2 of the instructions for Schedule C.

Estimated Tax

If you had to make estimated tax payments in 2006 and you underpaid your estimated tax, you will not be charged a penalty if both of the following apply.

- Your gross farming or fishing income for 2005 or 2006 is at least two-thirds of your gross income.
- You file your 2006 tax return and pay the tax due by March 1, 2007.

For details, see Pub. 225.

Specific Instructions

Filers of Forms 1041, 1065, and 1065-B. Do not complete the block labeled “Social security number (SSN).” Instead, enter your employer identification number (EIN) on line D.

Line B

On line B, enter one of the 14 principal agricultural activity codes listed in Part IV on page 2 of Schedule F. Select the code that best describes the source of most of your income.

Line C

If you use the cash method, check box 1, labeled “Cash.” Complete Schedule F, Parts I and II. Generally, report income in the year in which you actually or constructively received it and deduct expenses in the year you paid them. However, if the payment of an expenditure creates an asset having a useful life that extends substantially beyond the close of the year, it may not be deductible or may be deductible only in part for the year of the payment. See Pub. 225.

If you use an accrual method, check box 2, labeled “Accrual.” Complete Schedule F, Parts II, III, and Part I, line 11. Generally, report income in the year in which you earned it and deduct expenses in the year you incurred them, even if you did not pay them in that year. Accrual basis taxpayers are put on a cash basis for deducting business expenses owed to a related cash-basis taxpayer. Other rules determine the timing of deductions based on economic performance. See Pub. 538.

Farming syndicates cannot use the cash method of accounting. A farming syndicate may be a partnership, any other noncorporate group, or an S corporation if:

- The interests in the business have ever been for sale in a way that would require registration with any federal or state agency, or
- More than 35% of the loss during any tax year is shared by limited partners or limited entrepreneurs. A limited partner is one who can lose only the amount invested or required to be invested in the partnership. A limited entrepreneur is a person who does not take any active part in managing the business.

Line D

You need an employer identification number (EIN) only if you had a qualified retirement plan or were required to file an employment, excise, estate, trust, partnership, or alcohol, tobacco, and firearms tax return. If you need an EIN, see the Instructions for Form SS-4. If you do not have an EIN, leave line D blank.

Line E

Material participation. For the definition of material participation for purposes of the passive activity rules, see the instructions for Schedule C, line G, that begin on page C-2. If you meet any of the material participation tests described in those instructions, check the “Yes” box.

If you are a retired or disabled farmer, you are treated as materially participating in a farming business if you materially participated 5 of the 8 years preceding your retirement or disability. Also, a surviving spouse is treated as materially participating in a farming activity if he or she actively manages the farm and the real property used for farming meets the estate tax rules for special valuation of farm property passed from a qualifying decedent.

Check the “No” box if you did not materially participate. If you checked “No” and you have a loss from this business, see *Limit on passive losses* below. If you have a profit from this business activity but have current year losses from other passive activities or prior year unallowed passive activity losses, see the Instructions for Form 8582.

Limit on passive losses. If you checked the “No” box and you have a loss from this business, you may have to use Form 8582 to figure your allowable loss, if any, to enter on Schedule F, line 36. Generally, you can deduct losses from passive activities only to the extent of income from passive activities. For details, see Pub. 925.

Part I. Farm Income—Cash Method

In Part I, show income received for items listed on lines 1 through 10. Generally, include both the cash actually or constructively received and the fair market value of goods or other property received for these items. Income is constructively received when it is credited to your account or set aside for you to use. However, direct payments or counter-cyclical payments received under the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 are required to be included in income only in the year of actual receipt.

If you ran the farm yourself and received rents based on crop shares or farm production, report these rents as income on line 4.

Sales of livestock because of weather-related conditions. If you sold livestock because of drought, flood, or other weather-related conditions, you can elect to report the income from the sale in the year after the year of sale if all of the following apply.

- Your main business is farming.
- You can show that you sold the livestock only because of weather-related conditions.
- Your area qualified for federal aid.

See Pub. 225 for details.

Chapter 11 bankruptcy. If you were a debtor in a chapter 11 bankruptcy case during 2006, see page 22 in the instructions for Form 1040 and page SE-2 of the instructions for Schedule SE (Form 1040).

Forms 1099 or CCC-1099-G. If you received Forms 1099 or CCC-1099-G showing amounts paid to you, first determine if the amounts are to be included with farm income. Then, use the following chart to determine where to report the income on Schedule F. Include the Form 1099 or CCC-1099-G amounts in the total amount reported on that line.

Form	Where to report
1099-PATR	Line 5a
1099-A	Line 7b
1099-MISC for crop insurance	Line 8a
1099-G or CCC-1099-G	
• for disaster payments	Line 8a
• for other agricultural program payments	Line 6a

You may also receive Form 1099-MISC for other types of income. In this case, report it on whichever line best describes the income. For example, if you received a Form 1099-MISC for custom farming work, include this amount on line 9, “Custom hire (machine work) income.”

Lines 5a and 5b

If you received distributions from a cooperative in 2006, you should receive Form 1099-PATR. On line 5a, show your total distributions from cooperatives. This includes patronage dividends, nonpatronage distributions, per-unit retain allocations, and redemption of nonqualified notices and per-unit retain allocations.

Show patronage dividends received in cash and the dollar amount of qualified written notices of allocation. If you received property as patronage dividends, report the fair market value of the property as

income. Include cash advances received from a marketing cooperative. If you received per-unit retains in cash, show the amount of cash. If you received qualified per-unit retain certificates, show the stated dollar amount of the certificates.

Do not include as income on line 5b patronage dividends from buying personal or family items, capital assets, or depreciable assets. Enter these amounts on line 5a only. Because you do not report patronage dividends from these items as income, you must subtract the amount of the dividend from the cost or other basis of these items.

Lines 6a and 6b

Enter on line 6a the total of the following amounts.

- Direct payments.
- Counter-cyclical payments.
- Price support payments.
- Market gain from the repayment of a secured Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) loan for less than the original loan amount.
- Diversion payments.
- Cost-share payments (sight drafts).
- Payments in the form of materials (such as fertilizer or lime) or services (such as grading or building dams).

These amounts are government payments you received, usually reported to you on Form 1099-G. You may also receive Form CCC-1099-G from the Department of Agriculture showing the amounts and types of payments made to you.

On line 6b, report only the taxable amount. For example, do not report the market gain shown on Form CCC-1099-G on line 6b if you elected to report CCC loan proceeds as income in the year received (see *Lines 7a Through 7c* below). No gain results from redemption of the commodity because you previously reported the CCC loan proceeds as income. You are treated as repurchasing the commodity for the amount of the loan repayment. However, if you did not report the CCC loan proceeds under the election, you must report the market gain on line 6b.

Lines 7a Through 7c

Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) loans. Generally, you do not report CCC loan proceeds as income. However, if you pledge part or all of your production to secure a CCC loan, you can elect to report the loan proceeds as income in the year you receive them, instead of the year you sell the crop. If you make this election (or made the election in a prior year), report loan proceeds you received in 2006 on line 7a. Attach a statement to your return showing the details of the loan(s).

Forfeited CCC loans. Include the full amount forfeited on line 7b, even if you reported the loan proceeds as income. This amount may be reported to you on Form 1099-A.

If you did not elect to report the loan proceeds as income, also include the forfeited amount on line 7c.

If you did elect to report the loan proceeds as income, you generally will not have an entry on line 7c. But if the amount forfeited is different from your basis in the commodity, you may have an entry on line 7c.

See Pub. 225 for details on the tax consequences of electing to report CCC loan proceeds as income or forfeiting CCC loans.

Lines 8a Through 8d

In general, you must report crop insurance proceeds in the year you receive them. Federal crop disaster payments are treated as crop insurance proceeds. However, if 2006 was the year of damage, you can elect to include certain proceeds in income for 2007. To make this election, check the box on line 8c and attach a statement to your return. See Pub. 225 for a description of the proceeds for which an election can be made and for what you must include in your statement.

Generally, if you elect to defer any eligible crop insurance proceeds, you must defer all such crop insurance proceeds (including federal crop disaster payments).

Enter on line 8a the total crop insurance proceeds you received in 2006, even if you elect to include them in income for 2007.

Enter on line 8b the taxable amount of the proceeds you received in 2006. Do not include proceeds you elect to include in income for 2007.

Enter on line 8d the amount, if any, of crop insurance proceeds you received in 2005 and elected to include in income for 2006.

Line 10

Use this line to report income not shown on lines 1 through 9, such as the following.

- Illegal federal irrigation subsidies. See Pub. 225.
- Bartering income.
- Income from cancellation of debt. Generally, if a debt is canceled or forgiven, you must include the canceled amount in income. If a federal agency, financial institution, or credit union canceled or forgave a debt you owed of \$600 or more, it should send you a Form 1099-C, or similar statement, by January 31, 2007, showing the amount of debt canceled in 2006. However, certain solvent farmers can exclude can-

celed qualified farm indebtedness from income. To find out if you must include any cancellation of debt in income, see Pub. 225.

- State gasoline or fuel tax refund you received in 2006.

- The amount of credit for federal tax paid on fuels claimed on your 2005 Form 1040.

- The amount of credit for alcohol used as fuel that was claimed on Form 6478.

- The amount of biodiesel and renewable diesel fuels credit that was claimed on Form 8864.

- Any recapture of excess depreciation on a listed property, including any section 179 expense deduction, if the business use percentage of that property decreased to 50% or less in 2006. Use Form 4797 to figure the recapture. See the instructions for Schedule C, line 13, on page C-4 for the definition of listed property.

- The inclusion amount on leased listed property (other than vehicles) when the business use percentage drops to 50% or less. See Pub. 946 to figure the amount.

- Any recapture of the deduction for clean-fuel vehicles used in your farming business and clean-fuel vehicle refueling property. For details on how to figure recapture, see Pub. 535.

- The gain or loss on the sale of commodity futures contracts if the contracts were made to protect you from price changes. These are a form of business insurance and are considered hedges. If you had a loss in a closed futures contract, enclose it in parentheses.



For property acquired and hedging positions established, you must clearly identify on your books and records both the hedging transaction and the item(s) or aggregate risk that is being hedged.

Purchase or sales contracts are not true hedges if they offset losses that already occurred. If you bought or sold commodity futures with the hope of making a profit due to favorable price changes, report the profit or loss on Form 6781 instead of this line.

Part II. Farm Expenses

Do not deduct the following.

- Personal or living expenses (such as taxes, insurance, or repairs on your home) that do not produce farm income.

- Expenses of raising anything you or your family used.

- The value of animals you raised that died.

- Inventory losses.

- Personal losses.

If you were repaid for any part of an expense, you must subtract the amount you were repaid from the deduction.

Capitalizing costs of property. If you produced real or tangible personal property or acquired property for resale, certain expenses must be included in inventory costs or capitalized. These expenses include the direct costs of the property and the share of any indirect costs allocable to that property. However, these rules generally do not apply to expenses of:

1. Producing any plant that has a preproductive period of 2 years or less,
2. Raising animals, or
3. Replanting certain crops if they were lost or damaged by reason of freezing temperatures, disease, drought, pests, or casualty.



Exceptions (1) and (2) do not apply to tax shelters, farming syndicates, partnerships, or corporations required to use the accrual method of accounting under section 447 or 448(a)(3).

If you capitalize your expenses, do not reduce your deductions on lines 12 through 34e by the capitalized expenses. Instead, enter the total amount capitalized in parentheses on line 34f. See *Preproductive period expenses* on page F-6 for details.

But you may be able to currently deduct rather than capitalize the expenses of producing a plant with a preproductive period of more than 2 years. See *Election to deduct certain preproductive period expenses* below.

Election to deduct certain preproductive period expenses. If the preproductive period of any plant you produce is more than 2 years, you can elect to currently deduct the expenses rather than capitalize them. But you cannot make this election for the costs of planting or growing citrus or almond groves that are incurred before the end of the 4th tax year beginning with the tax year you planted them in their permanent grove. You are treated as having made the election by deducting the preproductive period expenses in the first tax year for which you can make this election.



In the case of a partnership or S corporation, the election must be made by the partner, shareholder, or member. This election cannot be made by tax shelters, farming syndicates, partnerships, or corporations required to use the accrual method of accounting under section 447 or 448(a)(3).

If you make the election to deduct preproductive expenses for plants, any gain you realize when disposing of the plants is ordinary income up to the amount of the preproductive expenses you deducted. Also, the alternative depreciation rules apply to property placed in service in any tax

year your election is in effect. Unless you obtain IRS consent, you must make this election for the first tax year in which you engage in a farming business involving the production of property subject to the capitalization rules. You cannot revoke this election without IRS consent.

For details, see Pub. 225.

Prepaid farm supplies. Generally, if you use the cash method of accounting and your prepaid farm supplies are more than 50% of your other deductible farm expenses, your deduction for those supplies may be limited. Prepaid farm supplies include expenses for feed, seed, fertilizer, and similar farm supplies not used or consumed during the year. They also include the cost of poultry that would be allowable as a deduction in a later tax year if you were to (a) capitalize the cost of poultry bought for use in your farming business and deduct it ratably over the lesser of 12 months or the useful life of the poultry, and (b) deduct the cost of poultry bought for resale in the year you sell or otherwise dispose of it.

If the limit applies, you can deduct prepaid farm supplies that do not exceed 50% of your other deductible farm expenses in the year of payment. You can deduct the excess only in the year you use or consume the supplies (other than poultry, which is deductible as explained above). For details and exceptions to these rules, see Pub. 225.

Line 12

You can deduct the actual expenses of running your car or truck or take the standard mileage rate. You must use actual expenses if you used your vehicle for hire or you used five or more vehicles simultaneously in your farming business (such as in fleet operations). You cannot use actual expenses for a leased vehicle if you previously used the standard mileage rate for that vehicle.

You can take the standard mileage rate for 2006 only if you:

- Owned the vehicle and used the standard mileage rate for the first year you placed the vehicle in service, or
- Leased the vehicle and are using the standard mileage rate for the entire lease period (except the period, if any, before 1998).

If you deduct actual expenses:

- Include on line 12 the business portion of expenses for gasoline, oil, repairs, insurance, tires, license plates, etc., and
- Show depreciation on line 16 and rent or lease payments on line 26a.

If you take the standard mileage rate, multiply the number of business miles driven by 44.5 cents. Add to this amount your parking fees and tolls, and enter the total on line 12. Do not deduct deprecia-

tion, rent or lease payments, or your actual operating expenses.

If you claim any car or truck expenses (actual or the standard mileage rate), you must provide the information requested on Form 4562, Part V. Be sure to attach Form 4562 to your return.

For details, see Pub. 463.

Line 14

Deductible soil and water conservation expenses generally are those that are paid to conserve soil and water or to prevent erosion of land used for farming. These expenses include (but are not limited to) the cost of leveling, grading and terracing, contour furrowing, the construction, control, and protection of diversion channels, drainage ditches, earthen dams, watercourses, outlets and ponds, the eradication of brush, and the planting of windbreaks.

These expenses can be deducted only if they are consistent with a conservation plan approved by the Natural Resources Conservation Service of the Department of Agriculture for the area in which your land is located. If no plan exists, the expenses must be consistent with a plan of a comparable state agency. You cannot deduct the expenses if they were paid or incurred for land used in farming in a foreign country.

Do not deduct expenses you paid or incurred to drain or fill wetlands, to prepare land for center pivot irrigation systems, or to clear land.

Your deduction cannot exceed 25% of your gross income from farming (excluding certain gains from selling assets such as farm machinery and land). If your conservation expenses are more than the limit, the excess can be carried forward and deducted in later tax years. However, the amount deductible for any 1 year cannot exceed the 25% gross income limit for that year.

For details, see Pub. 225.

Line 15

Enter amounts paid for custom hire or machine work (the machine operator furnished the equipment).

Do not include amounts paid for rental or lease of equipment that you operated yourself. Instead, report those amounts on line 26a.

Line 16

You can deduct depreciation of buildings, improvements, cars and trucks, machinery, and other farm equipment of a permanent nature.

Do not deduct depreciation on your home, furniture or other personal items,

land, livestock you bought or raised for resale, or other property in your inventory.

You can also elect under section 179 to expense a portion of the cost of certain property you bought in 2006 for use in your farming business. The section 179 election is made on Form 4562.

For information about depreciation and the section 179 deduction, see Pub. 946.

For details on the increased depreciation and section 179 deductions for qualified property in the GO Zone, see Pub. 225.

See the Instructions for Form 4562 for information on when you must complete and attach Form 4562.

Line 17

Deduct contributions to employee benefit programs that are not an incidental part of a pension or profit-sharing plan included on line 25. Examples are accident and health plans, group-term life insurance, and dependent care assistance programs. If you made contributions on your behalf as a self-employed person to a dependent care assistance program, complete Form 2441, Parts I and III, to figure your deductible contributions to that program.

Contributions you made on your behalf as a self-employed person to an accident and health plan or for group-term life insurance are not deductible on Schedule F. However, you may be able to deduct on Form 1040, line 29 (or on Form 1040NR, line 28), the amount you paid for health insurance on behalf of yourself, your spouse, and dependents even if you do not itemize your deductions. See the instructions for Form 1040, line 29, for details.

Line 18

If you use the cash method, you cannot deduct when paid the cost of feed your livestock will consume in a later year unless all of the following apply.

- The payment was for the purchase of feed rather than a deposit.
- The prepayment had a business purpose and was not made merely to avoid tax.
- Deducting the prepayment will not materially distort your income.

If all of the above apply, you can deduct the prepaid feed, which is subject to the overall limit for *Prepaid farm supplies* explained on page F-4. If all of the above do not apply, you can deduct the prepaid feed only in the year it is consumed.

Line 20

Do not include the cost of transportation incurred in purchasing livestock held for resale as freight paid. Instead, add these

costs to the cost of the livestock, and deduct them when the livestock is sold.

Line 22

Deduct on this line premiums paid for farm business insurance. Deduct on line 17 amounts paid for employee accident and health insurance. Amounts credited to a reserve for self-insurance or premiums paid for a policy that pays for your lost earnings due to sickness or disability are not deductible.

Lines 23a and 23b

Interest allocation rules. The tax treatment of interest expense differs depending on its type. For example, home mortgage interest and investment interest are treated differently. "Interest allocation" rules require you to allocate (classify) your interest expense so it is deducted on the correct line of your return and receives the right tax treatment. These rules could affect how much interest you are allowed to deduct on Schedule F.

Generally, you allocate interest expense by tracing how the proceeds of the loan are used. See Pub. 535 for details.

If you paid interest on a debt secured by your main home and any of the proceeds from that debt were used in your farming business, see Pub. 535 to figure the amount to include on lines 23a and 23b.

How to report. If you have a mortgage on real property used in your farming business (other than your main home), enter on line 23a the interest you paid for 2006 to banks or other financial institutions for which you received a Form 1098 (or similar statement). If you did not receive a Form 1098, enter the interest on line 23b.

If you paid more mortgage interest than is shown on Form 1098, see Pub. 535 to find out if you can deduct the additional interest. If you can, include the amount on line 23a. Attach a statement to your return explaining the difference and enter "See attached" in the margin next to line 23a.

If you and at least one other person (other than your spouse if you file a joint return) were liable for and paid interest on the mortgage and the other person received the Form 1098, include your share of the interest on line 23b. Attach a statement to your return showing the name and address of the person who received the Form 1098. In the margin next to line 23b, enter "See attached."

Do not deduct interest you prepaid in 2006 for later years; include only the part that applies to 2006.

Line 24

Enter the amounts you paid for farm labor. Do not include amounts paid to yourself. Reduce your deduction by the amounts claimed on:

- Form 5884, Work Opportunity Credit, line 2;
- Form 5884-A, Credits for Employers Affected by Hurricane Katrina, Rita, or Wilma, line 6;
- Form 8844, Empowerment Zone and Renewal Community Employment Credit, line 2; and
- Form 8861, Welfare-to-Work Credit, line 2.

Include the cost of boarding farm labor but not the value of any products they used from the farm. Include only what you paid household help to care for farm laborers.



If you provided taxable fringe benefits to your employees, such as personal use of a car, do not include in farm labor the amounts you depreciated or deducted elsewhere.

Line 25

Enter your deduction for contributions to employee pension, profit-sharing, or annuity plans. If the plan included you as a self-employed person, enter contributions made as an employer on your behalf on Form 1040, line 28 (or on Form 1040NR, line 27), not on Schedule F.

Generally, you must file the applicable form listed below if you maintain a pension, profit-sharing, or other funded-deferred compensation plan. The filing requirement is not affected by whether or not the plan qualified under the Internal Revenue Code, or whether or not you claim a deduction for the current tax year. There is a penalty for failure to timely file these forms.

Form 5500-EZ. File this form for a one-participant plan. A one-participant plan is a plan that only covers you (or you and your spouse).

Form 5500. File this form for a plan that is not a one-participant plan.

For details, see Pub. 560.

Lines 26a and 26b

If you rented or leased vehicles, machinery, or equipment, enter on line 26a the business portion of your rental cost. But if you leased a vehicle for a term of 30 days or more, you may have to reduce your deduction by an inclusion amount. See *Leasing a Car* in Pub. 463 to figure your inclusion amount.

Enter on line 26b amounts paid to rent or lease other property such as pasture or farmland.

Line 27

Enter amounts you paid for repairs and maintenance of farm buildings, machinery, and equipment. You can also include what you paid for tools of short life or minimal cost, such as shovels and rakes.

Do not deduct repairs or maintenance on your home.

Line 31

You can deduct the following taxes on this line.

- Real estate and personal property taxes on farm business assets.
- Social security and Medicare taxes you paid to match what you are required to withhold from farm employees' wages and any federal unemployment tax paid.
- Federal highway use tax.

Do not deduct the following taxes on this line.

- Federal income taxes, including your self-employment tax. However, you can deduct one-half of your self-employment tax on Form 1040, line 27.
- Estate and gift taxes.
- Taxes assessed for improvements, such as paving and sewers.
- Taxes on your home or personal use property.
- State and local sales taxes on property purchased for use in your farming business. Instead, treat these taxes as part of the cost of the property.
- Other taxes not related to your farming business.

Line 32

Enter amounts you paid for gas, electricity, water, and other utilities for business use on the farm. Do not include personal utilities. You cannot deduct the base rate (including taxes) of the first telephone line into your residence, even if you use it for your farming business. But you can deduct expenses you paid for your farming business that are more than the cost of the base rate for the first phone line. For example, if you had a second phone line, you can deduct the business percentage of the charges for that line, including the base rate charges.

Lines 34a Through 34f

Include all ordinary and necessary farm expenses not deducted elsewhere on Schedule F, such as advertising, office supplies, etc.

Do not include fines or penalties paid to a government for violating any law.

At-risk loss deduction. Any loss from this activity that was not allowed as a deduction last year because of the at-risk rules is treated as a deduction allocable to this activity in 2006. However, for the loss to be deductible, the amount "at risk" must be increased.

Bad debts. See Pub. 535.

Business start-up costs. If your business began in 2006, you can elect to deduct up to \$5,000 of certain business start-up costs. This limit is reduced (but not below zero) by the amount by which your start-up costs exceed \$50,000. You can elect to amortize any remaining qualified business start-up costs over 180 months. For details, see Pub. 225. For amortization that begins in 2006, you must complete and attach Form 4562.

Business use of your home. You may be able to deduct certain expenses for business use of your home, subject to limitations. Use the worksheet in Pub. 587 to figure your allowable deduction. Do not use Form 8829.

Forestation and reforestation costs. Reforestation costs are generally capital expenditures. However, for each qualified timber property you can elect to expense up to \$10,000 (\$5,000 if married filing separately) of qualifying reforestation costs paid or incurred in 2006. This limit is increased for small timber producers with qualified timber property located in the GO Zone, the Rita GO Zone, or the Wilma GO Zone. For GO Zone information, see Pub. 4492.

You can elect to amortize the remaining costs over 84 months.

The amortization election does not apply to trusts and the expense election does not apply to estates and trusts. For details on reforestation expenses, see Pub. 225. For amortization that begins in 2006, you must complete and attach Form 4562.

GO Zone clean-up costs. You can deduct 50% of any qualified GO Zone clean-up costs paid or incurred in 2006 for the removal of debris from, or the demolition of structures on, real property located in the GO Zone that is used in your farming business. The rest of the GO Zone clean-up costs must be capitalized. See Pub. 4492 for the areas included in the GO Zone and the applicable dates for this deduction.

Legal and professional fees. You can deduct on this line fees for tax advice related to your farming business and for the preparation of the tax forms related to your farming business.

Travel, meals, and entertainment. Generally, you can deduct expenses for farm business travel and 50% of your business meals and entertainment. But there are exceptions and limitations. See the instruc-

tions for Schedule C, lines 24a and 24b, that begin on page C-5.

Preproductive period expenses. If you had preproductive period expenses in 2006 that you are capitalizing, enter the total of these expenses in parentheses on line 34f and enter "263A" in the space to the left of the total.

For details, see page F-4, *Capitalizing costs of property*, and Pub. 225.

Line 35

If line 34f is a negative amount, subtract the amount on line 34f from the total of lines 12 through 34e. Enter the result on line 35.

Line 36

If you have a loss, the amount of loss you can deduct this year may be limited. Individuals, estates, and trusts must complete line 37 before entering the loss on line 36. If you checked the "No" box on Schedule F, line E, also see the Instructions for Form 8582.

Enter the net profit or deductible loss here and on Form 1040, line 18, and Schedule SE, line 1. Nonresident aliens—enter the net profit or deductible loss here and on Form 1040NR, line 19. Estates and trusts—enter the net profit or deductible loss here and on Form 1041, line 6. Partnerships—do not complete line 37; instead, stop here and enter the profit or loss on this line and on Form 1065, line 5 (or Form 1065-B, line 7).

If you have a net profit on line 36, this amount is earned income and may qualify you for the earned income credit if you meet certain conditions. See the instructions for Form 1040, lines 66a and 66b, for details.

Line 37

At-risk rules. Generally, if you have a loss from a farming activity and amounts invested in the activity for which you are not at risk, you must complete Form 6198 to figure your allowable loss. The at-risk rules generally limit the amount of loss (including loss on the disposition of assets) you can claim to the amount you could actually lose in the activity.

Check box 37b if you have amounts invested in this activity for which you are not at risk, such as the following.

- Nonrecourse loans used to finance the activity, to acquire property used in the activity, or to acquire the activity that are not secured by your own property (other than property used in the activity). However, there is an exception for certain nonrecourse financing borrowed by you in connection with holding real property.

• Cash, property, or borrowed amounts used in the activity (or contributed to the activity, or used to acquire the activity) that are protected against loss by a guarantee, stop-loss agreement, or other similar arrangement (excluding casualty insurance and insurance against tort liability).

• Amounts borrowed for use in the activity from a person who has an interest in the activity, other than as a creditor, or who is related under section 465(b)(3) to a person (other than you) having such an interest.

Figuring your deductible loss. If all amounts are at risk in this activity, check box 37a. If you checked the “Yes” box on line E, enter your loss on line 36. But if you checked the “No” box on line E, you may need to complete Form 8582 to figure your allowable loss to enter on line 36. See the Instructions for Form 8582.

If you checked box 37b, see Form 6198 to determine the amount of your deductible loss. If you checked the “Yes” box on line E, enter that amount on line 36. But if you checked the “No” box on line E, your loss may be further limited. See the Instructions for Form 8582. If your at-risk amount is zero or less, enter -0- on line 36. Be sure to attach Form 6198 to your return. If you checked box 37b and you do not attach Form 6198, the processing of your tax return may be delayed.

Any loss from this activity not allowed for 2006 because of the at-risk rules is treated as a deduction allocable to the activity in 2007.

For details, see Pub. 925 and the Instructions for Form 6198.

Part III. Farm Income—Accrual Method

If you use an accrual method, report farm income when you earn it, not when you receive it. Generally, you must include animals and crops in your inventory if you use this method. See Pub. 225 for exceptions, inventory methods, how to change methods of accounting, and for rules that require certain costs to be capitalized or included in inventory.

Chapter 11 bankruptcy. If you were a debtor in a chapter 11 bankruptcy case during 2006, see page 22 of the instructions for Form 1040 and page SE-2 of the instructions for Schedule SE (Form 1040).

Lines 39a Through 41c

See the instructions for lines 5a through 7c that begin on page F-2.

Line 44

See the instructions for line 10 on page F-3.

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice. We ask for the information on this form to carry out the Internal Revenue laws of the United States. You are required to give us the information. We need it to ensure that you are complying with these laws and to allow us to figure and collect the right amount of tax.

You are not required to provide the information requested on a form that is subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act unless the form displays a valid OMB control number. Books or records relating to a form or its instructions must be retained as long as their contents may become material in the administration of any Internal Revenue law. Generally, tax returns and return information are confidential, as required by section 6103.

The time needed to complete and file this form will vary depending on individual circumstances. The estimated burden for individual taxpayers filing this form is included in the estimates shown in the instructions for their individual income tax return. The estimated burden for all other taxpayers who file this form is approved under OMB control numbers 1545-1975 and 1545-1976 and is shown below.

Recordkeeping	7 hr., 5 min.
Learning about the law or the form	1 hr., 2 min.
Preparing the form	2 hr., 52 min.
Copying, assembling, and sending the form to the IRS	40 min.

If you have comments concerning the accuracy of these time estimates or suggestions for making this form simpler, we would be happy to hear from you. See the instructions for the tax return with which this form is filed.



2006 Instructions for Schedule J

Income Averaging for Farmers and Fishermen

Use Schedule J (Form 1040) to elect to figure your 2006 income tax by averaging, over the previous 3 years (base years), all or part of your 2006 taxable income from your trade or business of farming or fishing. This election may give you a lower tax if your 2006 income from farming or fishing is high and your taxable income for one or more of the 3 prior years was low.

In order to qualify for this election, you are not required to have been in the business of farming or fishing during any of the base years.

You may elect to average farming or fishing income even if your filing status was not the same in the election year and the base years.

This election does not apply when figuring your alternative minimum tax on Form 6251. Also, you do not have to recompute, because of this election, the tax liability of any minor child who was required to use your tax rates in the prior years.

General Instructions

Prior Year Tax Returns

You may need copies of your original or amended income tax returns for 2003, 2004, and 2005 to figure your tax on Schedule J.

If you do not have copies of those returns, you can get them by filing Form 4506. There is a \$39 fee for each return requested. If your main home, principal place of business, or tax records are located in a Presidentially declared disaster area, the fee will be waived if the assigned disaster designation (for example, "Hurricane Katrina") is written in red across the top of Form 4506 when filed. If you want a free transcript of your tax return, use Form 4506-T. See your Form 1040 instruction booklet to find out how to get these forms.

Keep a copy of your 2006 income tax return to use for income averaging in 2007, 2008, or 2009.

Definitions

Farming business. A farming business is the trade or business of cultivating land or raising or harvesting any agricultural or horticultural commodity. This includes:

1. Operating a nursery or sod farm;
2. Raising or harvesting of trees bearing fruits, nuts, or other crops;
3. Raising ornamental trees (but not evergreen trees that are more than 6 years old when severed from the roots);
4. Raising, shearing, feeding, caring for, training, and managing animals; and
5. Leasing land to a tenant engaged in a farming business, but only if the lease payments are (a) based on a share of the tenant's production (not a fixed amount), and (b) determined under a written agree-

ment entered into before the tenant begins significant activities on the land.

A farming business does not include:

- Contract harvesting of an agricultural or horticultural commodity grown or raised by someone else, or
- Merely buying or reselling plants or animals grown or raised by someone else.

Fishing business. A fishing business is the trade or business of fishing in which the fish harvested, either in whole or in part, are intended to enter commerce or enter commerce through sale, barter, or trade. This includes:

1. The catching, taking, or harvesting of fish;
2. The attempted catching, taking, or harvesting of fish;
3. Any other activity which can reasonably be expected to result in the catching, taking, or harvesting of fish; or
4. Any operations at sea in support of, or in preparation for, any activity described in (1) through (3) above.



At the time these instructions went to print, there were pending Regulations that could change the definition of a fishing business.

The word fish means finfish, mollusks, crustaceans, and all other forms of marine animal and plant life other than marine mammals and birds.

A fishing business does not include any scientific research activity which is conducted by a scientific research vessel.

Additional Information

See Pub. 225 and Regulations section 1.1301-1 for more information.

Specific Instructions

Line 2

Elected Farm Income

To figure your elected farm income, first figure your taxable income from farming or fishing. This includes all income, gains, losses, and deductions attributable to any farming or fishing business. Include the deduction for one-half of self-employment tax only to the extent that deduction is attributable to your farming or fishing business. However, it does not include gain from the sale or other disposition of land.

You should find your income, gains, losses and deductions from farming or fishing reported on different tax forms, such as:

- Form 1040, line 7, income from wages and other compensation you received as a shareholder in an S corporation engaged in a farming or fishing business;
- Schedule C or C-EZ;
- Schedule D;
- Schedule E, Part II;
- Schedule F;
- Form 4797; and
- Form 4835.

Your elected farm income is the amount of your taxable income from farming or fishing that you elect to include on line 2. However, you do not have to include all of your taxable income from farming or fishing on line 2. It may be to your advantage to include less than the entire amount, depending on how the amount you include on line 2 affects your tax bracket for the current and prior 3 tax years.

Your elected farm income cannot exceed your taxable income. Also, the portion of your elected farm income treated as a net capital gain cannot exceed the smaller of your total net capital gain or your net capital gain attributable to your farming or fishing business. If your elected farm income includes net capital gain, you must allocate an equal portion of the net capital gain to each of the base years. If, for any base year, you had a capital loss that resulted in a capital loss carryover to the next tax year, do not reduce the elected farm income allocated to that base year by any part of the carryover.

Line 4

Figure the tax on the amount on line 3 using the 2006 Tax Table, Tax Computation Worksheet, Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet, or Foreign Earned Income Tax Worksheet from the 2006 Instructions for Form 1040. The tax can also be figured on the Schedule D Tax Worksheet in the 2006 Instructions for Schedule D. Enter the tax on line 4.

If you use the Foreign Earned Income Tax Worksheet, enter the amount from Schedule J, line 3, on line 3 of the worksheet. Do not complete lines 1 and 2 of the worksheet.

Line 5

If you used Schedule J to figure your tax for 2005 (that is, you entered the amount from the 2005 Schedule J, line 22, on your 2005 Form 1040, line 44, or on Form 1040X), enter on line 5 the amount from your 2005 Schedule J, line 11. If you used Schedule J to figure your tax for 2004 but not 2005, enter on line 5 the amount from your 2004 Schedule J, line 15. If you used Schedule J to figure your tax for 2003 but not 2004 nor 2005, enter on line 5 the amount from your 2003 Schedule J, line 3.

If you figured your tax for 2003, 2004, and 2005 without using Schedule J, enter on line 5 the taxable income from your 2003 tax return (or as previously adjusted by the IRS, an amended return, etc.). But if that amount is zero or less, complete the worksheet below to figure the amount to enter on line 5.

If you filed your 2003 tax return using TeleFile, enter the taxable income from your TeleFile Tax Record. If you did not file a tax return for 2003, use the amount you would have reported as your taxable income had you been required to file a tax return. Be sure to keep all your records for 2003 for at least 3 years after April 16, 2007 (or the date you file your 2006 tax return, if later).

Instructions for 2003 Taxable Income Worksheet

Line 2. Any net capital loss deduction on your 2003 Schedule D, line 18, is not allowed for income averaging purposes to the extent it did not reduce your capital loss carryover to 2004. This could happen if the taxable income before subtracting exemptions—shown on your 2003 Form 1040, line 38 (or as previously adjusted)—was less than zero. Enter on Schedule J, line 2, the amount by which your 2003 capital loss carryover to 2004 (the sum of your short- and long-term capital loss carryovers) exceeds the excess of the loss on your 2003 Schedule D, line 17a, over the loss on your 2003 Schedule D, line 18. If you had any net operating loss (NOL) carrybacks to 2003, be sure you refigured your 2003 capital loss carryover to 2004.

Line 3. If you had an NOL for 2003, enter the amount of that NOL from line 27 of the 2003 Form 1045, Schedule A, you filed with Form 1045 or Form 1040X. If you did not have an NOL for 2003, enter the portion, if any, of the NOL carryovers and carrybacks to 2003 that were not used in 2003 and were carried to years after 2003.

Example. John Farmington did not use income averaging for 2003, 2004, nor 2005. For 2006, John has \$18,000 of elected farm income on line 2. The taxable income before subtracting exemptions on his 2003 Form 1040, line 38, is \$4,050. A deduction for exemptions of \$3,050 is shown on line 39, and line 40, taxable income, is \$1,000. However, John had a \$22,100 NOL in 2004, \$9,000 of which was remaining to carry to 2003 after the NOL was carried back to 2002. To complete line 1 of the worksheet, John combines the \$9,000 NOL deduction with the \$1,000 from his 2003 Form 1040, line 40. The result is a negative \$8,000, John's 2003 taxable income, which he enters as a positive amount on line 1 of the 2003 worksheet.

When John filed his 2003 tax return, he had a \$3,000 net capital loss deduction on Schedule D, line 18 (which was also entered on Form 1040, line 13a), a \$7,000 loss on Schedule D, line 17a, and a \$4,000 capital loss carryover to 2004. However, when John carried back the 2004 NOL to 2003, he refigured his 2003 capital loss carryover to 2004 as \$7,000. John adds the \$3,000 from Schedule D, line 18, and the \$7,000 carryover. He subtracts from the result the \$7,000 loss on his Schedule D, line 17a, and enters \$3,000 on line 2 of the worksheet.

John had \$1,000 of taxable income in 2003 that reduced the 2004 NOL carryback. The \$3,050 of exemptions and \$3,000 net capital loss deduction also reduced the amount of the 2004 NOL carryback. Therefore, only \$1,950 was available to carry to 2005 and later years, as shown on line 9 of his 2004 Form 1045, Schedule B. John enters the \$1,950 on line 3 of the worksheet, and \$4,950 on line 4. He then subtracts the \$4,950 from the \$8,000 on line 1 and enters the result, \$3,050, on line 5 of the worksheet. He enters a negative \$3,050 on Schedule J, line 5. He combines that amount with the \$6,000 on Schedule J, line 6, and enters \$2,950 on Schedule J, line 7.

2003 Taxable Income Worksheet—Line 5

Keep for Your Records



Complete this worksheet if you did not use Schedule J to figure your tax for both 2004 and 2005 **and** your 2003 taxable income was zero or less. See the instructions above before completing this worksheet.

1. Figure the taxable income from your 2003 tax return (or as previously adjusted) without limiting it to zero. If you had an NOL for 2003, do not include any NOL carryovers or carrybacks to 2003. Enter the result as a positive amount	1.	<input type="text"/>
2. If there is a loss on your 2003 Schedule D, line 18, add that loss (as a positive amount) and your 2003 capital loss carryover to 2004. Subtract from that sum the amount of the loss on your 2003 Schedule D, line 17a, and enter the result	2.	<input type="text"/>
3. If you had an NOL for 2003, enter it as a positive amount. Otherwise, enter as a positive amount the portion, if any, of the NOL carryovers and carrybacks to 2003 that were not used in 2003 and were carried to years after 2003	3.	<input type="text"/>
4. Add lines 2 and 3	4.	<input type="text"/>
5. Subtract line 4 from line 1. Enter the result as a negative amount on Schedule J, line 5	5.	<input type="text"/>

Line 8

If line 7 is zero, enter -0- on line 8. Otherwise, figure the tax on the amount on line 7 using:

- The 2003 Tax Rate Schedules below,
- The 2003 Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet on the next page, or

- Part IV of the Schedule D you filed for 2003 (but use the 2003 Tax Rate Schedules below instead of the 2003 Tax Table when figuring the tax on lines 50 and 52 of Schedule D, Part IV, or on lines 48 and 50 of the Schedule D Tax Worksheet in the Schedule D instructions.

2003 Tax Rate Schedules—Line 8

Schedule X—Use if your 2003 filing status was Single					Schedule Y-2—Use if your 2003 filing status was Married filing separately				
If Schedule J, line 7, is:	<i>But not over—</i>	Enter on Schedule J, line 8	<i>of the amount over—</i>		If Schedule J, line 7, is:	<i>But not over—</i>	Enter on Schedule J, line 8	<i>of the amount over—</i>	
\$0	\$7,000	.....	10%	\$0	\$0	\$7,000	.....	10%	\$0
7,000	28,400	\$700.00 +	15%	7,000	7,000	28,400	\$700.00 +	15%	7,000
28,400	68,800	3,910.00 +	25%	28,400	28,400	68,800	3,910.00 +	25%	28,400
68,800	143,500	14,010.00 +	28%	68,800	57,325	87,350	11,141.25 +	28%	57,325
143,500	311,950	34,926.00 +	33%	143,500	87,350	155,975	19,548.25 +	33%	87,350
311,950	.....	90,514.50 +	35%	311,950	155,975	.....	42,194.50 +	35%	155,975
Schedule Y-1—Use if your 2003 filing status was Married filing jointly or Qualifying widow(er)					Schedule Z—Use if your 2003 filing status was Head of household				
If Schedule J, line 7, is:	<i>But not over—</i>	Enter on Schedule J, line 8	<i>of the amount over—</i>		If Schedule J, line 7, is:	<i>But not over—</i>	Enter on Schedule J, line 8	<i>of the amount over—</i>	
\$0	\$14,000	.....	10%	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	.....	10%	\$0
14,000	56,800	\$1,400.00 +	15%	14,000	10,000	38,050	\$1,000.00 +	15%	10,000
56,800	114,650	7,820.00 +	25%	56,800	38,050	98,250	5,207.50 +	25%	38,050
114,650	174,700	22,282.50 +	28%	114,650	98,250	159,100	20,257.50 +	28%	98,250
174,700	311,950	39,096.50 +	33%	174,700	159,100	311,950	37,295.50 +	33%	159,100
311,950	.....	84,389.00 +	35%	311,950	311,950	.....	87,736.00 +	35%	311,950



Use this worksheet **only** if:

- You entered (a) qualified dividends on your 2003 Form 1040, line 9b, (or your 2003 Form 1040A, line 9b), or (b) capital gain distributions directly on your 2003 Form 1040, line 13a (or your 2003 Form 1040A, line 10a) and checked the box on that line, **and**
- Your elected farm income on Schedule J, lines 5 and 6, does not include any net capital gain.

1. Amount from Schedule J, line 7	1.	<input type="text"/>	
2. Enter the total of the amounts from your 2003 Form 1040, lines 9b and 13a (or Form 1040A, lines 9b and 10a)	2.	<input type="text"/>	
3. Amount, if any, from your 2003 Form 4952, line 4g	3.	<input type="text"/>	
4. Subtract line 3 from 2. If zero or less, enter -0-	4.	<input type="text"/>	
5. Enter the smaller of:			
• The amount on line 1 above or			
• \$56,800 if married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er) for 2003, \$28,400 if single or married filing separately, or \$38,050 if head of household.	5.	<input type="text"/>	
6. Subtract line 4 from line 1. If zero or less, enter -0-	6.	<input type="text"/>	
7. Subtract line 6 from line 5. If zero or less, enter -0- and go to line 13	7.	<input type="text"/>	
8. Enter the total of the amounts from your 2003 Form 1040, lines 9b and 13b (or Form 1040A, lines 9b and 10b)	8.	<input type="text"/>	
9. Enter the smaller of line 7 or 8	9.	<input type="text"/>	
10. Multiply line 8 by 5% (.05)	10.	<input type="text"/>	
11. Subtract line 9 from line 7. If zero, go to line 13	11.	<input type="text"/>	
12. Multiply line 11 by 10% (.10)	12.	<input type="text"/>	
13. Enter the smaller of line 1 or line 4	13.	<input type="text"/>	
14. Enter the amount from line 7	14.	<input type="text"/>	
15. Subtract line 14 from line 13. If zero or less, enter -0- and go to line 23	15.	<input type="text"/>	
16. Enter the total of the amounts from your 2003 Form 1040, lines 9b and 13b (or Form 1040A, lines 9b and 10b)	16.	<input type="text"/>	
17. Enter the amount from line 9 (if line 9 is blank, enter -0-)	17.	<input type="text"/>	
18. Subtract line 17 from line 16	18.	<input type="text"/>	
19. Enter the smaller of line 15 or line 18	19.	<input type="text"/>	
20. Multiply line 19 by 15% (.15)	20.	<input type="text"/>	
21. Subtract line 19 from line 15. If zero, go to line 23	21.	<input type="text"/>	
22. Multiply line 21 by 20% (.20)	22.	<input type="text"/>	
23. Figure the tax on the amount on line 6. Use the 2003 Tax Rate Schedules on page J-3	23.	<input type="text"/>	
24. Add lines 10, 12, 20, 22, and 23	24.	<input type="text"/>	
25. Figure the tax on the amount on line 1. Use the 2003 Tax Rate Schedules on page J-3	25.	<input type="text"/>	
26. Tax. Enter the smaller of line 24 or line 25 here and on Schedule J, line 8	26.	<input type="text"/>	

Line 9

If you used Schedule J to figure your tax for 2005 (that is, you entered the amount from the 2005 Schedule J, line 22, on your 2005 Form 1040, line 44, or on Form 1040X), enter on line 9 the amount from your 2005 Schedule J, line 15. If you used Schedule J to figure your tax for 2004 but not 2005, enter on line 9 the amount from your 2004 Schedule J, line 3.

If you figured your tax for both 2004 and 2005 without using Schedule J, enter on line 9 the taxable income from your 2004 tax return (or as previously adjusted by the IRS, an amended return, etc.). But if that amount is zero or less, complete the worksheet below to figure the amount to enter on line 9.

If you filed your 2004 tax return using TeleFile, enter the taxable income from your TeleFile Tax Record. If you did not file a tax return for 2004, use the amount you would have reported as your taxable income had you been required to file a tax return. Be sure to keep all your records for 2004 until at least 3 years after April 16, 2007 (or the date you file your 2006 tax return, if later).

Instructions for 2004 Taxable Income Worksheet

Line 2. Any net capital loss deduction on your 2004 Schedule D, line 21, is not allowed for income averaging purposes to the

extent it did not reduce your capital loss carryover to 2005. This could happen if the taxable income before subtracting exemptions—shown on your 2004 Form 1040, line 40 (or as previously adjusted)—was less than zero. Enter on Schedule J, line 2, the amount by which your 2004 capital loss carryover to 2005 (the sum of your short- and long-term capital loss carryovers) exceeds the excess of the loss on your 2004 Schedule D, line 16, over the loss on your 2004 Schedule D, line 21. If you had any NOL carrybacks to 2004, be sure you refigured your 2004 capital loss carryover to 2005.

Line 3. If you had an NOL for 2004, enter the amount of that NOL from line 24 of the 2004 Form 1045, Schedule A, you filed with Form 1045 or Form 1040X. If you did not have an NOL for 2004, enter the portion, if any, of the NOL carryovers and carrybacks to 2004 that were not used in 2004 and were carried to years after 2004.

Example. John Farmington did not use income averaging for 2003, 2004, nor 2005. The taxable income before subtracting exemptions on his 2004 Form 1040, line 40, is a negative \$29,900. A deduction for exemptions of \$3,100 is shown on line 41, and line 42, taxable income, is limited to zero. John subtracts from the \$29,900 loss the \$3,100 deduction for exemptions. The result is a negative \$33,000, John's 2004 taxable income, which he enters as a posi-

tive amount on line 1 of the 2004 worksheet.

When John filed his 2004 tax return, he had a \$3,000 net capital loss deduction on Schedule D, line 21 (which was also entered on Form 1040, line 13), and a \$7,000 loss on Schedule D, line 16 (as adjusted). He also had a \$7,000 capital loss carryover to 2005. John adds the \$3,000 from Schedule D, line 21, and the \$7,000 carryover. He subtracts from the result the \$7,000 loss on his Schedule D, line 16, and enters \$3,000 on line 2 of the worksheet.

John enters \$22,100 on line 3 of the worksheet, the 2004 NOL from his 2004 Form 1045, Schedule A, line 24. Of the \$33,000 negative taxable income, the \$3,100 deduction for exemptions, the \$3,000 capital loss deduction, and his \$4,850 standard deduction were not allowed in figuring the NOL. John had a \$22,100 loss on his 2004 Schedule F, the only other item on his 2004 tax return.

John enters \$25,100 on line 4 and \$7,900 on line 5. He enters \$7,900 as a negative amount on Schedule J, line 9. He enters \$6,000 on Schedule J, line 10, and a negative \$1,900 on Schedule J, line 11. If he uses Schedule J to figure his tax for 2007, he will enter the negative \$1,900 amount on his 2007 Schedule J as his 2004 taxable income for income averaging purposes.

2004 Taxable Income Worksheet—Line 9

Keep for Your Records



Complete this worksheet if you did not use Schedule J to figure your tax for 2005 **and** your 2004 taxable income was zero or less. See the instructions above before completing this worksheet.

1. Figure the taxable income from your 2004 tax return (or as previously adjusted) without limiting it to zero. If you had an NOL for 2004, do not include any NOL carryovers or carrybacks to 2004. Enter the result as a positive amount		1.	<input type="text"/>
2. If there is a loss on your 2004 Schedule D, line 21, add that loss (as a positive amount) and your 2004 capital loss carryover to 2005. Subtract from that sum the amount of the loss on your 2004 Schedule D, line 16, and enter the result	2.	<input type="text"/>	
3. If you had an NOL for 2004, enter it as a positive amount. Otherwise, enter as a positive amount the portion, if any, of the NOL carryovers and carrybacks to 2004 that were not used in 2004 and were carried to years after 2004	3.	<input type="text"/>	
4. Add lines 2 and 3	4.	<input type="text"/>	
5. Subtract line 4 from line 1. Enter the result as a negative amount on Schedule J, line 9	5.	<input type="text"/>	

Line 12

If line 11 is zero or less, enter -0- on line 12. Otherwise, figure the tax on the amount on line 11 using:

- The 2004 Tax Rate Schedules below,

- The 2004 Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet on page J-7, or

- The 2004 Schedule D Tax Worksheet (but use the 2004 Tax Rate Schedules below instead of the 2004 Tax Table when

figuring the tax on the Schedule D Tax Worksheet, lines 34 and 36).

2004 Tax Rate Schedules—Line 12

Schedule X—Use if your 2004 filing status was Single					Schedule Y-2—Use if your 2004 filing status was Married filing separately				
If Schedule J, line 11, is: Over—	But not over—	Enter on Schedule J, line 12	of the amount over—		If Schedule J, line 11, is: Over—	But not over—	Enter on Schedule J, line 12	of the amount over—	
\$0	\$7,150	.....	10%	\$0	\$0	\$7,150	.....	10%	\$0
7,150	29,050	\$715.00 +	15%	7,150	7,150	29,050	\$715.00 +	15%	7,150
29,050	70,350	4,000.00 +	25%	29,050	29,050	58,625	4,000.00 +	25%	29,050
70,350	146,750	14,325.00 +	28%	70,350	58,625	89,325	11,393.75 +	28%	58,625
146,750	319,100	35,717.00 +	33%	146,750	89,325	159,550	19,989.75 +	33%	89,325
319,100	.....	92,592.50 +	35%	319,100	159,550	.....	43,164.00 +	35%	159,550
Schedule Y-1—Use if your 2004 filing status was Married filing jointly or Qualifying widow(er)					Schedule Z—Use if your 2004 filing status was Head of household				
If Schedule J, line 11, is: Over—	But not over—	Enter on Schedule J, line 12	of the amount over—		If Schedule J, line 11, is: Over—	But not over—	Enter on Schedule J, line 12	of the amount over—	
\$0	\$14,300	.....	10%	\$0	\$0	\$10,200	.....	10%	\$0
14,300	58,100	\$1,430.00 +	15%	14,300	10,200	38,900	\$1,020.00 +	15%	10,200
58,100	117,250	8,000.00 +	25%	58,100	38,900	100,500	5,325.00 +	25%	38,900
117,250	178,650	22,787.50 +	28%	117,250	100,500	162,700	20,725.00 +	28%	100,500
178,650	319,100	39,979.50 +	33%	178,650	162,700	319,100	38,141.00 +	33%	162,700
319,100	.....	86,328.00 +	35%	319,100	319,100	.....	89,753.00 +	35%	319,100



Use this worksheet **only** if both of the following apply.

- Your elected farm income on Schedule J, line 2, does not include any net capital gain.
- You (a) entered qualified dividends on your 2004 Form 1040, line 9b (or your 2004 Form 1040A, line 9b), (b) entered capital gain distributions directly on your 2004 Form 1040, line 13 (or your 2004 Form 1040A, line 10) and checked the box on that line, or (c) filed Schedule D in 2004 and you answered “Yes” on lines 17 and 20 of that Schedule D.

1. Amount from Schedule J, line 11	1.	<input type="text"/>
2. Amount from Form 1040, line 9b (or Form 1040A, line 9b)	2.	<input type="text"/>
3. Did you file Schedule D in 2004?		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Enter the smaller of line 15 or 16 of your 2004 Schedule D, but do not enter less than -0-	3.	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> No. Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 13 (or Form 1040A, line 10)		
4. Add lines 2 and 3	4.	<input type="text"/>
5. Amount, if any, from your 2004 Form 4952, line 4g	5.	<input type="text"/>
6. Subtract line 5 from line 4. If zero or less, enter -0-	6.	<input type="text"/>
7. Subtract line 6 from line 1. If zero or less, enter -0-	7.	<input type="text"/>
8. Enter the smaller of:		
• The amount on line 1, or	8.	<input type="text"/>
• \$29,050 if single or married filing separately for 2004, \$58,100 if married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er), \$38,900 if head of household.		
9. Is the amount on line 7 equal to or more than the amount on line 8?		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Skip lines 9 through 11; go to line 12 and check the “No” box.	9.	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> No. Enter the amount from line 7		
10. Subtract line 9 from line 8	10.	<input type="text"/>
11. Multiply line 10 by 5% (.05)	11.	<input type="text"/>
12. Are the amounts on lines 6 and 10 the same?		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Skip lines 12 through 15; go to line 16.	12.	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> No. Enter the smaller of line 1 or line 6		
13. Enter the amount from line 10 (if line 10 is blank, enter -0-)	13.	<input type="text"/>
14. Subtract line 13 from line 12	14.	<input type="text"/>
15. Multiply line 14 by 15% (.15)	15.	<input type="text"/>
16. Figure the tax on the amount on line 7. Use the 2004 Tax Rate Schedules on page J-6	16.	<input type="text"/>
17. Add lines 11, 15, and 16	17.	<input type="text"/>
18. Figure the tax on the amount on line 1. Use the 2004 Tax Rate Schedules on page J-6	18.	<input type="text"/>
19. Tax. Enter the smaller of line 17 or line 18 here and on Schedule J, line 12	19.	<input type="text"/>

Line 13

If you used Schedule J to figure your tax for 2005 (that is, you entered the amount from the 2005 Schedule J, line 22, on your 2005 Form 1040, line 44, or on Form 1040X), enter on line 13 the amount from your 2005 Schedule J, line 3.

If you did not use Schedule J to figure your tax for 2005, enter on line 13 the taxable income from your 2005 tax return (or as previously adjusted by the IRS, an amended return, etc.). But if that amount is zero or less, complete the worksheet below to figure the amount to enter on line 13.

If you did not file a tax return for 2005, use the amount you would have reported as your taxable income had you been required to file a tax return. Be sure to keep all your records for 2005 until at least 3 years after April 16, 2007 (or the date you file your 2006 tax return, if later).

Instructions for 2005 Taxable Income Worksheet

Line 2. Any net capital loss deduction on your 2005 Schedule D, line 21, is not allowed for income averaging purposes to the extent it did not reduce your capital loss carryover to 2006. This could happen if the taxable income before subtracting exemptions—shown on your 2005 Form 1040, line 41 (or as previously adjusted)—was less than zero. Enter the amount by which your 2005 capital loss carryover to 2006 (the sum of your short- and long-term capital loss carryovers) exceeds the excess of the loss on your 2005 Schedule D, line 16, over the loss on your 2005 Schedule D, line 21.

Line 3. If you had an NOL for 2005, enter the amount of that NOL from line 25 of the

2005 Form 1045, Schedule A, you filed with Form 1045 or Form 1040X. If you did not have an NOL for 2005, enter the portion, if any, of the NOL carryovers and carrybacks to 2005 that were not used in 2005 and were carried to years after 2005.

Example. John Farmington did not use income averaging for 2003, 2004, nor 2005. The taxable income before subtracting exemptions on his 2005 Form 1040, line 41, is a negative \$1,000. This amount includes an NOL deduction on his 2005 Form 1040, line 21, of \$1,900. The \$1,900 is the portion of the 2004 NOL that was remaining from 2003 to be carried to 2005. See the examples on pages J-2 and J-5. A deduction for exemptions of \$3,200 is shown on Form 1040, line 42, and line 43, taxable income, is limited to zero. John does not have an NOL for 2005. John subtracts from the \$1,000 negative amount on Form 1040, line 41, the \$3,200 deduction for exemptions. The result is a negative \$4,200, John's 2005 taxable income, which he enters as a positive amount on line 1 of the 2005 worksheet.

When John filed his 2005 tax return, he had a \$3,000 net capital loss deduction on Schedule D, line 21 (which was also entered on Form 1040, line 13), a \$7,000 loss on Schedule D, line 16, and a \$5,000 capital loss carryover to 2006 (his 2005 capital loss carryover to 2006 was \$5,000, not \$4,000, because the amount on his Form 1040, line 41, was a negative \$1,000). John adds the \$3,000 from Schedule D, line 21, and the \$5,000 carryover. He subtracts from the result the \$7,000 loss on his Schedule D, line 16, and enters \$1,000 on line 2 of the worksheet.

John enters -0- on line 3 of the worksheet because he does not have an NOL for 2005 and did not have an NOL carryover from 2005 available to carry to 2006 and later years. The NOL deduction for 2005 of \$1,900 was reduced to zero because it did not exceed his modified taxable income of \$3,900. Modified taxable income is figured by adding back the \$3,000 net capital loss deduction and the \$3,200 of exemptions to negative taxable income (figured without regard to the NOL deduction) of \$2,300. John enters \$1,000 on line 4 and \$3,200 on line 5. He enters \$3,200 as a negative amount on Schedule J, line 13. He enters \$6,000 on Schedule J, line 14, and \$2,800 on Schedule J, line 15. If he uses Schedule J to figure his tax for 2007, he will enter \$2,800 on his 2007 Schedule J as his 2005 taxable income for income averaging purposes.

Line 16

If line 15 is zero or less, enter -0- on line 16. Otherwise, figure the tax on the amount on line 15 using:

- The 2005 Tax Rate Schedules on page J-9,
- The 2005 Qualified Dividends and Capital Gain Tax Worksheet on page J-10, or
- The 2005 Schedule D Tax Worksheet (but use the 2005 Tax Rate Schedules on page J-9 instead of the 2005 Tax Table when figuring the tax on the Schedule D Tax Worksheet, lines 34 and 36).

2005 Taxable Income Worksheet—Line 13

Keep for Your Records



Complete this worksheet if your 2005 taxable income is zero or less. See the instructions above before completing this worksheet.

- | | | |
|---|----|----------------------|
| 1. Figure the taxable income from your 2005 tax return (or as previously adjusted) without limiting it to zero. If you had an NOL for 2005, do not include any NOL carryovers or carrybacks to 2005. Enter the result as a positive amount | 1. | <input type="text"/> |
| 2. If there is a loss on your 2005 Schedule D, line 21, add that loss (as a positive amount) and your 2005 capital loss carryover to 2006. Subtract from that sum the amount of the loss on your 2005 Schedule D, line 16, and enter the result | 2. | <input type="text"/> |
| 3. If you had an NOL for 2005, enter it as a positive amount. Otherwise, enter as a positive amount the portion, if any, of the NOL carryovers and carrybacks to 2005 that were not used in 2005 and were carried to years after 2005 | 3. | <input type="text"/> |
| 4. Add lines 2 and 3 | 4. | <input type="text"/> |
| 5. Subtract line 4 from line 1. Enter the result as a negative amount on Schedule J, line 13 | 5. | <input type="text"/> |

2005 Tax Rate Schedules—Line 16

Schedule X—Use if your 2005 filing status was Single					Schedule Y-2—Use if your 2005 filing status was Married filing separately				
If Schedule J, line 15, is: Over—	<i>But not over—</i>	Enter on Schedule J, line 16	<i>of the amount over—</i>		If Schedule J, line 15, is: Over—	<i>But not over—</i>	Enter on Schedule J, line 16	<i>of the amount over—</i>	
\$0	\$7,300	.....	10%	\$0	\$0	\$7,300	.....	10%	\$0
7,300	29,700	\$730.00 +	15%	7,300	7,300	29,700	\$730.00 +	15%	7,300
29,700	71,950	4,090.00 +	25%	29,700	29,700	59,975	4,090.00 +	25%	29,700
71,950	150,150	14,652.50 +	28%	71,950	59,975	91,400	11,658.75 +	28%	59,975
150,150	326,450	36,548.50 +	33%	150,150	91,400	163,225	20,457.75 +	33%	91,400
326,450	.....	94,727.50 +	35%	326,450	163,225	.....	44,160.00 +	35%	163,225
Schedule Y-1—Use if your 2005 filing status was Married filing jointly or Qualifying widow(er)					Schedule Z—Use if your 2005 filing status was Head of household				
If Schedule J, line 15, is: Over—	<i>But not over—</i>	Enter on Schedule J, line 16	<i>of the amount over—</i>		If Schedule J, line 15, is: Over—	<i>But not over—</i>	Enter on Schedule J, line 16	<i>of the amount over—</i>	
\$0	\$14,600	.....	10%	\$0	\$0	\$10,450	.....	10%	\$0
14,600	59,400	\$1,460.00 +	15%	14,600	10,450	39,800	\$1,045.00 +	15%	10,450
59,400	119,950	8,180.00 +	25%	59,400	39,800	102,800	5,447.50 +	25%	39,800
119,950	182,800	23,317.50 +	28%	119,950	102,800	166,450	21,197.50 +	28%	102,800
182,800	326,450	40,915.50 +	33%	182,800	166,450	326,450	39,019.50 +	33%	166,450
326,450	.....	88,320.00 +	35%	326,450	326,450	.....	91,819.50 +	35%	326,450



Use this worksheet **only** if both of the following apply.

- Your elected farm income on Schedule J, line 2, does not include any net capital gain.
- You (a) entered qualified dividends on your 2005 Form 1040, line 9b (or your 2005 Form 1040A, line 9b), (b) entered capital gain distributions directly on your 2005 Form 1040, line 13 (or your 2005 Form 1040A, line 10) and checked the box on that line, or (c) filed Schedule D in 2005 and you answered “Yes” on lines 17 and 20 of that Schedule D.

1. Amount from Schedule J, line 15	1.	<input type="text"/>
2. Amount from Form 1040, line 9b (or Form 1040A, line 9b)	2.	<input type="text"/>
3. Did you file Schedule D in 2005?		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Enter the smaller of line 15 or 16 of your 2005 Schedule D, but do not enter less than -0-	3.	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> No. Enter the amount from Form 1040, line 13 (or Form 1040A, line 10)		
4. Add lines 2 and 3	4.	<input type="text"/>
5. Amount, if any, from your 2005 Form 4952, line 4g	5.	<input type="text"/>
6. Subtract line 5 from line 4. If zero or less, enter -0-	6.	<input type="text"/>
7. Subtract line 6 from line 1. If zero or less, enter -0-	7.	<input type="text"/>
8. Enter the smaller of:		
• The amount on line 1, or	8.	<input type="text"/>
• \$29,700 if single or married filing separately for 2005, \$59,400 if married filing jointly or qualifying widow(er), \$39,800 if head of household.		
9. Is the amount on line 7 equal to or more than the amount on line 8?		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Skip lines 9 through 11; go to line 12 and check the “No” box.	9.	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> No. Enter the amount from line 7		
10. Subtract line 9 from line 8	10.	<input type="text"/>
11. Multiply line 10 by 5% (.05)	11.	<input type="text"/>
12. Are the amounts on lines 6 and 10 the same?		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Skip lines 12 through 15; go to line 16.	12.	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> No. Enter the smaller of line 1 or line 6		
13. Enter the amount from line 10 (if line 10 is blank, enter -0-)	13.	<input type="text"/>
14. Subtract line 13 from line 12	14.	<input type="text"/>
15. Multiply line 14 by 15% (.15)	15.	<input type="text"/>
16. Figure the tax on the amount on line 7. Use the 2005 Tax Rate Schedules on page J-9	16.	<input type="text"/>
17. Add lines 11, 15, and 16	17.	<input type="text"/>
18. Figure the tax on the amount on line 1. Use the 2005 Tax Rate Schedules on page J-9	18.	<input type="text"/>
19. Tax. Enter the smaller of line 17 or line 18 here and on Schedule J, line 16	19.	<input type="text"/>

Lines 18, 19, and 20

If you filed your 2003 or 2004 tax return using TeleFile, enter your tax from your TeleFile Tax Record. The TeleFile program was discontinued in 2005.

If you amended your return or the IRS made changes to it, enter the corrected amount.



2006 Instructions for Schedule SE (Form 1040)

Self-Employment Tax

Use Schedule SE (Form 1040) to figure the tax due on net earnings from self-employment. The Social Security Administration uses the information from Schedule SE to figure your benefits under the social security program. This tax applies no matter how old you are and even if you are already getting social security or Medicare benefits.

Additional information. See Pub. 225 or Pub. 334.

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

What's New

- For 2006, the maximum amount of self-employment income subject to social security tax is \$94,200.
- If you are a debtor in a chapter 11 bankruptcy case, you must pay self-employment tax on your net earnings from self-employment, even though the bankruptcy estate pays the income tax on your net profit. See *Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Cases* on page SE-2.

General Instructions

Who Must File Schedule SE

You must file Schedule SE if:

- Your net earnings from self-employment (see page SE-2) from other than church employee income were \$400 or more, or
- You had church employee income of \$108.28 or more—see *Employees of Churches and Church Organizations* below.

Who Must Pay Self-Employment (SE) Tax?

Self-Employed Persons

You must pay SE tax if you had net earnings of \$400 or more as a self-employed person. If you are in business for yourself or you are a farmer, you are self-employed.

You must also pay SE tax on your share of certain partnership income and your guaranteed payments. See *Partnership Income or Loss* on page SE-2.

Employees of Churches and Church Organizations

If you had church employee income of \$108.28 or more, you must pay SE tax. Church employee income is wages you received as an employee (other than as a minister or member of a religious order) of a church or qualified church-controlled or-

ganization that has a certificate in effect electing an exemption from employer social security and Medicare taxes.

Ministers and Members of Religious Orders

In most cases, you must pay SE tax on salaries and other income for services you performed as a minister, a member of a religious order who has not taken a vow of poverty, or a Christian Science practitioner. But if you filed Form 4361 and received IRS approval, you will be exempt from paying SE tax on those net earnings. If you had no other income subject to SE tax, enter "Exempt—Form 4361" on Form 1040, line 58. However, if you had other earnings of \$400 or more subject to SE tax, see line A at the top of Long Schedule SE.



If you have ever filed Form 2031 to elect social security coverage on your earnings as a minister, you cannot revoke that election.

If you must pay SE tax, include this income on either Short or Long Schedule SE, line 2. But do not report it on Long Schedule SE, line 5a; it is not considered church employee income. Also, include on line 2:

- The rental value of a home or an allowance for a home furnished to you (including payments for utilities), and
- The value of meals and lodging provided to you, your spouse, and your dependents for your employer's convenience.

However, do not include on line 2:

- Retirement benefits you received from a church plan after retirement, or
- The rental value of a home or an allowance for a home furnished to you (including payments for utilities) after retirement.

If you were a duly ordained minister who was an employee of a church and you must pay SE tax, the unreimbursed business expenses that you incurred as a church employee are allowed only as an itemized deduction for income tax purposes. Subtract the allowable amount from your SE earnings when figuring your SE tax.

If you were a U.S. citizen or resident alien serving outside the United States as a

minister or member of a religious order and you must pay SE tax, you cannot reduce your net earnings by the foreign housing exclusion or deduction.

See Pub. 517 for details.

Members of Certain Religious Sects

If you have conscientious objections to social security insurance because of your membership in and belief in the teachings of a religious sect recognized as being in existence at all times since December 31, 1950, and which has provided a reasonable level of living for its dependent members, you are exempt from SE tax if you received IRS approval by filing Form 4029. In this case, do not file Schedule SE. Instead, enter "Exempt—Form 4029" on Form 1040, line 58. See Pub. 517 for details.

U.S. Citizens Employed by Foreign Governments or International Organizations

You must pay SE tax on income you earned as a U.S. citizen employed by a foreign government (or, in certain cases, by a wholly owned instrumentality of a foreign government or an international organization under the International Organizations Immunities Act) for services performed in the United States, Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, or the U.S. Virgin Islands. Report income from this employment on either Short or Long Schedule SE, line 2. If you performed services elsewhere as an employee of a foreign government or an international organization, those earnings are exempt from SE tax.

U.S. Citizens or Resident Aliens Living Outside the United States

If you are a self-employed U.S. citizen or resident alien living outside the United States, in most cases you must pay SE tax. You cannot reduce your foreign earnings from self-employment by your foreign earned income exclusion.

Exception. The United States has social security agreements with many countries to eliminate dual taxes under two social security systems. Under these agreements, you must generally pay social security and

Medicare taxes to only the country you live in.

The United States now has social security agreements with the following countries: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Chile, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom. Additional agreements are expected in the future. If you have questions about international social security agreements, you can:

1. Visit the Social Security Administration (SSA) website at www.socialsecurity.gov/international.
2. Call the SSA's Office of International Programs at:
 - a. (410) 965-0144 for questions on benefits under agreements, or
 - b. (410) 965-3549 for questions on the coverage rules of the agreements, or
3. Write to Social Security Administration, Office of International Programs, P.O. Box 17741, Baltimore, MD 21235-7741.

If your self-employment income is exempt from SE tax, you should get a statement from the appropriate agency of the foreign country verifying that your self-employment income is subject to social security coverage in that country. If the foreign country will not issue the statement, contact the SSA at the address shown above. Do not complete Schedule SE. Instead, attach a copy of the statement to Form 1040 and enter "Exempt, see attached statement" on Form 1040, line 58.

Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Cases

While you are a debtor in a chapter 11 bankruptcy case, your net profit or loss from self-employment (for example, from Schedule C or Schedule F) will not be included in your Form 1040 income. Instead, it will be included on the income tax return (Form 1041) of the bankruptcy estate. However, you—not the bankruptcy estate—are responsible for paying self-employment tax on your net earnings from self-employment.

Enter on the dotted line to the left of Schedule SE, line 3, "Chap. 11 bankruptcy income" and the amount of your net profit or (loss). Combine that amount with the total of lines 1 and 2 (if any) and enter the result on line 3.

For other reporting requirements, see page 22 in the instructions for Form 1040.

More Than One Business

If you had two or more businesses, your net earnings from self-employment are the combined net earnings from all of your businesses. If you had a loss in one business, it reduces the income from another. Figure the combined SE tax on one Schedule SE.

Joint Returns

Show the name of the spouse with SE income on Schedule SE. If both spouses have SE income, each must file a separate Schedule SE. However, if one spouse qualifies to use Short Schedule SE (front of form) and the other must use Long Schedule SE (back of form), both can use the same form. One spouse should complete the front and the other the back.

Include the total profits or losses from all businesses on Form 1040, as appropriate. Enter the combined SE tax on Form 1040, line 58.

Community Income

In most cases, if any of the income from a business (including farming) is community income, all of the income from that business is the SE earnings of the spouse who carried on the business. The facts in each case will determine which spouse carried on the business. If you and your spouse are partners in a partnership, see the *Partnership Income or Loss* on this page.

If you and your spouse had community income and file separate returns, attach Schedule SE to the return of the spouse with the SE income. Also, attach Schedule(s) C, C-EZ, or F to the return of each spouse.

If you are the spouse who carried on the business, you must include on Schedule SE, line 3, the net profit or (loss) reported on the other spouse's Schedule C, C-EZ, or F (except income not included in net earnings from self-employment as explained on page SE-3). Enter on the dotted line to the left of Schedule SE, line 3, "Community Income Taxed to Spouse" and the amount of any net profit or (loss) allocated to your spouse as community income. Combine that amount with the total of lines 1 and 2 and enter the result on line 3.

If you are not the spouse who carried on the business and you had no other income subject to SE tax, enter "Exempt Community Income" on Form 1040, line 58; do not file Schedule SE. However, if you had other earnings subject to SE tax of \$400 or more, enter on the dotted line to the left of Schedule SE, line 3, "Exempt Community Income" and the amount of net profit or (loss) from Schedule C, C-EZ, or F allocated to you as community income. If that amount is a net profit, subtract it from the total of lines 1 and 2, and enter the result on line 3. If that amount is a loss, treat it as a positive amount, add it to the total of lines 1 and 2, and enter the result on line 3.



Community income included on Schedule(s) C, C-EZ, or F must be divided for income tax purposes based on the community property laws of your state.

Fiscal Year Filers

If your tax year is a fiscal year, use the tax rate and earnings base that apply at the time

the fiscal year begins. Do not prorate the tax or earnings base for a fiscal year that overlaps the date of a rate or earnings base change.

Specific Instructions

Read the chart on page 1 of Schedule SE to see if you can use Section A, Short Schedule SE, or if you must use Section B, Long Schedule SE. For either section, you need to know what to include as net earnings from self-employment. Read the following instructions to see what to include as net earnings and how to fill in either Short or Long Schedule SE, lines 1 and 2. Enter all negative amounts in parentheses.

Net Earnings From Self-Employment

What Is Included in Net Earnings From Self-Employment?

In most cases, net earnings include your net profit from a farm or nonfarm business. If you were a partner in a partnership, see the following instructions.

Partnership Income or Loss

If you were a general or limited partner in a partnership, include on line 1 or line 2, whichever applies, the amount of net earnings from self-employment from Schedule K-1 (Form 1065), box 14, code A, and Schedule K-1 (Form 1065-B), box 9, code J1. General partners should reduce this amount before entering it on Schedule SE by any section 179 expense deduction claimed, unreimbursed partnership expenses claimed, and depletion claimed on oil and gas properties. If you reduce the amount you enter on Schedule SE, attach an explanation.

If a partner died and the partnership continued, include in SE income the deceased's distributive share of the partnership's ordinary income or loss through the end of the month in which he or she died. See section 1402(f).

If you were married and both you and your spouse were partners in a partnership, each of you must pay SE tax on your own share of the partnership income. Each of you must file a Schedule SE and report the partnership income or loss on Schedule E (Form 1040), Part II, for income tax purposes.

SE income belongs to the person who is the member of the partnership and cannot be treated as SE income by the nonmember spouse, even in community property states.

Share Farming

You are considered self-employed if you produced crops or livestock on someone

else's land for a share of the crops or livestock produced (or a share of the proceeds from the sale of them). This applies even if you paid another person (an agent) to do the actual work or management for you. Report your net earnings for income tax purposes on Schedule F (Form 1040) and for SE tax purposes on Schedule SE. See Pub. 225 for details.

Other Income and Losses Included in Net Earnings From Self-Employment

1. Rental income from a farm if, as landlord, you materially participated in the production or management of the production of farm products on this land. This income is farm earnings. To determine whether you materially participated in farm management or production, do not consider the activities of any agent who acted for you. The material participation tests are explained in Pub. 225.

2. Cash or a payment-in-kind from the Department of Agriculture for participating in a land diversion program.

3. Payments for the use of rooms or other space when you also provided substantial services. Examples are hotel rooms, boarding houses, tourist camps or homes, parking lots, warehouses, and storage garages.

4. Income from the retail sale of newspapers and magazines if you were age 18 or older and kept the profits.

5. Amounts received by current or former self-employed insurance agents and salespersons that are:

- a. Paid after retirement but figured as a percentage of commissions received from the paying company before retirement,
- b. Renewal commissions, or
- c. Deferred commissions paid after retirement for sales made before retirement.

However, certain termination payments received by former insurance salespersons are not included in net earnings from self-employment (as explained in item 9 under *Income and Losses Not Included in Net Earnings From Self-Employment* on this page).

6. Income of certain crew members of fishing vessels with crews of normally fewer than 10 people. See Pub. 334 for details.

7. Fees as a state or local government employee if you were paid only on a fee basis and the job was not covered under a federal-state social security coverage agreement.

8. Interest received in the course of any trade or business, such as interest on notes or accounts receivable.

9. Fees and other payments received by you for services as a director of a corporation.

10. Recapture amounts under sections 179 and 280F that you included in gross income because the business use of the property dropped to 50% or less. Do not include amounts you recaptured on the disposition of property. See Form 4797.

11. Fees you received as a professional fiduciary. This may also apply to fees paid to you as a nonprofessional fiduciary if the fees relate to active participation in the operation of the estate's business, or the management of an estate that required extensive management activities over a long period of time.

12. Gain or loss from section 1256 contracts or related property by an options or commodities dealer in the normal course of dealing in or trading section 1256 contracts.

Income and Losses Not Included in Net Earnings From Self-Employment

1. Salaries, fees, etc., subject to social security or Medicare tax that you received for performing services as an employee, including services performed as a public official (except as a fee basis government employee as explained in item 7 under *Other Income and Losses Included in Net Earnings From Self-Employment*) or as an employee or employee representative under the railroad retirement system.

2. Fees received for services performed as a notary public. If you had no other income subject to SE tax, enter "Exempt—Notary" on Form 1040, line 58; do not file Schedule SE. However, if you had other earnings of \$400 or more subject to SE tax, enter "Exempt—Notary" and the amount of your net profit as a notary public from Schedule C or Schedule C-EZ on the dotted line to the left of Schedule SE, line 3. Subtract that amount from the total of lines 1 and 2 and enter the result on line 3.

3. Income you received as a retired partner under a written partnership plan that provides for lifelong periodic retirement payments if you had no other interest in the partnership and did not perform services for it during the year.

4. Income from real estate rentals if you did not receive the income in the course of a trade or business as a real estate dealer. Report this income on Schedule E.

5. Income from farm rentals (including rentals paid in crop shares) if, as landlord, you did not materially participate in the production or management of the production of farm products on the land. See Pub. 225 for details.

6. Dividends on shares of stock and interest on bonds, notes, etc., if you did not receive the income in the course of your trade or business as a dealer in stocks or securities.

7. Gain or loss from:

a. The sale or exchange of a capital asset;

b. The sale, exchange, involuntary conversion, or other disposition of property unless the property is stock in trade or other property that would be includible in inventory, or held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of the business; or

c. Certain transactions in timber, coal, or domestic iron ore.

8. Net operating losses from other years.

9. Termination payments you received as a former insurance salesperson if all of the following conditions are met.

a. The payment was received from an insurance company because of services you performed as an insurance salesperson for the company.

b. The payment was received after termination of your agreement to perform services for the company.

c. You did not perform any services for the company after termination and before the end of the year in which you received the payment.

d. You entered into a covenant not to compete against the company for at least a 1-year period beginning on the date of termination.

e. The amount of the payment depended primarily on policies sold by or credited to your account during the last year of the agreement, or the extent to which those policies remain in force for some period after termination, or both.

f. The amount of the payment did not depend to any extent on length of service or overall earnings from services performed for the company (regardless of whether eligibility for the payment depended on length of service).

Statutory Employee Income

If you were required to check the box on Schedule C or C-EZ, line 1, because you were a statutory employee, do not include the net profit or (loss) from that Schedule C, line 31 (or the net profit from Schedule C-EZ, line 3), on Short or Long Schedule SE, line 2. But if you file Long Schedule SE, be sure to include statutory employee social security wages and tips from Form W-2 on line 8a.

Optional Methods

How Can the Optional Methods Help You?

Social security coverage. The optional methods may give you credit toward your social security coverage even though you have a loss or a small amount of income from self-employment.

Earned income credit (EIC). Using the optional methods may qualify you to claim the EIC or give you a larger credit if your net earnings from self-employment (determined without using the optional methods)

are less than \$1,600. Figure the EIC with and without using the optional methods to see if the optional methods will benefit you.

Additional child tax credit. Using the optional methods may qualify you to claim the additional child tax credit or give you a larger credit if your net earnings from self-employment (determined without using the optional methods) are less than \$1,600. Figure the additional child tax credit with and without using the optional methods to see if the optional methods will benefit you.

Child and dependent care credit. The optional methods may help you qualify for this credit or give you a larger credit if your net earnings from self-employment (determined without using the optional methods) are less than \$1,600. Figure this credit with and without using the optional methods to see if the optional methods will benefit you.

Self-employed health insurance deduction. The optional methods of computing net earnings from self-employment may be used to figure your self-employed health insurance deduction.



Using the optional methods may give you the benefits described above, but they may also increase your SE tax.

Farm Optional Method

You may use this method to figure your net earnings from farm self-employment if your gross farm income was \$2,400 or less or your net farm profits were less than \$1,733. Net farm profits are the total of the amounts from:

- Schedule F (Form 1040), line 36, and
- Schedule K-1 (Form 1065), box 14, code A (from farm partnerships).

There is no limit on how many years you can use this method.

Under this method, you report on Part II, line 15, two-thirds of your gross farm income, up to \$1,600, as your net earnings. This method can increase or decrease your net earnings from farm self-employment even if the farming business had a loss.

You can change the method after you file your return. That is, you can change from the regular to the optional method or from the optional to the regular method. To do this, file Form 1040X.

For a farm partnership, figure your share of gross income based on the partnership agreement. With guaranteed payments, your share of the partnership's gross income is your guaranteed payments plus your share of the gross income after it is reduced by all guaranteed payments made by the partnership. If you were a limited partner, include only guaranteed payments for services you actually rendered to or on behalf of the partnership.

Nonfarm Optional Method

You may be able to use this method to figure your net earnings from nonfarm self-employment if your net nonfarm profits were less than \$1,733 and also less than 72.189% of your gross nonfarm income. Net nonfarm profits are the total of the amounts from:

- Schedule C (Form 1040), line 31,
- Schedule C-EZ (Form 1040), line 3,
- Schedule K-1 (Form 1065), box 14, code A (from other than farm partnerships), and
- Schedule K-1 (Form 1065-B), box 9, code J1.

To use this method, you also must be regularly self-employed. You meet this requirement if your actual net earnings from

self-employment were \$400 or more in 2 of the 3 years preceding the year you use the nonfarm optional method. The net earnings of \$400 or more could be from either farm or nonfarm earnings or both. The net earnings include your distributive share of partnership income or loss subject to SE tax. Use of the nonfarm optional method from nonfarm self-employment is limited to 5 years. The 5 years do not have to be consecutive.

Under this method, you report on Part II, line 17, two-thirds of your gross nonfarm income, up to \$1,600, as your net earnings. But you cannot report less than your actual net earnings from nonfarm self-employment.

You can change the method after you file your return. That is, you can change from the regular to the optional method or from the optional to the regular method. To do so, file Form 1040X.

Figure your share of gross income from a nonfarm partnership in the same manner as a farm partnership. See *Farm Optional Method* on this page for details.

Using Both Optional Methods

If you can use both methods, you can report less than your total actual net earnings from farm and nonfarm self-employment, but you cannot report less than your actual net earnings from nonfarm self-employment alone.

If you use both methods to figure net earnings, you cannot report more than \$1,600 of net earnings from self-employment.

Index to Instructions

A	Address change	16	Forms W-2, 1098, and 1099—where to report certain items from	14-15	Private delivery services	15
	Addresses of IRS centers	Back Cover	Forms, how to get	7	Public debt, gift to reduce the	64
	Adjusted gross income	29-34	Free tax help	7, 65	Publications, how to get	7
	Adoption expenses: Employer-provided benefits for	22	G		Q	
	Aliens	12	Gambling	29, A-7*	Qualified dividends	23, 36-37, D-3*
	Alimony paid	30	Gifts to charity	A-4*	Qualified dividends and capital gain tax worksheet	37
	Alimony received	25	Golden parachute payments	45	Qualified retirement plans, deduction for	29
	Alternative minimum tax	39-40	Group-term life insurance, uncollected tax on	45	Qualified tuition program earnings	29, 44
	Amended return	65	H		R	
	Amount you owe	62-63	Head of household	17	Railroad retirement benefits: Treated as a pension	26
	Annuities	26-27	Health insurance deduction, self-employed	29	Treated as social security	27
	Archer MSAs	29, 44	Health savings accounts	29, 44	Records, how long to keep	65
	At-risk rules	C-6*, E-1*, F-6*	Help with unresolved tax issues	6	Refund	60-61
	Attachments to the return	63	Home, sale of	D-2*	Refund information	8
B			Household employment taxes	44	Refund offset	60
Bankruptcy cases, chapter 11	22		How to comment on forms	80	Refunds, credits, or offsets of state and local income taxes	24
Blindness, proof of	34		Hurricane Katrina, Rita, or Wilma	17, 18, 19, 25, 26, 36, 44, 46	Rental income and expenses (Schedule E)	E-3*
Business income and expenses (Schedule C)	C-1*		I		Reservists, expenses of	29
Business use of home	A-6*, C-6*, F-6*		Identity theft	64	Resident aliens	12
C			Income	22-29	Residential energy credits	41
Capital gain distributions	25, D-2*		Income tax withholding (federal)	45, 64	Retirement plan deduction, self-employed	29
Capital gains and losses (Schedule D)	D-1*		Individual retirement arrangements (IRAs): Contributions to (line 32)	11, 31	Retirement savings contributions credit	41
Casualty and theft losses	A-6*		Credit for contributions to	41	Rights of taxpayers	64
Charity, gifts to	A-4*		Distributions from (lines 15a and 15b)	25	Rollovers	25, 27
Child and dependent care expenses, credit for	40		Nondeductible contributions to	25, 31	Roth IRAs	25, 31
Child tax credits	19, 42-43, 60		Individual taxpayer identification numbers	16	Rounding off to whole dollars	22
Commissioner's message	2		Injured spouse	60	Royalties	E-4*
Community property states	22		Innocent spouse relief	64	S	
Contributions to reduce debt held by the public	64		Installment payments	10, 62	S corporations	E-5*, E-6*
Corrective distributions	22		Interest: Late payment of tax	66	Sale of home	D-2*
Credit for federal telephone excise tax paid	11, 60		Penalty on early withdrawal of savings	30	Scholarship and fellowship grants	22
Customer service standards	6		Interest income: Exclusion of savings bond interest	B-1*	Self-employment tax: Deduction for one-half of	29
D			Nominee	B-1*	Income subject to	SE-2*
Daycare center expenses	40		Tax-exempt	23	Signing your return	63
Death of a taxpayer	65		Taxable	23, B-1*	Single person	16
Dependent care benefits	22		Interest you paid	A-3*	Social security and equivalent railroad retirement benefits	27-29
Dependents: Exemptions for	19		Itemized deductions or standard deduction	34-35	Social security number	16, 64
Standard deduction	35		J		Standard deduction or itemized deduction	34-35
Direct deposit of refund	61		Jury duty pay	29, 34	State and local income taxes, taxable refunds, credits, or offsets of	24
Disclosure, Privacy Act, and Paperwork Reduction Act notice	80		L		Statutory employees	23, C-3*, C-6*
Dividends: Nominees	B-1*		Line instructions for Form 1040	16-63	Student loan interest deduction	33
Nondividend distributions	23		Long-term care insurance	29, A-1*	T	
Ordinary dividends	23		Lump-sum distributions	27	Tax and credits	34-44
Qualified dividends	23, 36-37, D-3*		M		Figured by the IRS	36, 40, 48
Domestic production activities deduction	34		Married persons: Filing joint returns	17	Other taxes: Alternative minimum tax	39-40
Donations	A-4*		Filing separate returns	17	IRAs and other tax-favored accounts	44
Dual-status aliens	12, 17		Living apart	17	Lump-sum distributions	27
E			Medical and dental expenses	A-1*	Recapture	44
Earned income credit (EIC)	11, 46-59		Mileage rates, standard	11, A-1*, A-4*, C-4*	Tax computation worksheet	79
Combat pay, nontaxable	48		Miscellaneous itemized deductions	A-6*, A-7*	Tax rate schedules	84
Education: Credits	40, A-6*		Mortgage interest credit	44, A-4*	Tax table	67-78
Expenses	33, 40, A-6*		Moving expenses	11, 29	Taxes you paid	A-3*
Recapture of education credits	36		N		Taxpayer Advocate, office of	6
Savings accounts	29, 44		Name change	16, 64	Telephone assistance: Federal tax information	8-10
Elderly persons: Credit for	40		Nonresident aliens	12, 16, 17	TeleTax	8-9
Expenses for care of	40		O		Telephone excise tax paid, credit for federal	60
Standard deduction	35		Offsets	60	Third party designee	63
Electronic filing (<i>e-file</i>)	4, 7, 12, 14, 16, 61, 62, 63		Order blank for forms and publications	82	Tip income	22, 44
Employee business expenses	A-6*		Original issue discount (OID)	B-1*	Tips reported to employer, uncollected tax on	45
Estates and trusts	E-6*		Other income	29	Trusts, foreign	B-2*
Estimated tax	45, 62, 64		Other taxes	44	Tuition program earnings	29, 44
Everyday tax solutions	65		P		U	
Excess salary deferrals	22		Partnership expenses, unreimbursed	E-6*	U.S. citizens and resident aliens living abroad	12, 22
Excess social security and tier 1 RRTA tax withheld	60		Partnerships	E-5*, E-6*	Unemployment compensation	27
Exemptions	18, 36		Passive activity: Losses	C-3*, E-1*, F-2*	W	
Extension of time to file	12, 60		Material participation	C-2*, F-2*	What if you cannot pay?	10, 62
F			Payments	45-60	What's new	11
Farm income and expenses (Schedule F)	F-1*		Penalty	66	When and where should you file?	12
Farm income averaging (Schedule J)	J-1*		Early withdrawal of savings	30	Where do you file?	Back Cover
Filing requirements	12-13		Estimated tax	62-63	Who must file	12, 13
Filing status, which box to check	16-18		Others (including late filing and late payment)	65	Who should file	12
Foreign accounts and trusts	B-2*		Pensions and annuities	26-27	Widows and widowers, qualifying	17
Foreign tax credit	40		Presidential election \$3 check-off	16	Winnings, prizes, gambling, and lotteries (other income)	29
Foreign-source income	22				Withholding, federal income tax	45, 64
Form W-2	23					

* These items may not be included in this package. To reduce printing costs, we have sent you only the forms you may need based on what you filed last year.



Where Do You File?

If an envelope addressed to "Internal Revenue Service Center" came with this booklet, please use it. If you do not have one or if you moved during the year, mail your return to the Internal Revenue Service Center shown below that applies to you.



TIP Envelopes without enough postage will be returned to you by the post office. Your envelope may need additional postage if it contains more than five pages or is oversized (for example, it is over 1/4" thick). Also, include your complete return address.

IF you live in...	THEN use this address if you:	
	Are not enclosing a check or money order...	Are enclosing a check or money order...
Alabama, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Virginia	Internal Revenue Service Center Atlanta, GA 39901-0002	Internal Revenue Service Center Atlanta, GA 39901-0102
District of Columbia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Vermont	Internal Revenue Service Center Andover, MA 05501-0002	Internal Revenue Service Center Andover, MA 05501-0102
Arkansas, Connecticut, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Missouri, New Jersey, Ohio, Wisconsin	Internal Revenue Service Center Kansas City, MO 64999-0002	Internal Revenue Service Center Kansas City, MO 64999-0102
Kentucky*, Pennsylvania*	Internal Revenue Service Center Philadelphia, PA 19255-0002	Internal Revenue Service Center Philadelphia, PA 19255-0102
Kansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Texas, West Virginia, APO and FPO addresses	Internal Revenue Service Center Austin, TX 73301-0002	Internal Revenue Service Center Austin, TX 73301-0102
Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Minnesota, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington, Wyoming	Internal Revenue Service Center Fresno, CA 93888-0002	Internal Revenue Service Center Fresno, CA 93888-0102
American Samoa, nonpermanent residents of Guam or the Virgin Islands**, Puerto Rico (or if excluding income under Internal Revenue Code section 933), dual-status aliens, a foreign country: U.S. citizens and those filing Form 2555, 2555-EZ, or 4563	Internal Revenue Service Center Austin, TX 73301-0215 USA	Internal Revenue Service Center Austin, TX 73301-0215 USA

* If you live in Kentucky or Pennsylvania and file your return after June 30, 2007, use: Internal Revenue Service Center, Kansas City, MO 64999-0002 (if you are not enclosing a check or money order); or Internal Revenue Service Center, Kansas City, MO 64999-0102 (if you are enclosing a check or money order).

** Permanent residents of Guam should use: Department of Revenue and Taxation, Government of Guam, P.O. Box 23607, GMF, GU 96921; permanent residents of the Virgin Islands should use: V.I. Bureau of Internal Revenue, 9601 Estate Thomas, Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas, VI 00802.

What's Inside? (see Index for page numbers)

Instructions for Form 1040
IRS e-file and free file options
Commissioner's message
Index (inside back cover)
When to file
What's new for 2006
How to comment on forms

How to avoid common mistakes
Help with unresolved tax issues
Free tax help
How to get forms and publications
Tax table
How to make a gift to reduce debt held by the public